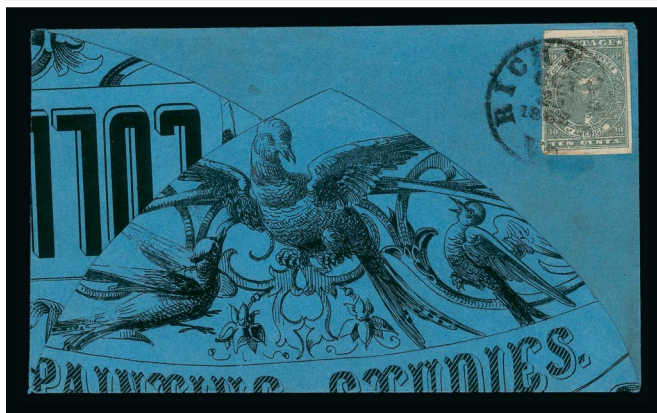
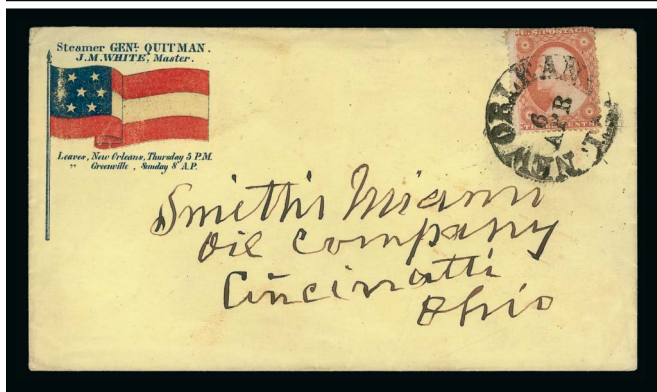
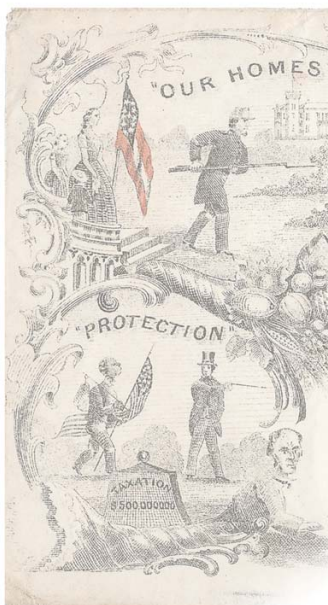


The Brandon Collection of Confederate States Stamps and Postal History



Part Two: General Issues and Postal History
Sale 1087 — November 20-21, 2014

Robert A. Siegel
AUCTION GALLERIES, INC.



The Brandon Collection of Confederate States Stamps and Postal History

Robert A. Siegel

AUCTION GALLERIES, INC.

siegelauctions.com

S. RAYNOR, Envelope Manufacturer, New-York.

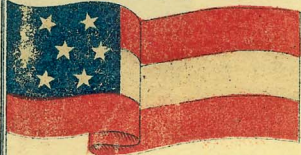


"The Constitution and the Equality
JOHN C. I."



Hugh W. Ferry Esq

Steamer GENL QUITMAN.
J.M. WHITE, Master.



Leaves, New Orleans, Thursday 5 P.M.
" Greenville, Sunday 8 A.P.



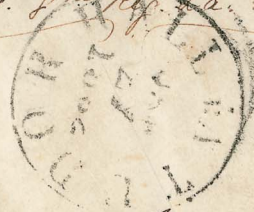
Miss Eugenie Rosman



Cal E

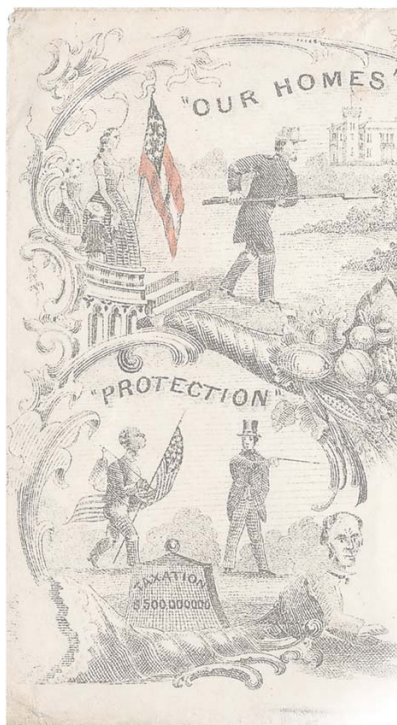


*Private G.W. Collins
Co. G. 8th Reg. Pa. Vol.*



Answered

*Miss Eugenie Rosman
Warrenton
Miss*



The Brandon Collection of Confederate States Stamps and Postal History

Part Two: General Issues and Postal History

Sale 1087—Thursday and Friday, November 20-21, 2014

Session One

Lots 1-223—Thursday, November 20, at 1:30 p.m.

Session Two

Lots 224-346—Friday, November 21, at 10:30 a.m.

Session Three

Lots 347-625—Friday, November 21, at 1:30 p.m.

A 15% buyer's premium will be added to the hammer price of each lot sold.

Lots will be available for viewing by appointment (please call 212-753-6421).

Robert A. Siegel

AUCTION GALLERIES, INC.

60 EAST 56TH STREET, 4TH FLOOR, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022

Phone (212) 753-6421 • Fax (212) 753-6429 • E-mail: stamps@siegelauctions.com

siegelauctions.com



Robert A. Siegel

AUCTION GALLERIES, INC.

60 EAST 56TH STREET, 4TH FLOOR, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022

Phone (212) 753-6421 • Fax (212) 753-6429 • E-mail: stamps@siegelauctions.com

siegelauctions.com



Scott R. Trepel
President
strepel
@siegelauctions.com



John P. Zuckerman
Senior Vice President
jzuckerman
@siegelauctions.com



Corey Long
Vice President
clong
@siegelauctions.com



Charles F. Shreve
Director, Siegel International
charles
@siegelauctions.com



Colleen Stellato
Accounts
colleen
@siegelauctions.com



Helen Stewart
Bids and Inquiries
helen
@siegelauctions.com



Aleecia Kaloustian
Administrative Assistant
aleecia
@siegelauctions.com



Chris Anderson
Siegel International
chris
@siegelauctions.com



Andrew Titley
Siegel International
andrew
@siegelauctions.com

Scott R. Trepel Principal Auctioneer (licensed by NYC Dept. of Consumer Affairs, #795952)

Nathaniel Estes Catalogue and Digital Production

Information for Bidders

Bidding

The following means are available for placing bids:

- 1) Attending the Live Auction in Person:** All bidders must register for a paddle, and new bidders must provide references at least three business days in advance of the sale.
- 2) Live Internet Bidding:** Instructions for participating as a Live Internet Bidder are provided on the page opposite.
- 3) Phone Bidding:** Bidders can be connected to the sale by phone and bid through a member of staff. Requests for phone bidding are subject to approval (please contact our office at least 24 hours before the sale). A signed Bid Form is required.
- 4) Absentee Bids.** All bids received in advance of the sale, either by mail, fax, phone, e-mail or internet, are Absentee Bids, which instruct the auctioneer to bid up to a specific amount on one or more lots in the sale. Absentee Bids sent by phone, fax or e-mail should arrive at least one hour prior to the start of the sale session. Bids entered through Live Internet Bidding will be visible to the auctioneer during the sale. Written bids should be entered legibly on the Bid Form in the sale catalogue. E-mail and internet bids should be carefully typed and double-checked. All new bidders must provide references. We recommend calling or e-mailing to confirm that Absentee Bids sent by mail, fax or e-mail have been received and entered.

Pre-Sale Viewing

Subject to availability, certain lots (except group lots) can be sent to known clients for examination. Requests must be made no later than 7 days prior to the sale. Lots must be returned on the day received. Postage/insurance costs will be invoiced.

In addition to regular viewing, clients may view lots by appointment. Our staff will be pleased to answer questions or provide additional information about lots.

Expert Certification

Individual items offered without a PF or PSE certificate dated within the past five years may be purchased subject to independent certification of genuineness and our description. **Please refer to the Conditions of Sale and Grading Terms for policies governing certification.**

Shipping and Delivery

Procedures and charges for shipping lots are printed on the back of the Bid Form. **Bidders are responsible for all prescribed shipping charges and any applicable sales tax or customs duties.**

Price Realized

Prices realized are sent with each invoice. Bidders with e-mail will receive a Bid Results report after the sale. Session results are posted immediately to **siegelauctions.com**

Live Internet Bidding at Siegel Auctions

BIDDING FROM YOUR COMPUTER LETS YOU BE PART OF THE LIVE AUCTION FROM ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD!

There's **NO SUBSTITUTE** for following the auction in real time.
Live Internet Bidding lets you bid and buy as though you were right there in the saleroom.
And it's easy.

This step-by-step guide will instruct you how to register, set your browser and use the bidding interface.

Start by following the simple steps to become a registered Live Internet Bidder.
Once you've been approved for bidding, you can listen to the auction and place bids with the click of a mouse.

Registering with STAMP AUCTION NETWORK & SIEGEL AUCTION GALLERIES

Live Internet Bidding is managed by Stamp Auction Network (SAN).
To bid, you must be registered and approved by *both* SAN and Siegel.
To decide what you need to do, choose the description below that best fits you.



I've already registered with SAN and have been approved by Siegel for internet bidding.

I'm a Siegel client, but I'm not registered with SAN.

Go to stampauctionnetwork.com/siegel and click on "Register" at the top. Check the box for Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries (under "R") and submit the form, indicating you are a Siegel client. Once registered at SAN, you're ready for internet bidding.

I've bid through SAN before, but this is the first time I've bid in a Siegel sale.

Then you just need to be approved by Siegel. Go to stampauctionnetwork.com/siegel and click on "Update Registration" at the top. Your SAN account information will be sent to us for approval (you might be asked for other trade references). Once approved by Siegel for bidding, you're ready for internet bidding.

I've never bid with Siegel, nor registered with SAN.

Go to stampauctionnetwork.com/siegel and click on "Register" at the top. Check the box for Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries (under "R") and submit the form **with your trade references** (please, no family members or credit card companies as references). Once registered at SAN and approved by Siegel for bidding, you're ready for internet bidding.

Live Internet Bidding works by allowing registered bidders to observe and place bids.

Live Internet Bidding will work with any browser on both PC and Mac operating systems.

Before bidding by internet for the first time, we recommend finding a sale in progress and listening to the public broadcast or logging in as a registered bidder. This will help you develop a feel for the sale tempo and bidding interface.

Log on to the auction at stampauctionnetwork.com/siegel.

You can also log on at siegelauctions.com

When you're logged on as a Live Internet Bidder, the bidding interface shows a photo and description of the lot, the current bid (and your bidding status), options for placing competitive bids and buttons with bid increments.

- After you click on a bid amount, the auctioneer is immediately notified of your bid.
- Retracting a bid is usually not acceptable, so please bid carefully.
- If you bid and then decide to stop, the "Pass" button will tell the auctioneer you are no longer bidding.
- You can send messages to the auctioneer (for example, a request for extension).
- You can track prior realizations from the bidding screen.



"System Down" or "Lost Connection" events do occasionally happen.

If you have any problems with Live Internet Bidding please call **212-753-6421** for immediate assistance.

Conditions of Sale (please read carefully before bidding)

THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN THIS CATALOGUE WILL BE OFFERED AT PUBLIC AUCTION BY ROBERT A. SIEGEL AUCTION GALLERIES, INC. ("GALLERIES") ON BEHALF OF VARIOUS CONSIGNORS AND ITSELF OR AFFILIATED COMPANIES. BY BIDDING ON ANY LOT, WHETHER DIRECTLY OR BY OR THROUGH AN AGENT, IN PERSON, OR BY TELEPHONE, FACSIMILE OR ANY OTHER MEANS, THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES TO ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS OF SALE.

1. The highest bidder acknowledged by the auctioneer shall be the buyer. The term "final bid" means the last bid acknowledged by the auctioneer, which is normally the highest bid offered. **The purchase price payable by the buyer will be the sum of the final bid and a commission of 15% of the final bid ("buyer's premium"), together with any sales tax, use tax or customs duties due on the sale.**
2. The auctioneer has the right to reject any bid, to advance the bidding at his discretion and, in the event of a dispute, to determine the successful bidder, to continue the bidding or to reoffer and resell the lot in dispute. The Galleries' record of the final sale shall be conclusive.
3. All bids are per numbered lot in the catalogue unless otherwise announced by the auctioneer at the time of sale. The right is reserved to group two or more lots, to withdraw any lot or lots from the sale, or to act on behalf of the seller. The Galleries will execute bidding instructions on behalf of clients, but will not be responsible for the failure to execute such bids or for any errors in the execution of such bids.
4. **Lots with numbers followed by the symbol ° are offered subject to a confidential minimum bid ("reserve"), below which the lot will not be sold. The absence of the symbol ° means that the lot is offered without a reserve. If there is no reserve, the auctioneer has sole discretion to establish a minimum opening bid and may refuse an offer of less than half of the published estimate. Any lot that does not reach its reserve or opening bid requested by the auctioneer will be announced as "passed" and excluded from the prices realized lists after the sale. The Galleries may have a direct or indirect ownership interest in any or all lots in the sale resulting from an advance of monies or goods-in-trade or a guarantee of minimum net proceeds made by the Galleries to the seller.**
5. Subject to the exclusions listed in 5(A), the Galleries will accept the return of lots which have been misidentified or which have obvious faults that were present when the lot was in the Galleries' custody, but not so noted in the lot description. **All disputed lots must be received by the Galleries intact with the original packing material within 5 days of delivery to the buyer but no later than 30 days from the sale date.** (5A) **EXCLUSIONS:** The following lots may not be returned for any reason, or may not be returned for the reasons stated: i) lots containing 10 or more items; ii) lots from buyers who registered for the pre-sale exhibition or received lots by postal viewing, thereby having had the opportunity to inspect them before the sale; iii) any lot described with "faults," "defects" or a specific fault may not be returned because of any secondary fault; iv) photographed lots may not be returned because of centering, margins, short/nibbed perforations or other factors shown in the illustrations; v) the color of the item does not match the color reproduction in the sale catalogue or website listing; vi) the description contains inaccurate information about the quantity known or reported; or vii) a certification service grades a stamp lower than the grade stated in the description.
6. Successful bidders, unless they have established credit with the Galleries prior to the sale, must make payment in full before the lots will be delivered. Buyers not known to the Galleries must make payment in full within 3 days from the date of sale. **The Galleries retains the right to demand a cash deposit from anyone prior to bidder registration and/or to demand payment at the time the lot is knocked down to the highest bidder, for any reason whatsoever.** In the event that any buyer refuses or fails to make payment in cash for any lot at the time it is knocked down to him, the auctioneer reserves the right to reoffer the lot immediately for sale to the highest bidder. **Credit cards (Visa, Mastercard and Discover only) can be accepted as payment but will be subject to a 3% Convenience Fee, which will be added to the total of the entire invoice (including hammer price, buyer's premium, shipping and transit insurance charges and any applicable taxes).**

7. If the purchase price has not been paid within the time limit specified above, nor lots taken up within 7 days from the date of sale, the lots will be resold by whatever means deemed appropriate by the Galleries, and any loss incurred from resale will be charged to the defaulting buyer. **Any account more than 30 days in arrears will be subject to a late payment charge of 1½% per month as long as the account remains in arrears. Any expenses incurred in securing payment from delinquent accounts will be charged to the defaulter.** A fee of \$250.00 per check will be charged for each check returned for insufficient funds.

8. All lots are sold as genuine. **Any lot accompanied by a certificate issued by The Philatelic Foundation or by Professional Stamp Experts within 5 years of the sale date is sold "as is" and in accordance with the description on the certificate. Such lots may not be returned for any reason, including but not limited to a contrary certificate of opinion.** Buyers who wish to obtain a certificate for any item that does not have a P.F. or P.S.E. certificate (dated as above) may do so, provided that the following conditions are met: (1) the purchase price must be paid in full, (2) the item must be submitted to an acceptable expertizing committee with a properly executed application form within 21 days of the sale, (3) a copy of the application form must be given to the Galleries, (4) in the event that an adverse opinion is received, the Galleries retain the right to resubmit the item on the buyer's behalf for reconsideration, without time limit or other restrictions, (5) unless written notification to the contrary is received, items submitted for certification will be considered cleared 90 days from the date of sale, and (6) in the event any item is determined to be "not as described", the buyer will be refunded the purchase price and the certification fee up to \$800.00 unless otherwise agreed to in writing.

9. Until paid for in full, all lots remain the property of the Galleries on behalf of the seller.

10. Agents executing bids on behalf of clients will be held responsible for all purchases made on behalf of clients unless otherwise arranged prior to the sale.

11. The buyer assumes all risk for delivery of purchased lots and agrees to pay for prescribed shipping costs. **Buyers who receive lots in the U.S. are obligated to pay whatever sales tax or compensating use tax might be due, and buyers outside the U.S. are responsible for all customs duties.**

12. **The bidder consents that any action or proceeding against it may be commenced and maintained in any court within the State of New York or in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, that the courts of the State of New York and United States District Court for the Southern District of New York shall have jurisdiction with respect to the subject matter hereof and the person of the bidder. The bidder agrees not to assert any defense to any action or proceeding initiated by Galleries based upon improper venue or inconvenient forum. The bidder agrees that any action brought by the bidder shall be commenced and maintained only in a Federal Court in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York or the State Court in the county in which Galleries has its principal place of business in New York. The bidder agrees not to use a public conflict resolution service and not to use any form of social media to publish comments or information about the Galleries and its employees which might harm the Galleries' reputation or business. These Conditions of Sale shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the substantive laws of the State of New York, and shall constitute an agreement that shall be binding on the parties, and their respective heirs, administrators, distributees, successors and assignees.**

SCOTT R. TREPEL, Principal Auctioneer
Auctioneer's License No. 795952
N.Y.C. Department of Consumer Affairs
80 Lafayette Street, New York, N.Y. 10013
Telephone (212) 577-0111

Revised 9/2014

Grades, Abbreviations and Values Used in Descriptions

Grades and Centering

Our descriptions contain detailed information and observations about each item's condition. We have also assigned grades to stamps and covers, which reflect our subjective assessment. For stamps, the margin width, centering and gum are described and graded according to generally-accepted standards (an approximate correlation to numeric grades is provided at right). Although we believe our grades are accurate, they are not always exactly aligned with third-party grading terms or standards for all issues. **A lot may not be returned because a certification service grades a stamp lower than the grade stated in the description. Information from the P.S.E. Stamp Market Quarterly and P.S.E. Population ReportSM is the most current available, but lots may not be returned due to errors or changes in statistics or data.**

Extremely Fine Gem (90-100): The term "Gem" describes condition that is the finest possible for the issue. This term is equivalent to "Superb" used by grading services.







Extremely Fine (80-90): Exceptionally large/wide margins or near perfect centering.

Very Fine (70-85): Normal-size margins for the issue and well-centered with the design a bit closer to one side. "Very Fine and choice" applies to stamps that have desirable traits such as rich color, sharp impression, freshness or clarity of cancel.

Fine (60-70): Smaller than usual margins or noticeably off center. Pre-1890 issues may have the design touched in places.

Very Good (below 60): Attractive appearance, but margins or perforations cut into the design.

Guide to Gum Condition

Gum Categories:	MINT N.H.	ORIGINAL GUM (O.G.)				NO GUM
	 Mint Never Hinged <i>Free from any disturbance</i>	 Lightly Hinged <i>Faint impression of a removed hinge over a small area</i>	 Hinge Mark or Remnant <i>Prominent hinged spot with part or all of the hinge remaining</i>	 Part o.g. <i>Approximately half or more of the gum intact</i>	 Small part o.g. <i>Approximately less than half of the gum intact</i>	 No gum <i>Only if issued with gum</i>
Catalogue Symbol:	★ ★	★	★	★	★	(★)
PRE-1890 ISSUES	<i>Pre-1890 stamps in these categories trade at a premium over Scott value</i>			Scott Value for “O.G.”		Scott “No Gum” Values thru No. 218
1890-1935 ISSUES	Scott “Never Hinged” Values for Nos. 219-771	Scott Value for “O.G.” (Actual value will be affected by the degree of hinging)		Disturbed Original Gum: Gum showing noticeable effects of humidity, climate or hinging over more than half of the gum. The significance of gum disturbance in valuing a stamp in any of the Original Gum categories depends on the degree of disturbance, the rarity and normal gum condition of the issue and other variables affecting quality. For example, stamps issued in tropical climates are expected to have some		
1935 TO DATE	Scott Value for “Unused”					

Covers

Minor nicks, short edge tears, flap tears and slight reduction at one side are normal conditions for 19th century envelopes. Folded letters should be expected to have at least one file fold. Light cleaning of covers and small mends along the edges are accepted forms of conservation. Unusual covers may have a common stamp with a slight crease or tiny tear. **These flaws exist in virtually all 19th century covers and are not always described. They are not grounds for return.**

Catalogue Values and Estimates

Unless otherwise noted, the currently available *Scott Catalogue* values are quoted in dollars with a decimal point. Other catalogues are often used for foreign countries or specialized areas and are referred to by their common name: *Stanley Gibbons* (SG), *Dietz*, *American Air Mail Catalogue* (AAMC), *Michel*, *Zumstein*, *Facit*, etc. Estimates are indicated with an "E." and reflect our conservative valuation in dollars. Reserves will never exceed the low end of the estimate range; they will sometimes exceed Scott Catalogue value for stamps in Extremely Fine condition.

Because of certain pricing inconsistencies in the *Scott Catalogue*—for example, blocks that have no gum, the absence of premiums for Mint N.H. items, etc.—we cannot guarantee the accuracy of values quoted for multiples, specialized items and collection lots. We generally try to be conservative, but buyers may not return a lot because of a discrepancy in catalogue value due to Scott pricing inconsistencies.

Symbols and Abbreviations (see chart above for gum symbols)

⊞	Block	E	Essay	pmk.	Postmark	No.	Scott Catalogue Number
⊞	Cover	P	Proof	cds	Circular Datestamp	hs	Handstamp
FC	Fancy Cancel	TC	Trial Color Proof	var.	Variety	ms.	Manuscript

THE BRANDON COLLECTION OF CONFEDERATE POSTAL HISTORY

Introduction by Dr. Mark S. Brandon, M.D.

This is the collection formed by my father, Dr. Ralph Brandon. When I was young we went on trips to see state capitals, presidents' homes and Civil War battlefields. My father and I started collecting stamps in 1968. On a trip to Charlottesville, Virginia, we came upon a stamp store and decided to go in. This was the beginning of one of the greatest Confederate States collections in the world.

In a small showcase there were several letters with their corresponding envelopes, addressed in a flowing script and with stamps that were unlike any we had seen in our United States collection. The proprietor informed us that these were Confederate covers. We purchased them, took them home and framed them. They were the first thing anyone saw when entering or leaving our home.

What followed was a lifetime passion with Confederate philately. We went to countless exhibits and auctions in our effort to build a unique collection. Over time we made it a family affair, with my father and I mounting and organizing frames, and my mother using calligraphy to make the pages. This collection was exhibited many times, winning every major prize offered.

Eventually my father decided to stop exhibiting, but he continued to add to the collection to make it better. There are many one-of-a-kind items, and if there are only two or three known, there is a good chance he had them all.

Before my father passed away he was working on an eight-volume collection of manuscripts and covers that chronicled Lee's Army of Northern Virginia. The albums and material were never more than an arm's reach away.

I hope you will enjoy this collection as much as my father did. Offering these treasured items will give other passionate collectors the opportunity to hold rare pieces of history.

Arrangement of Part Two: General Issues and Postal History

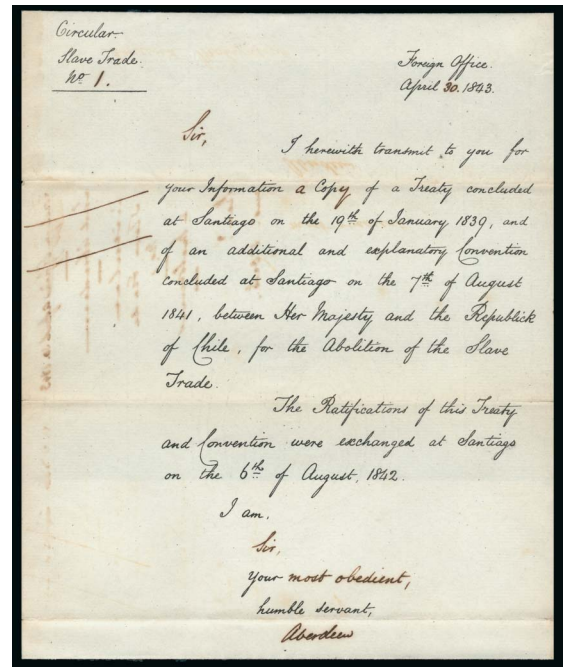
Session One (Lots 1-223)		Session Three (Lots 347-625)	
Thursday, November 20, at 1:30 p.m.		Friday, November 21, at 1:30 p.m.	
"Shadows of the War"	1-13	General Issues On Cover (Sc. 6-13)	347-394
Robert E. Lee, "Stonewall" Jackson	14-15	Advertising Covers	395-419
Independent & C.S.A. Use	16-42	College Covers	420-437
Suspension of Mail Routes	43-54	Adversity & Wallpaper Covers	438-477
Across-the-Lines Express Mail	55-75	Official & Semi-Official Imprints	478-497
First Day of C.S.A. Postal System	76-78	Railroads	498-506
Handstamped Paid & Due Markings	79-100	Waterways	507-518
Confederate Patriotics	101-223	Private Express Mail	519-530
Session Two (Lots 224-346)		Telegraph Companies	531-537
Friday, November 21, at 10:30 a.m.		Texas and the West, Indian Territory	538-545
General Issue Essays	224-232	Trans-Mississippi Express Mail	546-555
General Issues Off Cover	233-263	Covert Mail Routes	556-560
General Issues On Cover (Sc. 1-5)	264-346	Blockade-Run Mail	561-570
		Flag-of-Truce & Prisoners' Mail	571-625

Thursday, November 20, 2014, at 1:30 p.m. (lots 1-223)

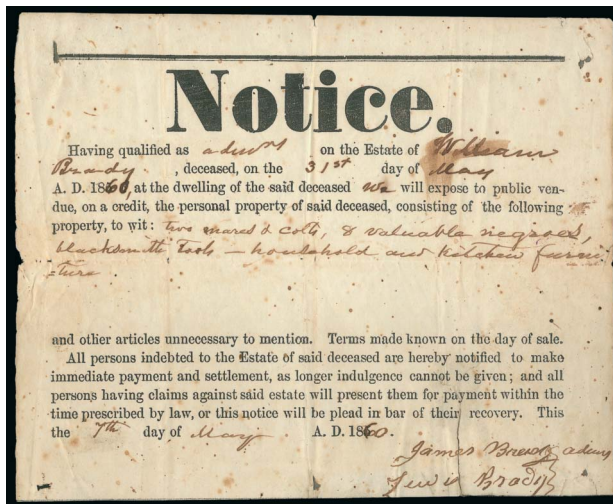
THE BRANDON COLLECTION OF CONFEDERATE STATES GENERAL ISSUES AND POSTAL HISTORY

“Shadows of the War” — Slavery and Conflict

- 1 **British Abolition of Slave Trade.** Printed circular with portions written in pen, titled “Circular Slave Trade No. 1, Foreign Office April 30, 1843”, states “Sir, I herewith transmit to you for your information a copy of a treaty concluded at Santiago on the 19th of January 1839, and of an additional and explanatory Convention concluded at Santiago on the 7th of August 1841, between Her Majesty and the Republic of Chile, for the Abolition of the Slave Trade.”, signed “Andrew”, docketed on back, Very Fine, a wonderful historical document tracing one of the steps in the long evolution of the abolishment of the slave trade..... E. 500-750



1



2

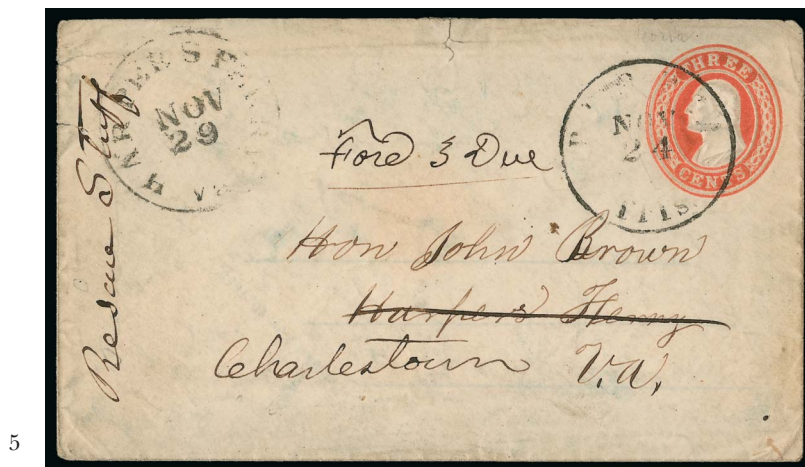
- 2 **Slave Auction, May 31, 1860.** One-page document titled “NOTICE. Having qualified as advisors on the Estate of William Brady, deceased, on the 31st day of May A.D. 1860, at the dwelling of said deceased we will expose to public vendue, on a credit, the personal property of said deceased, consisting of the following property to wit: two mares & colts, 8 valuable Negroes, blacksmith tools — household and kitchen furniture, and other articles unnecessary to mention...”, signed James and Lewis Brady, folds, toning spots and a few sealed tears, otherwise Very Fine..... E. 400-500

- 3 **“Shadows of the War” Collection.** Small collection of items related to key figures in the impending Civil War, including copy of the slavery attacking “Compendium of the Impending Crisis of the South” by Hinton Rowan Helper (some staining spots), signed 1825 payment request from John J. Crittenden, who in 1860 attempted one final legislative compromise to prevent secession, signatures of Senator Charles Sumner and abolitionist Wendell Phillips, finally free frank of David Wilmot, author of the 1846 Wilmot Proviso (cover with sealed tear), Fine and fascinating group.....Not illustrated E. 400-500



4 cover and detail of enclosure

- 4 ☒ **Hector Davis, Auctioneer for the Sale of Negroes, Franklin St., Richmond Va.** Blind embossed seal on flap of orange cover to Graham N.C., 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) tied by "Richmond Va. Apr. 21, 1860" circular datestamp, with blue folded enclosure dated April 5, 1860, a **receipt for the sale of slaves, including "Girl Elizabeth \$1100"**, signed by Hector Davis, cover with bottom flap tear, still Very Fine, despite the legality and normalcy of the slave auction business in the South, overt advertisements on covers are very rare, only one illustrated example is known which is ex Risvold and realized \$28,000 in the 2010 Shreves-Spink sale, Hector Davis routinely advertised in Richmond newspapers and city directories and reportedly annually purchased and sold between 8,000-10,000 men, women and children, totaling \$2.67 million in 1859 — making it the largest commercial business in the state (see http://www.virginiamemory.com/online_classroom/union_or_secession/doc/davis_advertisement) E. 1,000-1,500

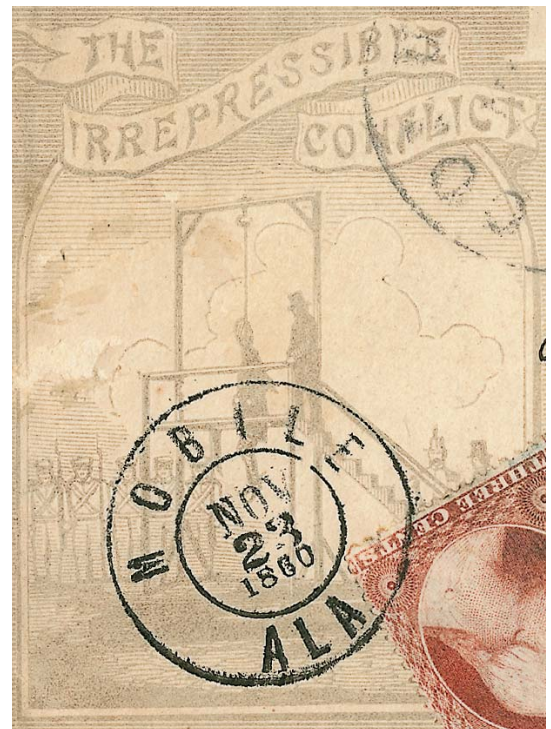


- 5 ☒ **Hon. John Brown (as Prisoner) Charlestown Va.** 3c Red on Buff Nesbitt entire, Nov. 24 town cancel, addressed to "Hon." John Brown at Harpers Ferry, forwarded to Charlestown Va. with "Harpers Ferry Va. Nov. 29" circular datestamp and manuscript "Ford 3 Due", opened by prison censors and marked "Rescue Stuff", couple small edge tears and soiling, still Fine cover addressed to John Brown and forwarded to the prison where he was held, dated three days before his execution by hanging on Dec. 2, 1859 E. 750-1,000

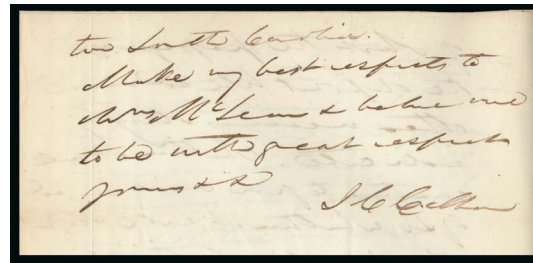
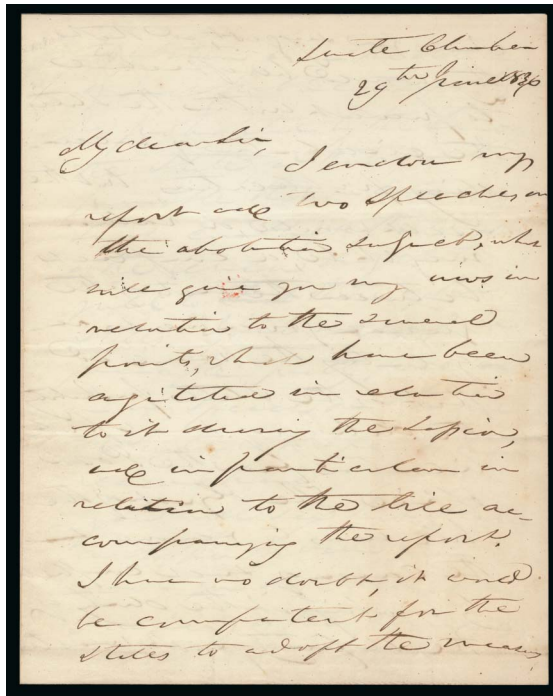


6

- 6 ☒ **Hanging of John Brown.** Blair & Brown Druggists, Columbus Miss., overall illustrated advertising cover depicting **gallows with the hanging of John Brown surrounded by soldiers**, titled "The Irrepressible Conflict", 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) tied by grid cancel, "Columbus Miss. Nov. 22" (1860) circular datestamp, addressed to Lexington Va. and missent to Mobile Ala., second 3c stamp affixed in Mobile and tied by "Mobile Ala. Nov. 23, 1860" double-circle datestamp with "Missent" straightline, missing top flap, still Very Fine, a spectacular illustrated hanging cover, Brown was executed on Dec. 2, 1859..... E. 1,000-1,500



6 Detail

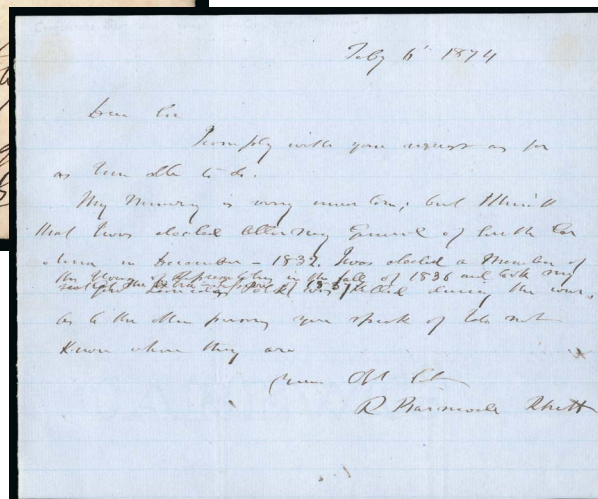


7 detail

- 7 **John C. Calhoun.** 6-page autograph letter signed "J.C. Calhoun", datelined "Senate Chamber 29th June 1836", addressed to Judge McLean, relates to abolition and proposals in the current Congress to cause deputy post-masters to refuse to deliver "incendiary publications" (abolitionist material) in the South, Calhoun argues in part that the "laws of the Union ought to yield to those of the States...". Very Fine letter from the father of the 1832 nullification crisis, including continuing arguments in support of that cause, accompanied by transcript of letter and second Calhoun clipped signature..... E. 1,000-1,500



8

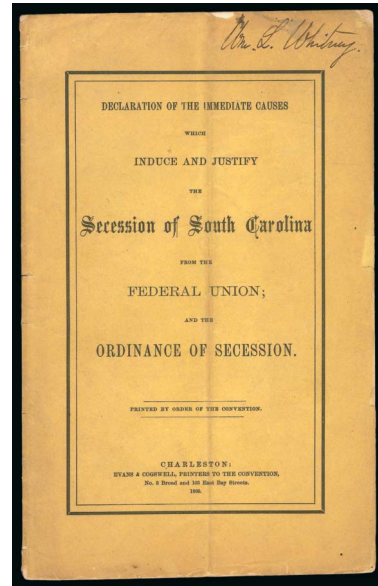


9

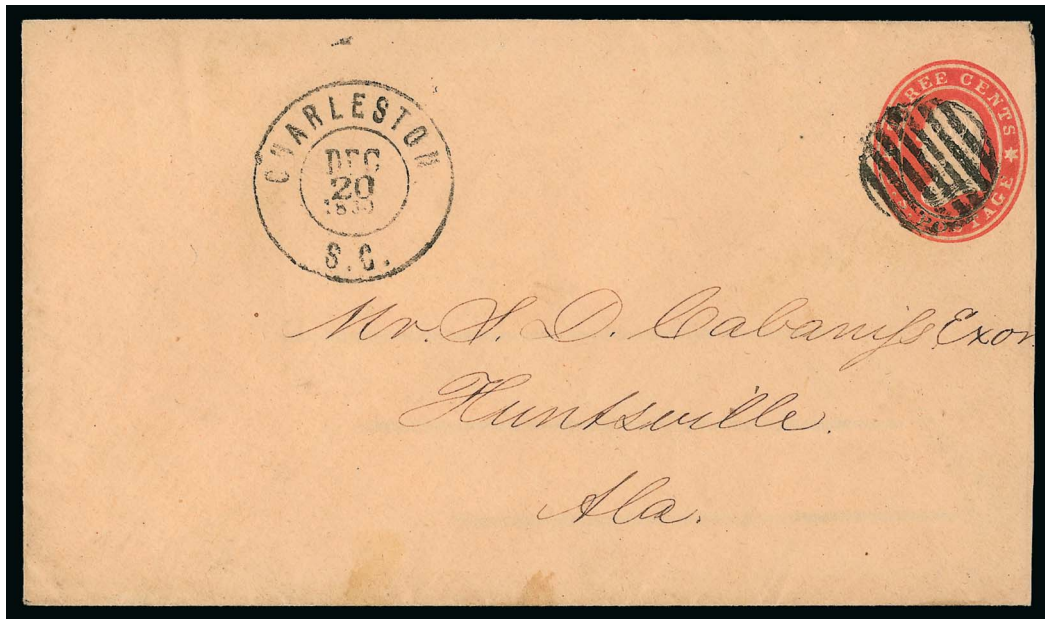
- 8 **Jefferson Davis and Alexander Stephens.** Four items, including Jefferson Davis clipped signature, engraving of Davis at inauguration with hand on bible, Stephens free frank as member of Congress, last is unused Davis-Stephens 7-Star Patriotic cover, some edgewear, Fine-Very Fine group..... E. 300-400
- 9 **Robert Barnwell Rhett.** Ardent secessionist and fire-eater who advocated secession as early as 1850, editor of *Charleston Mercury*, one-page autograph letter signed, dated Feb. 6, 1874, gives basic summary of when he was elected to House of Representatives, fresh and Very Fine, desirable ALS from this ardent secessionist and critic of Jefferson Davis..... E. 300-400

December 20, 1860—The First Day of Secession

- 10 **Declaration of the Immediate Causes Which Justify the Secession of South Carolina from the Federal Union; and the Ordinance of Secession.** 1860 13-page pamphlet "printed by order of the convention" by Evans and Cogswell of Charleston in 1860, manuscript "Wm. L. Whitney" at top, some edgewear, folded vertically, still Very Fine and fascinating E. 200-300



10

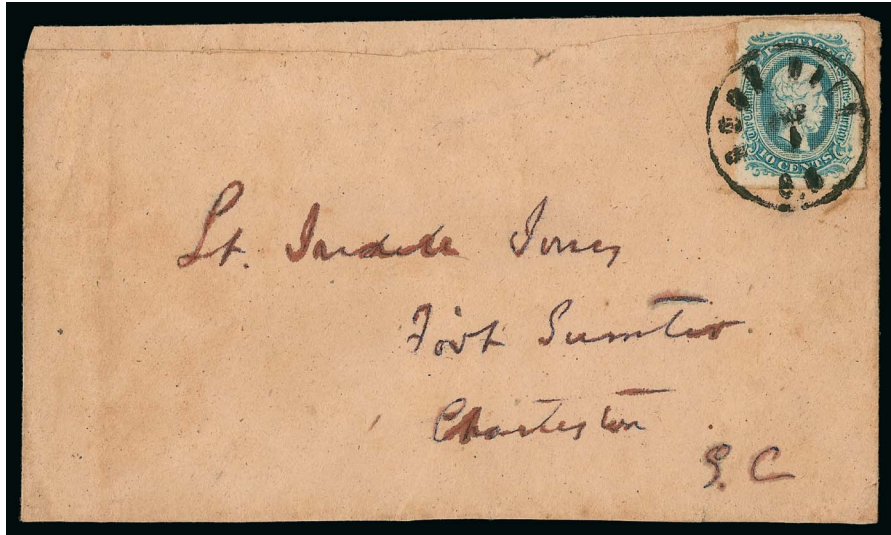


11

- 11 **Charleston S.C. Dec. 20, 1860 - The Date of South Carolina's Secession and The Beginning of The Civil War.** Bold circular datestamp and grid cancels 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Huntsville Ala., slightly reduced at right

VERY FINE. A RARE AND IMPORTANT COVER DATED DECEMBER 20, 1860, WHICH IS THE DATE SOUTH CAROLINA VOTED TO SECEDE FROM THE UNION BY UNANIMOUS VOTE, PROPELLING THE NATION INTO CIVIL WAR.

On December 20, 1860, a secession convention called by the South Carolina legislature voted unanimously, 169-0, to secede from the United States. After Lincoln's election on Nov. 6, 1860, South Carolina recognized the impending threat to the slave system. South Carolina's secession, and the disarray it caused in the Buchanan administration, encouraged other states to secede; the next state to secede was Mississippi on Jan. 9, 1861 followed by a host of others. E. 2,000-3,000



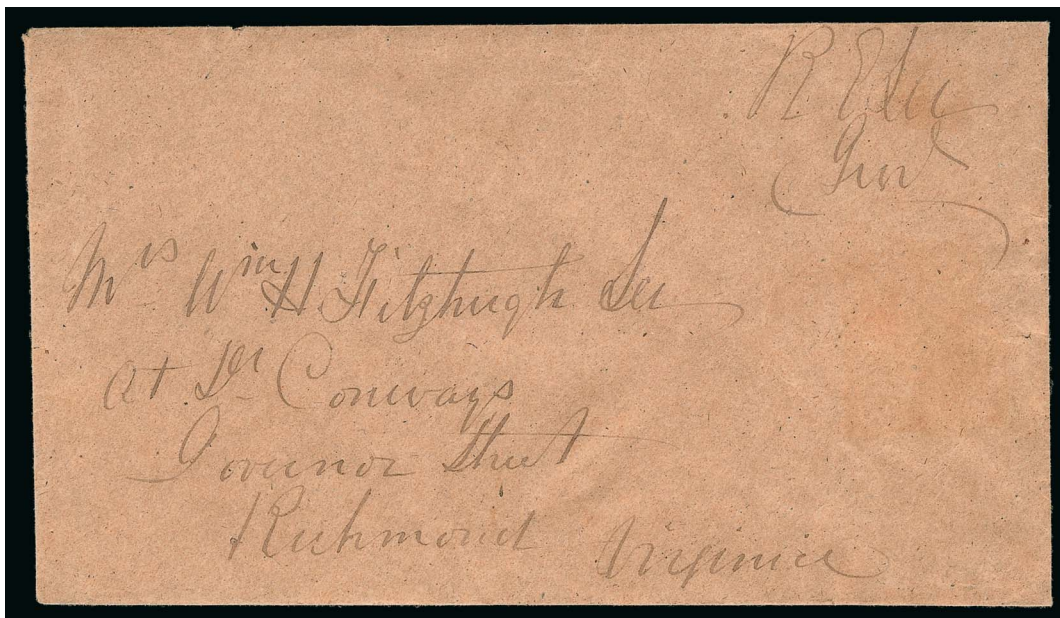
12EX

- 12 ✉ **Fort Sumter.** Three related items, first bears U.S. 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) tied by "Montgomery Ala. Apr. 12, 1861" circular datestamp on blue legal-size cover to Tuscaloosa Ala. and **used on the day shots fired on Fort Sumter**, second with Confederate "Charleston S.C. Apr. 14" double-circle datestamp with "10" due handstamp to Johnsonville N.C. and used on the second anniversary of the surrender of Fort Sumter, third bears C.S.A. 10c Blue, Die A (11) tied by "Rock Hill S.C. Sep. 1" to Fort Sumter, some faults, overall Fine-Very Fine(Photo Ex) E. 300-400
- 13 **Fort Sumter.** Two letters, both from Warrenton Ala, one dated Apr. 14, 1861 (the day Anderson surrendered Fort Sumter), the other Apr. 16, first notes "every day we heard that they had taken Fort Sumter if that is true we will take this fort in a few days", second letter notes "We are preparing for war very fast...we captured another vessel last evening it was load with provisions", some age spots and slight wear, still interesting letters.....Not illustrated E. 300-400



Interior view of Fort Sumter, under the Confederate flag, April 14, 1861
National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Robert E. Lee Signed Field Cover

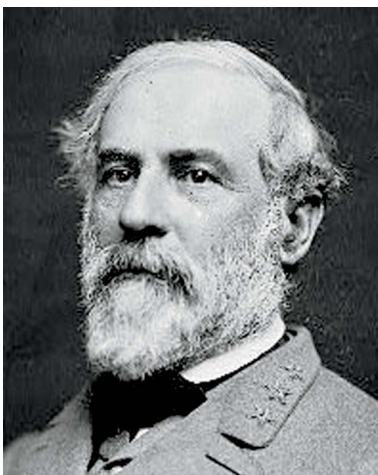


14

- 14 ☒ **Robert E. Lee.** Bold signature "R. E. Lee Genl" at top right of brown homemade cover addressed in Lee's hand to "Mrs. William H. Fitzhugh, Sec. at Dr. Conways, Governor Street, Richmond Virginia"

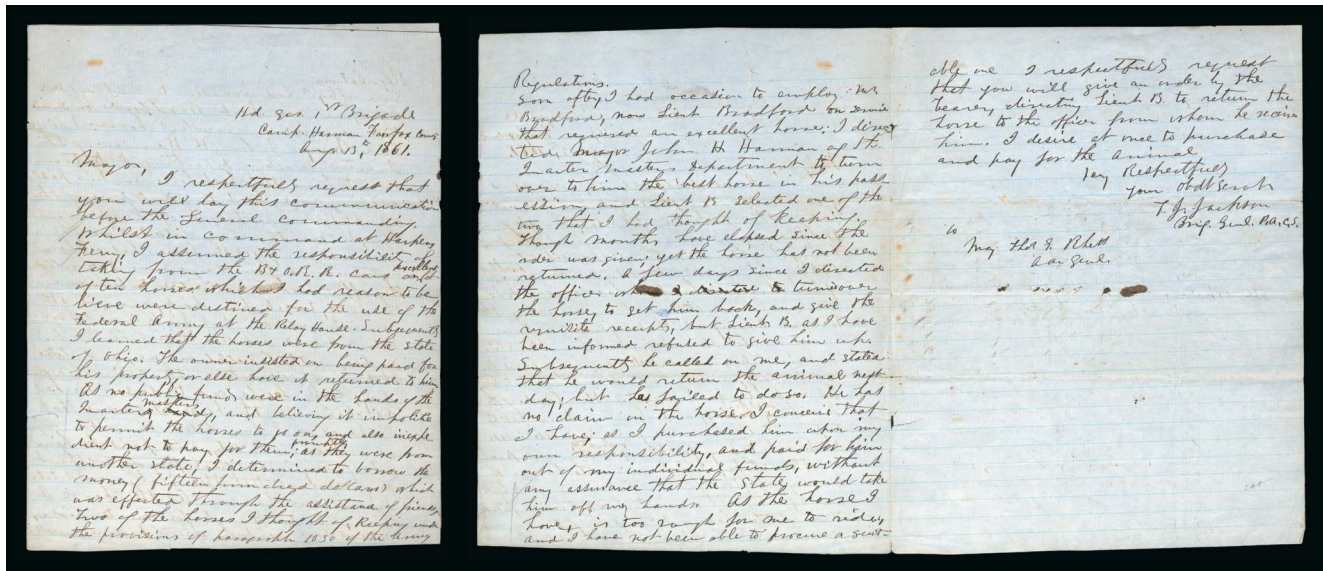
VERY FINE ROBERT E. LEE AUTOGRAPHED FIELD COVER. A GREAT RARITY.

General Robert E. Lee's letters sent from the field were enclosed in envelopes signed "R. E. Lee Genl". The letters and other important papers were carried by military courier, usually to Richmond to another officer under Lee's command. Lee assumed command of the Army of Northern Virginia on June 1, 1862. This is the historical starting point for all of Lee's signed field covers. E. 7,500-10,000



General Robert E. Lee

An Important Thomas J. "Stonewall" Jackson Autograph Letter Signed



15

15 **Thomas J. "Stonewall" Jackson.** A remarkable 2½-page autograph letter signed and dated August 13, 1861, asking the commanding general of the Confederate States army to order the return of a horse that Jackson captured at Harper's Ferry and loaned to another officer, bold signature, in excellent condition

A RARE AND FASCINATING WAR-PERIOD LETTER WRITTEN AND SIGNED BY "STONEWALL" JACKSON, CONCERNING THE RETURN OF A HORSE — "AS THE HORSE I HAVE IS TOO ROUGH FOR ME TO RIDE, AND I HAVE NOT BEEN ABLE TO PROCURE A SUITABLE ONE, I RESPECTFULLY REQUEST THAT YOU WILL GIVE AN ORDER BY THE BEARER, DIRECTING LIEUT. [BRADFORD] TO RETURN THE HORSE TO THE OFFICER FROM WHOM HE RECEIVED HIM."

The letter reads in full:

"Hd Qtr 1st Brigade, Camp Harmon, Fairfax County, Aug. 13th, 1861

Major,

I respectfully request that you will lay this communication before the General commanding. Whilst in command at Harpers Ferry I assumed the responsibility of taking from the B&O.R.R. cars an excellent lot of ten horses which I had reason to believe were destined for the use of the Federal Army at the Relay House. Subsequently I learned that the horses were from the State of Ohio. The owner insisted on being paid for his property, or else have it returned to him. As no public funds were in the hands of the Quartermasters, and believing it impolitic to permit the horses to go on, and also inexpedient not to pay for them promptly, as they were from another state, I determined to borrow the money (fifteen hundred dollars) which was effected through the assistance of friends. Two of the horses I thought of keeping under the provisions of paragraph 1030 of the Army Regulations.

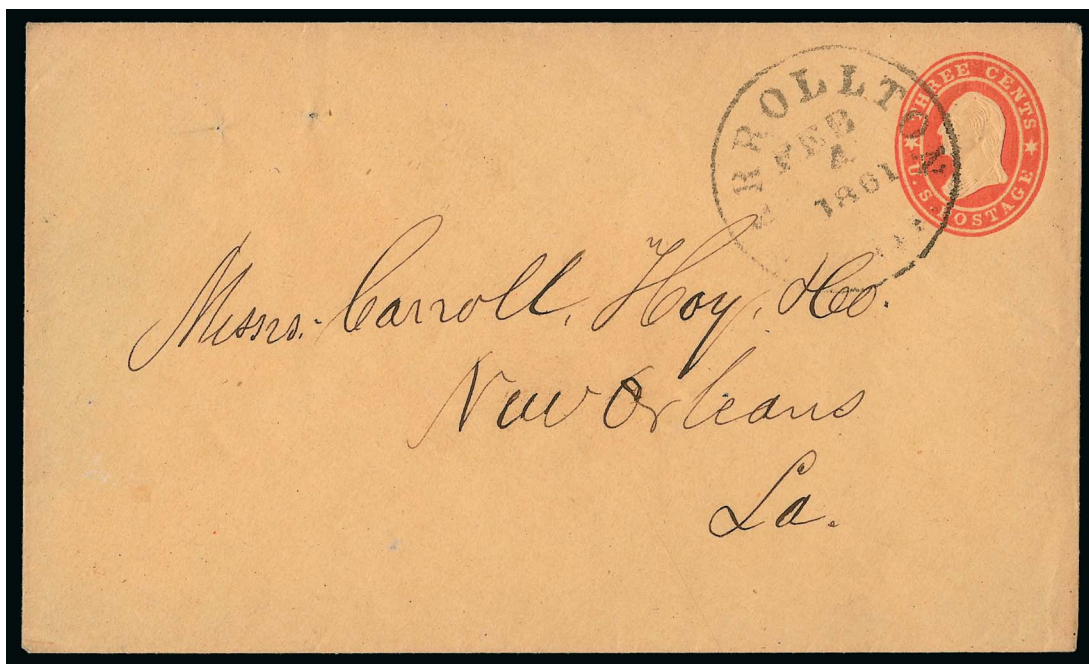
Soon after I had occasion to employ Mr. Bradford, now Lieut. Bradford, on service that required an excellent horse. I directed Major John H. [sic] Harman of the Quartermasters Department to turn over to him the best horse in his possession, and Lieut. B. selected one of the two that I had thought of keeping. Though months have elapsed since the order was given, yet the horse has not been returned. A few days since I directed the officer who turned over the horse to get him back, and give the requisite receipts, but Lieut. B as I have been informed refused to give him up. Subsequently he called on me and stated that he would return the animal next day, but he failed to do. He has no claim on the horse. I conceive that I have, as I purchased him upon my own responsibility, and paid for him out of my individual funds, without any assurance that the State would take him off my hands. As the horse I have is too rough for me to ride, and I have not been able to procure a suitable one, I respectfully request that you will give an order by the bearer, directing Lieut. B. to return the horse to the officer from whom he received him. I desire at once to purchase and pay for the animal.

Very Respectfully, Your Obdt. Servt., T. J. Jackson, Brig. Genl. P.A.C.S.

To Maj. Thos. G. Rhett, AA Genl."

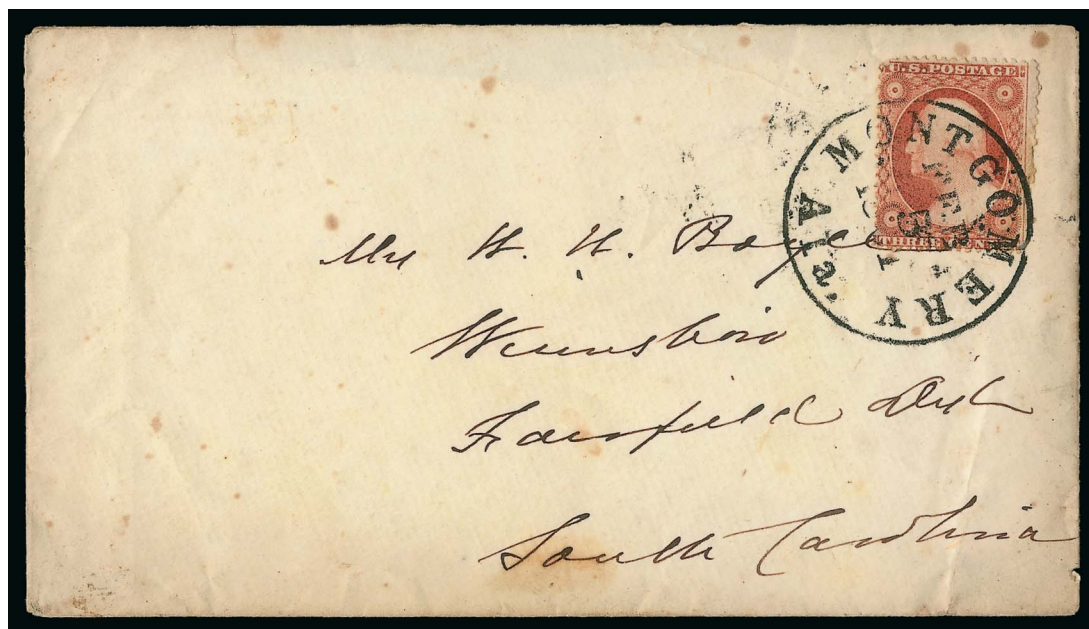
Official receipt docketing on back and subsequent notation on back from Benjamin S. Ewell (former Confederate army officer) establishing provenance of the letter. E. 7,500-10,000

Independent and Confederate State Use of U.S. Stamps



16

- 16 ☒ **Carrollton Miss. Feb. 4, 1861 — Provisional Confederate Government formed at Montgomery Ala.** Clear strike of circular datestamp cancels 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Carroll Hoy & Co. in New Orleans, usual small filing holes typical for this correspondence, Very Fine and scarce used on the day the six seceded states formed the Confederate government in Montgomery, Alabama E. 750-1,000



17

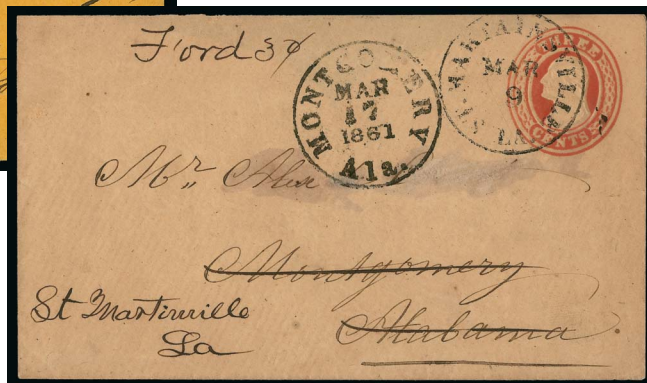
- 17 ☒ **Montgomery Ala. Feb. 5, 1861.** Bold strike of circular datestamp ties 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) on cover to Winnsboro S.C., missing top flap, minor edgewear and age spots, Very Fine, postmarked on the day after the Confederate government was formed in Montgomery E. 500-750



- 18 ☒ **Bastrop Texas Feb. 10 (1861).** Light strike of circular datestamp cancels 3c Red on Buff Nesbitt entire (U10) addressed "To the President of the Convention of Seceding States, Montgomery Ala.", Extremely Fine, interesting Independent State item mailed the day after Davis and Stephens were elected, ex Dr. Green E. 300-400
- 19 ☒ **Savannah Ga. Jan. 28, 1861.** Neat strike of circular datestamp and grid cancels 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Macon Ga., Very Fine cover sent after Ordinance of Secession and before admission to the Confederacy E. 200-300
- 20 ☒ **"Madisonville Te. 11 Feb." (1861).** Manuscript postmark and criss-cross pen cancel on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Pine Level Ga., note at lower left "Tennessee is determined to go with the North & be abolitionised, the convention is voted down I think. I will emigrate.", Very Fine, Tennessee became an independent state on May 6, so the sender's prediction never came to pass E. 200-300
- 21 ☒ **February 1861 Peace Conferences.** Two items, first is printed "Conference Convention, Washington City, Feb. 4, 1861" delegate invitation signed by former President John Tyler for the failed Peace Conference of 1861, second is cover stamped with 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) tied by "Montgomery Ala. Feb. 12, 1861" circular datestamp, during the period the Confederate Congress at Montgomery debated and passed a resolution calling for President Davis to appoint three commissioners to negotiate friendly relations with the Union, the commissioners were not received by the Lincoln Administration, cover with small tear, Very Fine pair E. 1,000-1,500

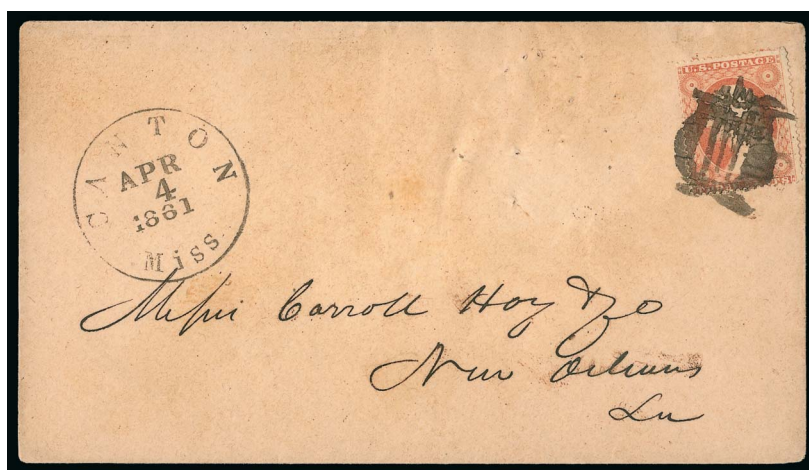


22



23

- 22 ☒ **San Antonio Tex. Feb. 19 (1861).** Bold strike of blue circular datestamp ties 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) on buff cover to Bastrop Tex., with original enclosure which states in part *"the peaceful quiet of the bedside and hearthstone was suddenly interrupted by the wild shouts of enthusiastic citizens in arms seconded by 500 or 600 from other counties under the command of Maj. Gen. McCullough as they floated before the breeze from the Alamo, the Lone Star Flag... at daylight the plaza and streets were crowded to an overflowing with soldiers. The Commissions at once went into deliberation and about 11 O'clock it was announced that the arsenal U.S. property entire was surrendered to the state of Texas and in the afternoon the U.S. flag was wrapped in mourning..."*, slightly reduced at right, minor edgewear, Very Fine Independent State use with fascinating contents, the Secession referendum took place Feb. 1 and was put to popular vote just a few days later, on Feb. 23 E. 750-1,000
- 23 ☒ **St. Martinsville La. Mar. 9 (1861).** Circular datestamp struck on 3c Red on Buff Nesbitt entire (U10) to Montgomery Ala., forwarded with **"Montgomery Ala. Mar. 17, 1861"** circular datestamp and manuscript *"Ford 3c"*, cover with small mend where address scraped out, missing top flap, Very Fine appearance, a scarce Confederate States double-use of U.S. postage, both Alabama and Louisiana were admitted to the Confederacy on Feb. 4, 1861 ... E. 400-500



24

- 24 ☒ **Canton Miss. Apr. 4, 1861.** Circular datestamp with boldly-struck **Lyre fancy cancel** tying 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) on manila cover to Carroll Hoy & Co. in New Orleans, usual staple holes for this correspondence, Very Fine, choice strike of this fancy cancel, which is scarce used in the Confederate period E. 1,000-1,500



- 25 ☒ **Shreveport La. 13 Apr. 1861.** Neat strike of double-circle datestamp cancels 3c Red on Buff Nesbitt entire (U10) to Cleveland Tenn., fresh and Very Fine Confederate State use of the U.S. entire, sent the day after the first shots of the war were fired on Fort Sumter E. 400-500
- 26 ☒ **Richmond Va. May 3, 1861.** Bold strike of circular datestamp ties 3c Brownish Carmine, Ty. III (26) on yellow cover to Cobham Depot Va., Very Fine Independent State use, after back-and-forth deliberations and votes Virginia finally seceded on April 17 and was admitted to the Confederacy on May 7 E. 300-400
- 27 ☒ **"Madisonville Tenn. 7 May" (1861).** Manuscript postmark and criss-cross pen cancel on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Pine Level Ga., trivial edgewear, Very Fine, Tennessee became an independent state one day earlier, on May 6 E. 200-300
- 28 ☒ **Mobile Ala. May 8, 1861.** Bold double-circle datestamp ties strip of three 1c Blue, Ty. V (24) on cover to Petersburg Va., reduced at left and missing part of flap, left stamp pulled perf at bottom, right stamp small repair at top left, otherwise Very Fine Confederate use . E. 400-500



- 29 ☒ **Apalachicola Fla. May 8, 1861.** Circular datestamp ties 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) on yellow over to New York, minor edgewear, Very Fine and rare Confederate State use from Florida, note on back from MacBride states only one or two others known, ex Antrim E. 750-1,000



- 30 ☒ **Millersburg Ky. May 9, 1861.** Neat strike of circular datestamp cancels 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) with day in manuscript and addressed to "Macon, Alabama, Confederate States of Am.", missing part of top flap, minor edgewear, Very Fine, Kentucky proclaimed neutrality May 20 but there seems little doubt as to the sentiments of the sender..... E. 200-300
- 31 ☒ **Van Buren Ark. May 27.** Circular datestamp cancels 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Cleveland P.O. Tenn., missing top flap, trivial wear, Very Fine, Arkansas was admitted to the Confederacy just a few days earlier, on May 18..... E. 400-500
- 32 ☒ **Scuppernon N.C. May 27 (1861).** Light strike of circular datestamp with date in manuscript, pen cancel on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Raleigh N.C., docketed at left, Very Fine, **postmarked on the day North Carolina was admitted to the Confederacy..** E. 200-300
- 33 ☒ **Atlanta Ga. May 31, 1861.** Circular datestamp on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Lawrenceville Ga., backflap tears just extend into front at top, overall soiling, otherwise Very Fine Confederate State use..... E. 200-300
- 34 ☒ **Montgomery Ala. Feb. 19, Apr. 26, May 16, 1861.** Three covers, two with circular datestamp tying 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26), Feb. 19 and May 16, both addressed to Winnsboro S.C., piece cut out of first cover and repaired, second with minor perf flaws, finally Apr. 26 circular datestamp on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to West Point Ga., missing top flap, soiling and file fold, Fine appearing group of Confederate State uses from the first Capital of the Confederacy (Feb. 4-May 29, 1861).....**(Photo Ex)** E. 400-500



- 35 ✉ **Mexico Mo. Jul. 9 (1861).** Blue circular datestamp on cover to St. Louis Mo., 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) with s.e. at right, cancelled by pen, with original 1861-dated enclosure, trivial edgewear, Very Fine, Missouri declared neutrality on May 21, 1861..... E. 200-300
- 36 **Missouri-Related.** Two enclosures to "Dear Lizzie", first datelined Fayette Aug. 28, 1861 and notes "I have been waiting to hear from Gen. Harris of the 2nd Mil. District in whose service I have been engaged....the boys will start for the Army in a few days. We are in some danger here of being taken prisoners than we would be if we were with the main army. We shall plant the Stars and Bars in honor of the blood shed first at Camp Jackson", second is datelined Verandah Ridge Nov. 16, 1861 and notes "I have met a sorrowful accident and suffered a great deal. I was shot down by my own men...I would rather say I lost that limb in struggling for my rights and resisting oppression had it been done on the battlefield", Very Fine, scarce letters from a member of the pro-Confederate Missouri State Guards.....Not illustrated E. 100-150
- 37 ✉ **Parkersburg Va. Sep. 7, 1861.** Circular datestamp on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Ritchie C.H. Va., with **M. Woods Grocer, Liquor Dealer and Steamboat Agent corner card**, slightly reduced at right, Very Fine Independent State use from West Virginia. E. 750-1,000

Mail to Foreign Destinations



38

- 38 ✉ **Georgetown S.C. Apr. 24, 1861.** Neat strike of circular datestamp, matching grid cancel on 24c Gray Lilac (37), used on cover to **Edinburgh, Scotland**, stamp tied by red grid applied in New York with matching 19c New York credit circular datestamp, Liverpool transit, magenta "24", stamp with two tiny tears at bottom, minor edgewear and soiling, still Very Fine and scarce Confederate State use, with 1981 P.F. certificate..... E. 1,000-1,500



39



40



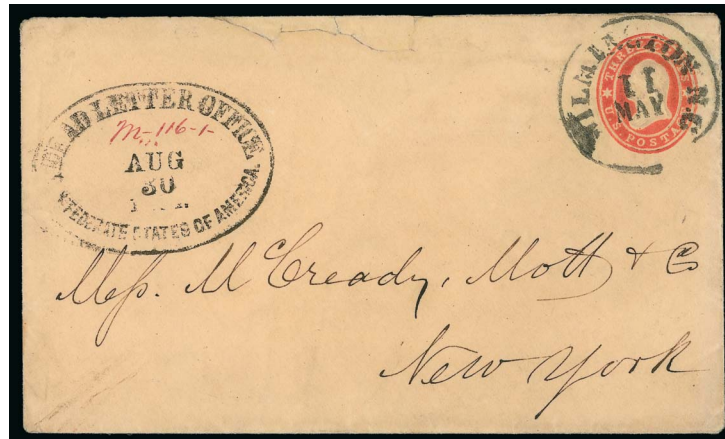
41



42

- 39 ☒ **Mobile Ala. Mar. 26, 1861.** Neat strikes of double-circle datestamp tie vertical pair and single of 1c Blue, Ty. V (24) on blue folded cover to **Havre, France**, New York debit circular datestamp, "8" decimes due marking, light file folds well away from stamps, Very Fine Confederate State use to France, the rate was underpaid and the letter was marked 30c due E. 500-750
- 40 ☒ **New Orleans La. 16 Mar. (1861)** Light strikes of circular datestamp tie vertical strip of three of 5c Brown, Ty. II (30A), perfs scissors-separated causing s.e. in few spots, on blue 1861 folded letter to **Gironde, France**, red "New York Paid 6 Mar. 23" credit datestamp, red boxed "P.D." handstamp, horizontal file fold well away from stamps, Very Fine Confederate State use, accompanied by *American Philatelist* article where illustrated E. 1,000-1,500
- 41 **New Orleans La. 27 Feb. (1861).** Two bold strikes of circular datestamp tie vertical strip of three of 10c Green, Ty. V (35), perfs scissors-separated, on part of cover front only to **Reims, France**, red New York 24c credit circular datestamp, French transits, Very Fine Confederate State use to France E. 500-750
- 42 **Spartanburg S.C. Apr. 17, 1861.** Neat strike of double-circle datestamp, grid cancels tie two 12c Black, Plate 3 (36B) on cover front only to **Gronach, Germany**, New York 23c debit circular datestamp, red "Short Paid" at left, top stamp also with blue ink at upper left, blue "45" manuscript due marking, some slight overall wear, still Very Fine and unusual Confederate State use to Germany E. 400-500

Suspension of Mail Routes Between the North and South



43

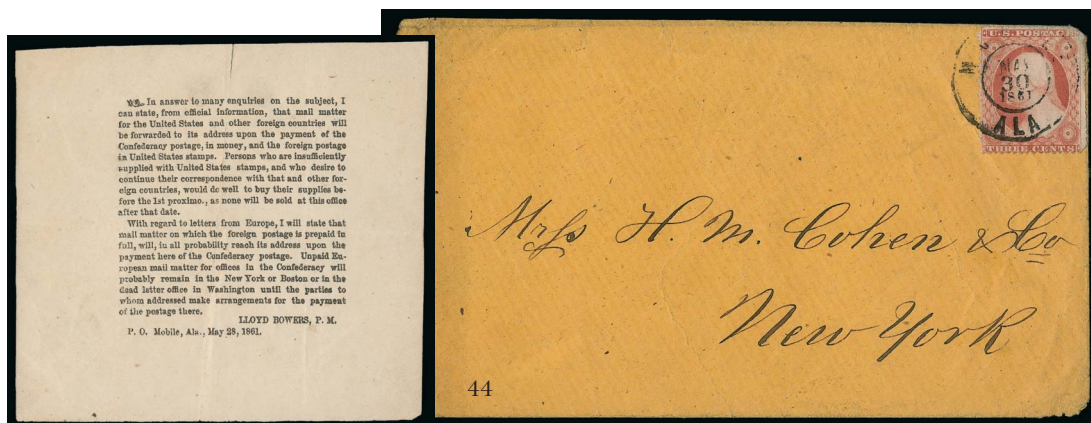
- 43 ☒ **Dead Letter Office, Confederate States of America, Aug. 30, 1861.** Clear strike of oval datestamp with magenta manuscript "M-116-1" record notation on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to New York City, "Wilmington N.C. May 11" (day inverted) circular datestamp clearly struck on embossed stamp, repaired opening tears at top

FINE APPEARANCE. A RARE EXAMPLE OF THE CONFEDERATE DEAD LETTER OFFICE HANDSTAMP ON A COVER DIVERTED AFTER THE MAIL ROUTE BETWEEN RICHMOND AND WASHINGTON D.C. WAS TERMINATED.

Northbound mail from the eastern Confederate States to the U.S. was normally carried via Richmond and Washington D.C. until May 23, 1861. The Federal military occupation of Alexandria, Virginia, closed this route on the evening of May 23, so northbound mail was diverted to the C.S.A. Dead Letter Office at Richmond from May 24 until June 1.

Fewer than ten examples of the C.S.A. Dead Letter Office marking (either type) are known. This cover is very unusual, because it originated in North Carolina *before* the state delegates voted for secession on May 20. It was mailed on May 11, well before the route between Richmond and Washington D.C. was closed. As a U.S. Post Office letter, it should not have been diverted to the C.S.A. Dead Letter Office. The Dead Letter Office marking is dated the day of release (August 30). Although earlier D.L.O. dates are recorded, the May 11 origin date is probably the earliest for a cover diverted to the C.S.A. Dead Letter Office.

Ex Judd E. 3,000-4,000



44

- 44 ☒ **Mobile Ala. May 30, 1861.** Double-circle datestamp ties 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) on buff cover to New York City, with enclosed **printed notice from Lloyd Bowers, the Mobile Postmaster, dated May 28, 1861, regarding prepayment of U.S. and Confederate postage on domestic and foreign letters**, states (in part): "...mail matter for the United States and other foreign countries will be forwarded to its address upon payment of the Confederacy postage, in money, and the foreign postage in United States stamps...", a fascinating reference to the U.S. as a "foreign" country, edgewear causing rounded corner in stamp, still Very Fine, the makings of an outstanding exhibition page E. 750-1,000



45

- 45 ☒ **Charleston S.C. Jun. 6, 1861.** Clear strike of circular datestamp and "Paid 10" in circle C.S.A. rate handstamp, 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) applied by sender in Charleston at upper right of cover to Philadelphia Pa., passed through Nashville and Louisville, but diverted to Washington D.C. where "Dead Letter Office P.O. Dpt. Jul. 1, 1861" double-oval datestamp was applied and two strikes of "DUE 3 cts" straightline were struck tying stamp, held for postage and delivered, "REC'D/JUL. 3" ornately framed handstamp applied in Philadelphia, minor toning, stamp slightly damaged at top by opening, barely noticeable

FINE. AN EXTREMELY RARE EXAMPLE OF NORTHBOUND MAIL FROM THE CONFEDERATE STATES WITH MIXED CONFEDERATE AND UNITED STATES POSTAGE.

On June 12, 1861, the U.S. suspended service at the Nashville post office, which effectively closed down the last remaining northbound mail route from the Confederate States. The Nashville postmaster continued to forward northbound mail, but letters were stopped at Louisville starting on June 13. This letter reached Louisville around June 9 and was sent on to Philadelphia; however, it was diverted to the U.S. Dead Letter Office. The U.S. 3c stamp was not recognized, and the recipient was asked to remit 3c postage in order to receive the letter.

Ex Antrim. Ashbrook notation on back. E. 1,500-2,000



46

- 46 ☒ **SENT BACK TO ENGLAND/WITHOUT A REASON/FOR NON-DELIVERY.** Three-line handstamp without frame clearly struck in red on cover to Richmond Va., "Charing Cross W.C. My 22 61" circular datestamp struck over gum traces where a stamp was removed (additional red backstamp), "3 Cents" debit handstamp, "New York Am. Pkt. 24 Jun 5" debit datestamp, docketed "Recd. Feb. 19, 1862"

VERY FINE. AN EXTREMELY RARE EXAMPLE OF TRANSATLANTIC MAIL RETURNED AFTER THE ROUTE BETWEEN WASHINGTON AND RICHMOND WAS CLOSED.

By the time this cover from England reached New York, the mail route between Washington D.C. and Richmond had been suspended (starting May 24), and mail from foreign countries was returned. In England the three-line "Sent Back to England" handstamp was applied to returned letters. The receipt docketing suggests it was subsequently sent by a blockade runner.

Ex Dr. Green..... E. 2,000-3,000

“Southn. Letter Unpaid” Handstamp



47

- 47 ☒ **SOUTHN. LETTER UNPAID.** Blue two-line handstamp perfectly struck with matching “DUE 3” straightline handstamp on **3c Red on White Star Die entire (U26)** to T. Jeff Tobias, care of Tobias, Henricks & Co., P.O. Box 3206 in New York City, “Charleston S.C. Jun. 11, 1861” double-circle datestamp and “Paid 10” C.S.A. rate handstamp, repaired top left corner (does not affect marking) and small edge nick and slightly reduced at right

VERY FINE APPEARANCE. ONE OF TWO RECORDED “SOUTHERN LETTER UNPAID” COVERS FROM CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA, THE PLACE WHERE SECESSION STARTED AND THE FIRST SHOTS OF THE WAR WERE FIRED ON FORT SUMTER.

The U.S. May 27 suspension order prohibited post offices from forwarding southbound mail to disloyal Southern states. However, northbound mail continued to be sent via Louisville. Through June 6, northbound mails were forwarded to Louisville from Memphis or Nashville. From June 7 through 12, only the Nashville post office forwarded mail to Louisville, and Louisville continued to forward mail north.

With the resignation of W. D. McNish as Nashville’s Federal postmaster on June 12 and the withdrawal of the U.S. mail agent from this route, Louisville held the mails still being sent north by the discontinued post office at Nashville. On June 24, Dr. John J. Speed, the postmaster at Louisville, was advised to forward letters from the South to the loyal states after removing postage. With approximately 5,000 such letters accumulating at Louisville by this date, Postmaster Speed employed a more practical means of invalidating postage by creating the “Southn. Letter Unpaid” handstamp.

There are 29 “Southern Letter Unpaid” covers recorded in the *Special Routes* book (No. 25 has been deleted as a fake since publication). The covers without the Louisville datestamp were released from Louisville on June 25. Two covers are recorded from Charleston, both dated June 11 (the other has the Louisville June 26 datestamp).

Special Routes Census No. SLU-11. Ex Weatherly..... E. 15,000-20,000

Mails Suspended



48

- 48 ☒ **Mails Suspended.** Oval handstamp on cover addressed to John Fraser & Co. in Charleston S.C., "P McE & C" embossed seal on backflap, "Paid at Edinburgh 5A AU 14 63" circular datestamp, large bold red manuscript "2/-" double shilling rate, red "N. York Br. Pkt. 48 Paid Aug. 26 1863" (year inverted) circular datestamp with integral 48c rate, red crayon "10" for double-rate credit

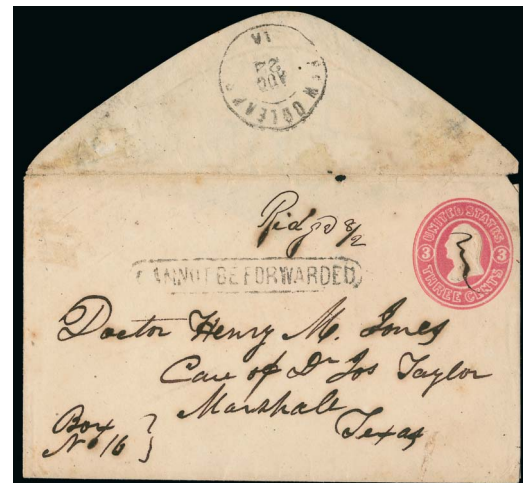
VERY FINE. AN EXTREMELY RARE TRANS-ATLANTIC COVER ADDRESSED TO THE BLOCKADE-RUNNING FIRM OF FRASER & COMPANY IN CHARLESTON VIA NEW YORK LONG AFTER THE SUSPENSION OF MAIL SERVICE TO THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

Sometime in 1862 the "Sent Back to England" marking was discontinued, and the "Mails Suspended" oval was used on mail from foreign countries to the Confederate States. The marking was applied at the Washington D.C. Dead Letter Office.

With 1974 C.S.A. certificate E. 1,500-2,000



49



50

- 49 ☒ **MAILS SUSPENDED.** Clear strike of straightline between two bars, matching "Nashville Ten. Jun. 28, 1862" double-circle datestamp on back of buff cover to Rockland Tenn., 3c Rose (65) tied by target cancel, "Chattanooga Ten. Jun. 8" circular datestamp, reduced at left, soiled, some insect damage to stamp and cover, still Fine appearance, very rare example of suspended mail service after the war along railroad routes in the South..... E. 750-1,000
- 50 ☒ **CANNOT BE FORWARDED.** Framed straightline handstamp, matching "New Orleans La. Aug. 22" double-circle datestamp on backflap of 3c Pink on White entire (U34) addressed to Marshall Tex. and postmarked "Ridge 8/2" in the same hand, minor wear, sent from Ridge Tex. north to Marshall Tex., possibly 1862 use, but this could also be a post-war use before mail routes were restored along railroad lines, ex Weatherly E. 750-1,000

“Old Stamps Not Recognized” and Demonetized Use



51

- 51 ☒ **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26).** Rich color, tied by mostly clear strike of “**OLD STAMPS/NOT RECOGNIZED**” two-line handstamp on small cover to Rev. E. Dunlap Smith on West 21st Street in New York City, partly clear strike of “Philadelphia Pa. Sep. 12, 1861” circular datestamp and “Due 3” handstamp, bottom perfs slightly creased from placement at edge of cover

FRESH AND VERY FINE. A BEAUTIFUL EXAMPLE OF THE “OLD STAMPS NOT RECOGNIZED” HANDSTAMP WHICH IS RARELY FOUND TYING THE STAMP.

Philadelphia was one of the first post offices to receive the new 1861 stamps, and so the 1857 Issue and old-style embossed envelopes were demonetized by that post office earlier than at many others. The new 1861 Issue embossed envelopes were announced as available on August 8, with a five-day exchange period expiring on August 13. The new 1861 Issue adhesive stamps were announced as available on August 19, with a six-day exchange period expiring on August 25. (Source: Elliott Perry, *Pat Paragraphs* reprint, pp. 97, 140-141).

With copy of 1970 P.F. certificate E. 4,000-5,000



52

- 52 ☒ **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26).** Used after demonetization and **not recognized for postage**, new-issue **3c Rose Pink (64b)** affixed over 1857 stamp, both tied by grid cancel and “Bethlehem Pa. Oct. 7” (1861) circular datestamp on lady’s small cover to Danville Pa., opened at right, Very Fine, scarce combination of the demonetized 1857 and new 1861 issues... E. 500-750



53

- 53 ☒ **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26).** Demonetized stamp which is defective (possibly affixed that way), uncanceled and **not recognized as postage after the war**, used on buff cover to Chester C.H. S.C., "Held for Postage" oval framed handstamp, 3c Rose (65) tied by "**Little Rock Ark. Jul. 6 '66**" double-circle datestamp and target cancel, **Good Samaritan "Good Will" postage label** affixed to backflap, displays with flap up, minor soiling, Very Fine, extremely rare attempted use of old stamp in Arkansas one year after the Civil War, very unusual with the Good Samaritan label, listed by Dr. Daniel M. Knowles in his recent article on Good Samaritan labels (*Chronicle* 238)..... E. 750-1,000



54

- 54 ☒ **ILLEGAL STAMP.** Bold strike of straightline handstamp ties long-demonetized 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) on circa 1866 cover **from Vera Cruz, Mexico**, to Rutson Maury (of the famed Maury family) in New York City, directive "**Politeness of Col. Geo. H. Sweet**", stamp also tied by "**New Orleans La. Dec. 28**" circular datestamp, a different style of New Orleans datestamp struck on back, manuscript "**Ship 6**", notation "**Mexico**" on back, receipt docketing "**Mrs. Genl. Stevens, Vera Cruz 15 Decr. Recd. 16 Jany.**", indicates Vera Cruz, Mexico origin, opened for display, top flap reattached

VERY FINE. A REMARKABLE USE OF THE EXTREMELY RARE "ILLEGAL STAMP" MARKING APPLIED AT NEW ORLEANS. THIS COVER ORIGINATED FROM EX-CONFEDERATE GENERAL WALTER H. STEVENS' WIFE IN VERA CRUZ AFTER THE WAR.

Based on the docketing, this undoubtedly originated from the wife of Confederate General Walter H. Stevens. After the Civil War, Stevens went to Mexico, where he was superintendent and engineer for the Mexican Imperial Railroad, a railroad line planned by Emperor Maximilian I of Mexico to run between Vera Cruz and Mexico City, Mexico. Stevens died of yellow fever at Vera Cruz on November 12, 1867. This was mailed either in December 1866, before he died, or in 1867, shortly after his death. The notation "**Politeness of Col. Geo. H. Sweet**" refers to Colonel George Henry Sweet, the former Confederate officer who commanded Camp Ford prison camp in Texas and toured Mexico in 1866 after the war.

Ex Haas E. 3,000-4,000

Across-the-Lines Private Express Mail

Adams Express Company



55

- 55 ☒ **Adams Express Co. N.Y.** Blue double-circle handstamp without date, matching "Paid" in oval handstamp on folded letter **from Paris, France, to New Orleans**, datelined "*Paris, 10th May 1861*", docketed with May 28 receipt date, uncanceled 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) tied by filing crease at lower left, letter mentions possibility of letters being detained at New York, backflap patched and small mended hole to the right of stamp, Fine appearance, extremely scarce transatlantic letter sent from New York City to New Orleans by Adams Express during the precursor period when disruptions in mail routes prompted correspondents to use Adams to forward letters, *Special Routes* Census No. S-PRE-8..... E. 750-1,000



56

- 56 ☒ **From the Adams Express Company, Louisville, Ky.** Perfect strike of large double-line double-circle handstamp on 3c Red on Buff Nesbitt entire (U10) to Daniel Kingsbury in Cincinnati O., pencil "*Pd 25 Deliver at once/Important*" express agent's notation, sealed tear at upper right corner thru embossed stamp (barely noticeable), otherwise Very Fine, a remarkably clear strike of this rare Adams Express marking, only three examples are recorded, it was used briefly in June 1861 just before Adams began advertising its North-to-South express service, the cover probably originated south of Louisville, unlisted in *Special Routes* census, with 1973 C.S.A. certificate..... E. 1,000-1,500



57

- 57 ☒ **Adams Express Co., Nashville, Jun. 15 (1861).** Mostly clear strike of oval datestamp in black (unusual — struck in blue on later covers) on **3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27)** to Warner N.H., from the Hannah L. Warren correspondence, manuscript “Paid 2/-” express charge (two bits, or 25c), blue “Nashville Ten. Jun. 15” (1861) circular datestamp with matching “Paid” and “5” handstamps for C.S.A. postage, large “**Dead Letter Office P.O. Dept., No. July 16, 1861**” oval datestamp and “DUE 3cts” straightline handstamp, with two original enclosures (information regarding content provided below)

VERY FINE. AN IMPORTANT ADAMS EXPRESS COMPANY COVER SENT DURING THE TRANSITION FROM THE PRECURSOR PERIOD TO ADVERTISED ACROSS-THE-LINES SERVICE IN MID-JUNE 1861. THIS IS THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF CIVIL WAR EXPRESS MAIL DIVERTED TO THE UNITED STATES DEAD LETTER OFFICE.

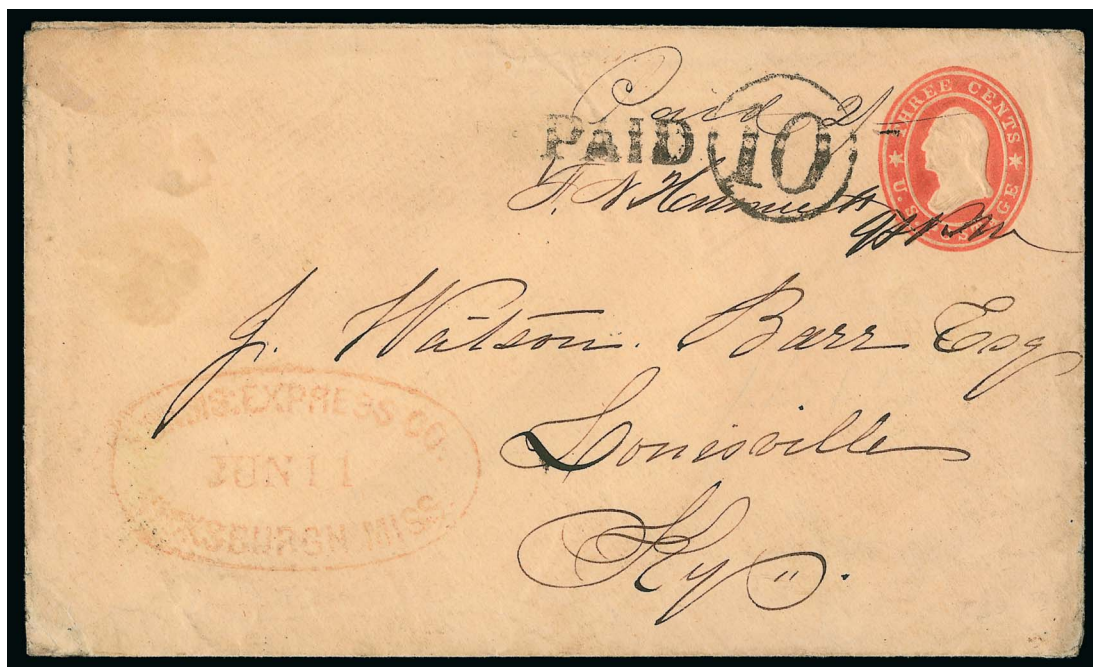
On June 15, 1861, the American Letter Express Co. was the first to advertise its across-the-lines service. On June 22 the Adams Express Co. and M. D. Whiteside advertised their competing express services. Express covers carried across the lines by Adams prior to the first advertisements are evidence that service pre-dated the announced commencement date. These are known as Precursor express covers (see *Special Route*, Chapter 3).

This cover is a remarkable use of Adams across-the-lines service right at the transition from the Precursor period to advertised service. It was mailed from Nashville on June 15 and datestamped by the Nashville post office and by Adams Nashville office on the same day. This is one full week before the June 22 commencement date advertised by Adams. Obviously, Adams was moving letters between Louisville and Nashville earlier than announced in their North-South express ads, and one of the letter enclosures in this cover mentions using Adams due to the interruption of regular mails. Another example from this transitional period is the cover addressed to Louisville with the Adams Vicksburgh, Mississippi, office oval dated June 11 (lot 58 in this sale).

On the cover offered here, the 5c C.S.A. postage was paid in Nashville, but the U.S. 3c entire was considered invalid by the U.S. post office once it entered the mails (at Louisville or possibly further north). At this early date, there must have been some confusion about how to prepay U.S. postage once the letter crossed the lines. In this case, it was determined to be unpaid and sent to the U.S. Dead Letter Office. It was marked “Due 3 cts” and released July 16 (the date of the U.S. Dead Letter Office oval). The *Special Routes* book describes this cover as the only recorded example of an express cover that was diverted to the U.S. Dead Letter office (pages 36-37).

The enclosures in this cover were written by a Mr. E. Holcomb and Ginie Warren (daughter of the addressee, Hannah L. Warren). Holcomb states “If you do not get any further letters from our dear Ginie shortly, don’t be uneasy. So much information is sent to our enemies by private letters to friends, falling into the hands of treacherous agents & postmasters, that our government has resolved to stop mails between here & the North altogether, untill we shall have given Lincolns Hessians two or three more whippings...” Ginie, who decided to remain in the South, mentions that “all letters coming from the South are sent to the dead letter office” and informs her mother that “We must take advantage of Adams Express and send them through with an increase of twenty five cents postage on the original three...” In closing Ginie proclaims, “I would rather remain in the South and take the fate of the South... I love my home too, my native state is the dearest spot on earth, but the South is the land of my adoption.”

Illustrated in *Special Routes* (page 36), Census No. N-AD-1. Ex Boshwit..... E. 5,000-7,500



58

- 58 ☒ **Adams Express Co. Vicksburgh, Miss. Jun. 11 (1861).** Red oval datestamp lightly inked but clearly struck on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27), bold strikes of Vicksburgh "Paid" straightline and "10" in circle handstamps, manuscript "*Paid 2/- F. N. Hammett (?) PM*" over embossed stamp, addressed to J. Watson Barr in Louisville Ky., Barr was a pro-Union abolitionist who later served as a U.S. federal judge

VERY FINE. THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THE ADAMS EXPRESS COMPANY VICKSBURG OFFICE DATESTAMP AND A REMARKABLE SOUTH-TO-NORTH EXPRESS COVER WITH AN ENDORSEMENT OF THE VICKSBURG POSTAL CLERK.

Frank N. Hammett is listed in the 1860 Vicksburg city directory as a clerk in the post office. He later served as a sergeant in the Army of Northern Virginia, 48th Mississippi Regiment, Company G, and was among the officers who surrendered at Appomattox Court House in April 1865. This cover appears to be addressed and endorsed entirely in Hammett's hand, including the "*Paid 2/-*" (2 bits, or 25c) express rate notation. It is not known if Hammett was employed by the Adams Express Company.

This is the only Adams Vicksburg express office cover recorded in the *Special Routes* census (N-PRE-22). Because it pre-dates the first Adams advertisements for across-the-lines service, it is classified as a Precursor period cover. However, the elements present in this cover — the Adams datestamp, C.S.A. and U.S. postage, and use across the lines from Nashville to Louisville — are no different than any of the covers dated onward from June 15.

Ex Shenfield and Judd..... E. 4,000-5,000



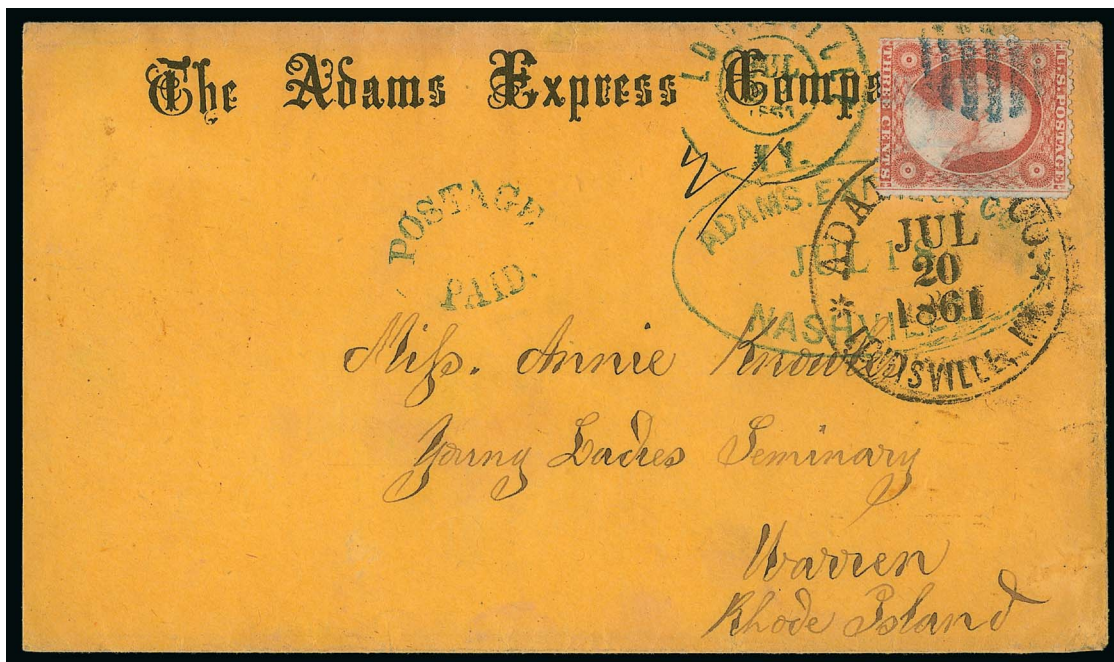
59

- 59 ☒ **Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Aug. 6, 1861.** Clearly struck circular datestamp on brown cover from Chaplain Hiram Eddy of the 2nd Connecticut Volunteer Infantry, a prisoner at Ligon's Tobacco Warehouse in Richmond to his wife in West Winstead Conn., sender's directive "Per Adams Express", partly clear "Richmond Va. Aug. 3, 1861" circular datestamp and "Paid 10" in circle C.S.A. rate handstamp, given to Adams Express and carried to Louisville where it entered the U.S. mails, **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26)**, affixed at Louisville and tied by blue grid cancel with matching "Louisville Ky. Aug. 7, 1861" double-circle datestamp, family's notation "*Libby Prison Richmond Va. April 30 - May 2, 1862*" presumably referring to letters once stored in the envelope

VERY FINE. AN EXTREMELY RARE EARLY PRISONER-OF-WAR COVER FROM A CHAPLAIN IN THE UNION ARMY CAPTURED AT THE FIRST BATTLE OF BULL RUN AND HELD AT LIGON'S TOBACCO WAREHOUSE IN RICHMOND. ONLY THREE ACROSS-THE-LINES EXPRESS COVERS FROM PRISONERS ARE RECORDED — ALL NORTHBOUND FROM UNION CAPTIVES IN THE CONFEDERATE PRISON AT RICHMOND.

This and two other covers are the earliest examples of mail sent from Ligon's Tobacco Warehouse in Richmond, where Union captives from First Manassas were held by Confederates. The three covers are *Special Routes* Census Nos. N-AD-53 (the cover offered here — Richmond Aug. 3, Adams Louisville Aug. 6, Louisville post office Aug. 7), N-AD-55 (letter dated July 24, Richmond date unclear, Adams Louisville and post office Aug. 7), and N-AD-56 (Richmond Aug. 4, Adams Louisville and post office Aug. 7). The three covers were datestamped at the Adams Louisville office on two different days, but placed into the mails on the same day, August 7.

Special Routes Census No. N-AD-53 E. 5,000-7,500



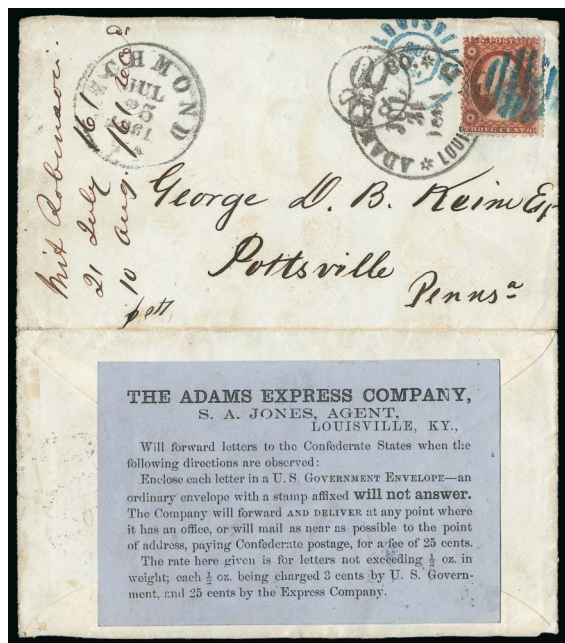
60

- 60 ☒ **Adams Express Co. Nashville, Jul. 18 (1861).** Blue oval datestamp and matching "POSTAGE/PAID" rimless handstamp on buff cover with "The Adams Express Company" imprint, addressed to Miss Annie Knowles at the Young Ladies Seminary in Warren R.I., manuscript "2/" express charge (two bits, or 25c), black "Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Jul. 20, 1861" circular datestamp, **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26)** applied by Adams Louisville office (slightly overlapping the datestamp) and tied by blue grid cancel with duplex "Louisville Ky. Jul. 22" double-circle datestamp, stamp has a few nibbed perfs, cover slightly reduced at left

VERY FINE. AN EXTREMELY RARE SOUTH-TO-NORTH ACROSS-THE-LINES ADAMS EXPRESS COVER SENT FROM NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE, ONE DAY PRIOR TO THE RELEASE OF THE POSTMASTER'S PROVISIONAL STAMPS.

Nashville is one of the few Confederate towns or cities from which Adams Express across-the-lines covers with adhesive Postmasters' Provisional stamps are known (Memphis, Mobile, Nashville and New Orleans). Eight are recorded with the 5c or 10c Nashville adhesive provisional and U.S. stamps used together (a ninth Adams cover has the 10c stamp used alone). Two of the 5c combination covers, as well as the cover offered here, are from the Knowles correspondence to Rhode Island. This cover is interesting, because it was datestamped by the Adams office on July 18, one day prior to the issuance of Postmaster McNish's 5c and 10c provisional stamps. Since the stamps were not yet available, the cover was simply handstamped "Postage Paid."

Special Routes Census No. N-AD-26. E. 4,000-5,000



61

- 61 ☒ **Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Jul. 31, 1861.** Boldly struck circular datestamp on cover to George D. B. Keim in Pottsville Pa., "Richmond Va. Jul. 25, 1861" circular datestamp, Richmond "Paid 10" in circle C.S.A. rate handstamp at right, given to Adams Express and carried to Louisville where it entered the U.S. mails, **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26)**, affixed at Adams office in Louisville (over their datestamp) and tied by blue "Louisville Ky. Aug. 1, 1861" double-circle datestamp and matching blue grid cancel, **Adams Express instruction label on back** in black on blue-gray with rates for sending letters to the Confederate States, affixed at Louisville, receipt docketing "*Mit Robinson, 21 July /61, 10 Aug. /61 recd*", there is a small manuscript "40c" notation upside down at the bottom of the cover, which is presumably 25c for express charge plus 10c C.S.A. postage and 5c for the U.S. stamp, opened on three sides for display

VERY FINE. ONE OF FIVE RECORDED ADAMS EXPRESS COVERS WITH THE INSTRUCTION LABEL FOR MAILING LETTERS TO THE CONFEDERATE STATES. ESPECIALLY DESIRABLE WITH THE 3-CENT 1857 STAMP.

Special Routes Census No. N-AD-41.. E. 4,000-5,000



62

- 62 ☒ **Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Jul. 6, 1861.** Bold circular datestamp on blue folded letter datelined "*New Orleans 1st July 1861*" from P. A. Giraud & Co. to Robert & Williams in New York City, horizontal pair of **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26)** tied by two strikes of blue "Louisville Ky. Jul. 7, 1861" double-circle datestamp and duplex grid cancel, also tied by bold "**Due 6**" straightline evidently applied in New York City on the assumption that the 3c stamps were applied in one of the disloyal states — they were actually applied by the Adams office in Louisville — file fold clear of stamps

EXTREMELY FINE. AN OUTSTANDING AND RARE DOUBLE-RATE ADAMS EXPRESS ACROSS-THE-LINES COVER WITH UNITED STATES POSTAGE NOT RECOGNIZED ON ARRIVAL AT THE NEW YORK CITY POST OFFICE.

As this letter shows, Adams would affix U.S. stamps at Louisville before placing them into the U.S. post office. In this case, the stamps were postmarked at Louisville, but on arrival in New York they were not recognized, and the letter was marked 6c postage due. The writer mentions an enclosure to be forwarded to Havana, which explains the double rate for weight.

Ex Brown, Brooks and Hall..... E. 3,000-4,000



63

- 63 ☒ **12c Black, Plate 3 (36B).** Tied by blue grid cancel, matching “Louisville Ky. Jul. 12, 1861” double-circle datestamp on folded cover from Puig Brothers in New Orleans to Gallway, Casado & Teller in New York City, clear strike of “Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Jul. 12, 1861” circular datestamp, minor edgewear, so-called “archival” tape reinforcement along top fold slightly stains paper (we recommend having a professional paper conservator remove the tape)

VERY FINE. ONE OF THREE RECORDED QUADRUPLE-RATE ADAMS EXPRESS COMPANY COVERS WITH THE 12-CENT 1859 ISSUE.

The *Special Routes* census lists three across-the-lines express covers with the 12c 1859 Issue. Two are quadruple 3c rates with a single 12c stamp (N-AD-17 and N-AD-32). The third is addressed to France with the 12c used with other 1857 Issue values (N-AD-65), which realized \$185,000 hammer in our Sale 981 (lot 4123).

Special Routes Census No. N-AD-17. Ex Sevenoaks. With 1989 P.F. certificate.. E. 4,000-5,000



64



65

- 64 **Adams Ex. Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Aug. 12, 1861.** Clearly struck circular datestamp ties **30c Orange (38)**, few scissors-blunted perfs, vivid color, on piece of cover sent to France, pencil “55/ Through” (55c paid, including 30c postage and 25c express fee), re-franked with horizontal strip of three **5c Brown, Ty. II (30A)**, tied by blue grid cancels and “Louisville Ky. Aug. 13, 1861” double-circle datestamp, part of Havre transit at bottom of piece, strip lifted to show markings, Extremely Fine, a very rare use — bearing in mind a similar franking on full cover brought nearly \$200,000 in one of our sales, this is certainly an affordable alternative — ex Birkinbine and Walske..... E. 1,000-1,500
- 65 ☒ **Adams Express Co. New-Orleans Jun. ? (1861).** Circular datestamp on 3c Red on White Star Die entire (U26) to Stonington Conn., “New-York/Jun/1861/13” circular datestamp and grid cancel, pencil “2/” (two bits, or 25c) express company charge, the Adams marking has an odd appearance which we assume is due to strengthening of letters with non-contemporary ink, otherwise Very Fine, a rare Adams use from New Orleans to New York just prior to closing of routes..... E. 500-750



66

- 66 ☒ **Forwarded by Harnden's Express from Americus Geo.** Black on orange glazed label affixed on back of buff cover to Thomas Wood at 87 Maiden Lane in New York City (possibly the well-known artist who made etchings of African-Americans in 1861), small filing pinhole ties label, bold "Americus Ga. Jul. 26" (1861) circular datestamp with matching "Paid" and "10" in oval C.S.A. rate handstamp, "Adams Express Co. * Louisville, Ky. * Jul. 30, 1861" circular datestamp, **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26)** at upper right cancelled by blue "Louisville Ky. Jul. 30, 1861" double-circle datestamp — this stamp was not considered valid, having originated in a Southern post office — vertical pair of **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26)** affixed by Adams Louisville office and tied by blue "Louisville Ky. Jul. 30, 1861" double-circle datestamp and grid cancel

AN IMPORTANT ACROSS-THE-LINES EXPRESS USE, SHOWING THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THE HARNDEN'S LABEL FROM ITS OFFICE AT AMERICUS, GEORGIA.

The cover has been torn in half down the center and through the 3c pair. In addition, much of the bottom stamp of the 3c pair was torn off, apparently to reveal the "10" rate handstamp. For the purpose of improving its appearance, document repair tape has been used to seal the tear, and the back of the cover bearing the Harndens label has been folded up for display. Considering that this extraordinary express cover is the only recorded example of its kind, collectors are advised to overlook the condition factors.

Adams Express Company retained the Harnden name at certain offices in Georgia, because of the Harnden firm's reputation there. The Harnden oval handstamps used at Macon and Savannah are very rare. This cover was evidently sent by Adams (Harnden) messenger from Americus, Georgia, to the office at Louisville. As required by regulations, Confederate postage was prepaid. The Adams office at Louisville correctly applied new stamps — it is not clear why the letter was re-rated 6c rather than 3c — and they put it into the regular Federal mails for New York City.

Special Routes Census No. N-AD-38. Ex Nunnelley and Walske..... E. 4,000-5,000



67



68

- 67 ☒ **Adams Express Co. Baltimore, Md. Jul. 4, 1861.** Clearly struck circular datestamp on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Dr. Jonathan Fisher in Columbia S.C., blue “Adams Express Co. Augusta Ga. Jul. 11” oval datestamp, black “PAID 10” handstamp applied in Augusta, “Augusta Ga. Jul. 11” double-circle datestamp and “Paid” straightline for Confederate postage to Columbia, manuscript “Signatures enclosed”

EXTREMELY FINE. THE FINEST OF ONLY SEVEN RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE ADAMS BALTIMORE OFFICE DATESTAMP, OF WHICH THREE WERE DATESTAMPED AT THE ADAMS OFFICE IN AUGUSTA. A WONDERFUL COMBINATION OF MARKINGS.

The cover offered here is an early and rare example of routing through Augusta with the Augusta office’s oval datestamp used in conjunction with the Baltimore origin marking. Only three such covers are recorded in the *Special Routes* book (Census Nos. S-AD-13, 16 and 20). Notations on Adams covers from Baltimore, such as the “Signatures enclosed” on this cover, are believed to indicate a form of censorship on mail from this city where there was strong pro-secession sentiment.

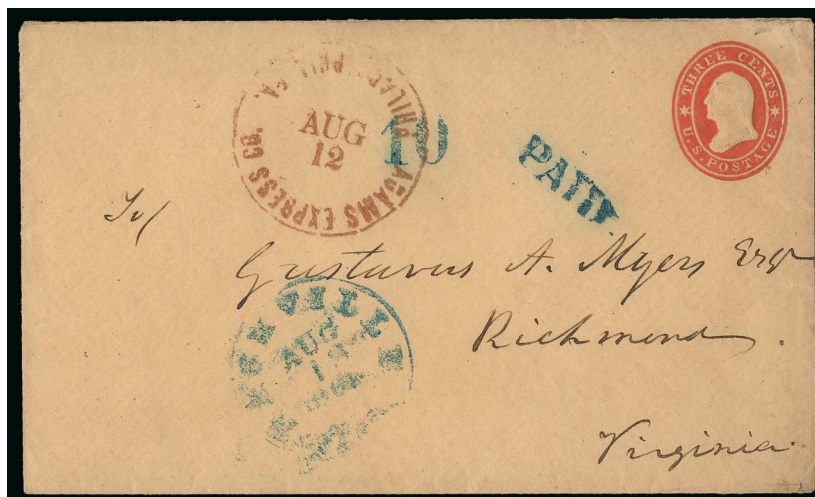
Special Routes Census No. S-AD-16. Ex Emerson and Hall E. 3,000-4,000

- 68 ☒ **The Adams Express Co. Boston Jul. 11 (1861).** Mostly clear strike of circular datestamp and “Paid J.W.R.” double-circle with manuscript “25” rate, the Paid marking applied by J. W. Richardson, the Adams agent in Boston, to indicate prepayment of 25c express charge on 3c Red on White Star Die entire (U26) southbound to George D. Harwood in Richmond Va., without any other markings (typically applied by Adams office or Nashville post office), top backflap replaced, light soiling and edgewear

FINE. ONE OF FOUR ACROSS-THE-LINES EXPRESS COVERS WITH THE ADAMS BOSTON OFFICE DATESTAMP.

The *Special Routes* census lists three across-the-lines covers from Boston (Nos. S-AD-18, 54 and 66). This fourth cover from the Antrim collection was apparently acquired by Dr. Brandon through private treaty and was not recorded in the *Special Routes* census. It is unusual in that there are no markings applied at Louisville or Nashville. An earlier Adams Boston office cover, dated July 6 and addressed to Greenwood Tenn., entered the C.S.A. mails at Memphis. Later covers (August 2 and 9) entered the mails at Nashville. This cover, dated July 11, was apparently carried by Adams to Richmond and never entered the C.S.A. mails, which explains the absence of C.S.A. postage. The Adams ads in northern newspapers stated that letters had to be enclosed in 3c stamped envelopes, and the rate was 35c, which included Confederate postage.

Ex Antrim (according to Ashbrook notation on back). E. 1,500-2,000




69

- 69 ☒ **Adams Express Co. Philadelphia, Pa. Aug. 12 (1861).** Red circular datestamp with date inverted, mostly clear strike on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to Gustavus A. Myers in Richmond, blue “Nashville Aug. 13, 1861” circular datestamp, matching “Paid” and “10” Confederate rate handstamps, sealed tears in backflap
- VERY FINE. ONE OF THE FINEST OF THE SEVEN RECORDED COVERS WITH THE ADAMS EXPRESS COMPANY’S PHILADELPHIA OFFICE MARKING.
- Special Routes Census No. S-AD-70 E. 1,500-2,000*



70 front and back

- 70  **Adams Express Company, Great Eastern, Western & Southern Express Forwarders, New-York.** Large blue oval handstamp on back of 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) southbound to Fayetteville N.C., clear strike of blue “**Adams Express Co. Augusta Ga. Jul. 16**” oval datestamp, manuscript “2/” rate (two bits, or 25c), partly clear “Augusta Ga. Jul. 16” double-circle datestamp and “PAID 10” straightline handstamp, a few very faint soiled spots
- VERY FINE. AN EXTREMELY RARE COMBINATION OF ADAMS EXPRESS NEW YORK AND AUGUSTA OFFICE MARKINGS FOR ACROSS-THE-LINES EXPRESS SERVICE TO NORTH CAROLINA.
- Only a few covers are recorded with this combination of Adams office markings. This cover was sent during the early period when Adams southbound mail was not postmarked at Louisville or Nashville. In this case, it was carried in the Adams network to Augusta and entered the C.S.A. mails there.
- The Adams New York oval handstamp is extremely rare, and collectors should be aware that a number of clever fakes were handled by John A. Fox, which have only recently been properly identified. Genuine strikes are much rarer than the auction record would indicate.
- Special Routes Census* No. S-AD-19 E. 1,500-2,000

American Letter Mail Company



71

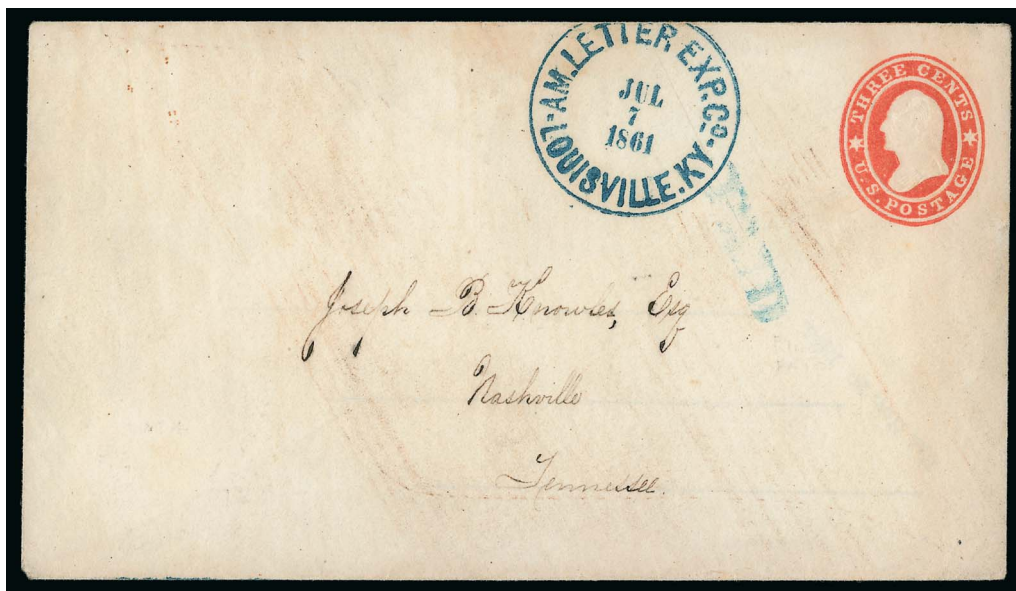
- 71 ☒ **American Letter Express Postage Due Label.** Black on white label that reads: "Due the AMERICAN LETTER EXPRESS CO. [15] cents, (for postage advanced,) on this letter. Send the amount in money to the Company at Louisville, Ky.", affixed at upper left of blue cover to Tobias, Hendricks & Co. in New York City, 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) tied by blue grid cancel and "Louisville Ky. Aug. 15, 1861" double-circle datestamp, displayed with flap open and a U.S. 1860 Half-Dime affixed, label partly lifted at corner to observe toned spot on back which ties it to the cover

EXTREMELY FINE. ONE OF TWO RECORDED EXAMPLES OF THE AMERICAN LETTER EXPRESS POSTAGE DUE LABEL. THIS IS THE ONLY ONE USED WITH A STAMP.

The American Letter Express Company advertised its across-the-lines mail service with a basic rate of 15c. Their instructions stated: "Enclosing 15 cents in money. This prepays all expenses to its destination. The rates here given are for letters not exceeding half ounce in weight... Do not use U.S. stamps or stamped envelopes, they are valueless when coming from the Confederate States."

Evidently some letters were received without the requisite prepayment, and these were delivered to the recipient postage due. Only two examples of the postage due label prepared by American Letter Express are recorded in the *Special Routes* book — this cover and one addressed to France. They were both postmarked at Louisville on August 15 (the book mis-dates this cover as August 16). It is possible that the label was only used on one batch of mail forwarded from Nashville and was thereafter discontinued as impractical.

Special Routes Census No. N-AX-9. Ex Needham, Antrim and Weatherly E. 3,000-4,000



72

- 72 ☒ **Am. Letter Exp. Co. Louisville, Ky. Jul. 7, 1861.** Exceptionally bold dark blue strike of circular datestamp on 3c Red on White Star Die entire (U26) to Joseph B. Knowles in Nashville Tenn., originated in Warren R.I., lightly struck blue "Paid" straightline handstamp applied at Nashville post office, mended backflap tear, Extremely Fine, one of the finest strikes of the American Letter Express Co. datestamp, an unusual North-to-South use to Nashville, this cover shows that the mail was postmarked at the Nashville post office even if delivered locally, *Special Routes* Census No. S-AX-7 (referencing a letter enclosure dated July 2 from Warren R.I., which is no longer with the cover), only five of the 31 listed covers are addressed to Nashville, of which three have American Letter Express Co. datestamps, ex Judd E. 1,500-2,000



73

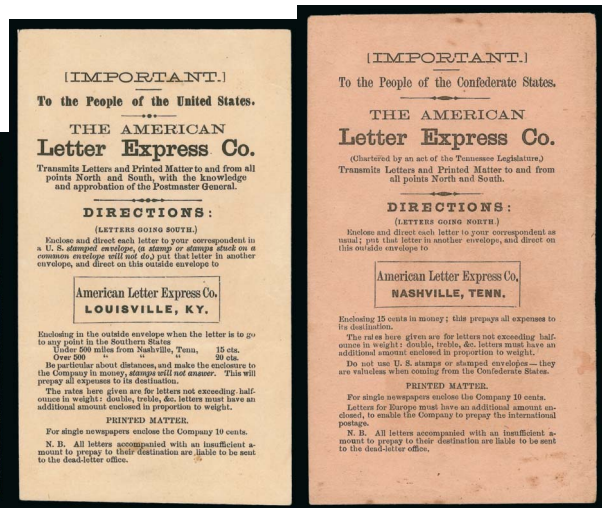
- 73 ☒ **Am. Letter Exp. Co. Louisville, Ky. 307 Green.** Two mostly clear strikes of blue dateless handstamp with 307 Green address on 3c Red on White Star Die entire (U26) to Joseph B. Knowles in Nashville Tenn., originated in Warren R.I., reduced at left, Very Fine, an unusual North-to-South use to Nashville, *Special Routes* Census No. S-AX-23 (referencing a letter enclosure dated August 8 from Warren R.I., which is no longer with the cover), only five of the 31 listed covers are addressed to Nashville, of which three have American Letter Express Co. datestamps — the 307 Green handstamp is recorded on five southbound and three northbound covers E. 1,500-2,000



74 ☒

Am. Letter Exp. Co. Louisville, Ky. Jul. 12, 1861. Unusually clear strike of blue circular datestamp on 3c Red on White Star Die entire (U26) to Lynchburg Va., Mock, Wicks & Co. (of Louisville) grocer's embossed corner card, blue "Nashville Ten. Jul. 14, 1861" circular datestamp, matching "Paid" and "10" handstamps, American Letter Express **advertising adhesive label** affixed to back, providing instructions and rates for "People of the Confederate States" to send letters north, faults and repairs with some paper addition at bottom left and lower right, still exhibitable and a very rare North-to-South express use, one of two recorded in *Special Routes* census with the "Letters Going North" advertising and instruction label, *Special Routes* Census No. S-AX-10, ex Rudy E. 1,000-1,500

74



75

75 ☒

American Letter Express Co. Printed Notices. Two printed enclosures with instructions for mailing letters across the lines, one for letters going north, other south, accompanied by cover to University of Virginia, blue "Nashville Ten. Aug. 9, 1861" circular datestamp, matching "Paid" and "5" handstamps, docketed "Am. Letter Express, Recd. Aug. 14, 1861, Akt", Very Fine and outstanding exhibition items, the cover was evidently used by American Letter Express Co. to convey the notices to the addressee, making him aware of procedure for mailing letters across the lines, listed as an across-the-lines cover in *Special Routes* census (S-AX-19), but this probably originated in Nashville E. 1,000-1,500

First Day of Confederate Postal System—June 1, 1861



76

- 76 ☒ **Bonsacks Va. Jun. 1 (1861) — First Day of Confederate Postal System.** Partly clear circular datestamp with some letters strengthened in non-contemporary pencil, manuscript "Paid 5" C.S.A. rate at upper left, lightly struck grid cancel ties 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26), also tied by manuscript "X" on "Adams Express Company, Southern Express" overall lithographed illustrated advertising cover to Lynchburg Va., Nesbitt imprint on back, some light soiling VERY FINE. A REMARKABLE ADAMS EXPRESS COMPANY ILLUSTRATED ADVERTISING COVER USED ON THE FIRST DAY OF THE CONFEDERATE POSTAL SYSTEM WITH THE UNITED STATES STAMP NOT RECOGNIZED AS POSTAGE AND THE "PAID 5" APPLIED TO INDICATE PAYMENT OF THE NEW CONFEDERATE RATE.

Bonsacks, located in Roanoke County, Virginia, was one of the stops on the Virginia Central Railroad. Presumably there was an Adams Express office in the town. E. 2,000-3,000



77

- 77 ☒ **Clayton Ala. Jun. 1 (1861) — First Day of Confederate Postal System.** Circular datestamp with "Paid" straightline, manuscript "5" rate and charge box notation, on cover to Crawford Ala., original May 30 dated enclosure, couple minor envelope thin spots and nick at top, still Very Fine, a rare June 1, 1861 first day of the Confederate postal system cover from Alabama E. 1,500-2,000



78

- 78 **Mobile Ala. Jun. 1, 1861 — First Day of Confederate Postal System.** Clear strike of double-circle datestamp and boxed “Paid 5” handstamp on cover front only to Macon Miss., Very Fine first day of the Confederate postal system use..... E. 500-750

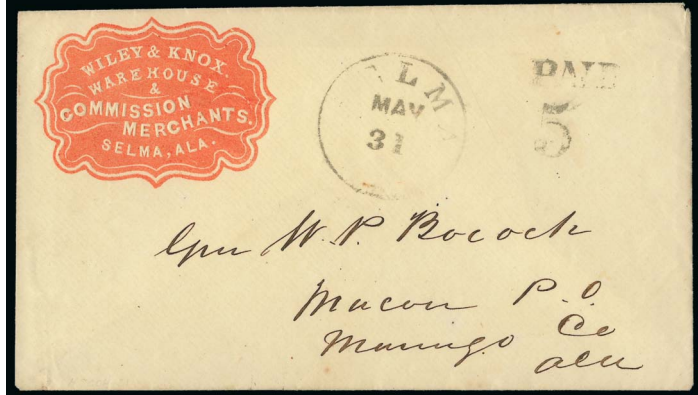
Handstamped Paid and Due Markings (Arranged by State)



79



80



81

- 79 ☒ **Bladon Springs Ala. Mar. 5.** Circular datestamp with date in manuscript at upper left, matching “Paid 10 CTS” in octagonal frame at upper right of envelope to Gastonia Grove N.C., faint edge toning, Very Fine and scarce, believed by some (including Dietz) to have been prepared for patrons in advance and rated in manuscript with the rate paid, ex Ferrary..... E. 400-500
- 80 ☒ **Mobile Ala. Jun. 19, 1861.** Bold double-circle datestamp and “Paid 10” in diamond handstamp on cover to military address in Richmond Va., minor toning spots, Very Fine use from the first month of the Confederate postal system E. 300-400
- 81 ☒ **Selma Ala. May 31 (1862).** Partly clear strike of circular datestamp with “Paid” and “5” handstamps on **Wiley & Knox Commission Merchants orange embossed cameo corner card** cover to Macon Ala., backflap tear from opening, fresh and Very Fine, a pretty cover, the 5c rate indicates this must have been used in 1862 E. 750-1,000



- 82 **Little Rock Ark., Stamp Money, 1862.** Three different hand numbered notes, 10c, 25c and 75c (dated Aug-Dec. 1862), each titled "Receivable for Postage" with the denomination in numerals and spelled out, also "Redeemable in Confederate Money, in the sums of \$20 when presented at a post office", each with illustration of a boy rowing, 10c and 25c with dog at bottom, 75c with kneeling angel, J. D. Butler imprints and signed by Wm. F. Pope, each well worn but intact and Very Fine appearing, accompanied by handstamped paid cover from Little Rock dated May 4, 1863, an outstanding and extremely rare group, this is the first stamp money from Little Rock we have offered, ex Lemley, with article by Van Dyk Mac Bride on Confederate stamp money illustrating the 25c note E. 1,000-1,500
- 83 ☒ **Lafayette Ga. Oct. 18 (1861).** Circular datestamp with fancy "Paid 5" handstamp on cover to Canton Miss., backflap tear from opening, Very Fine and scarce handstamped Paid use..... E. 300-400
- 84 ☒ **St. Joseph La. ? 18.** Blue circular datestamp with matching bold strike of large "Paid 5" handstamp on buff cover to Carroll Hoy & Co. in New Orleans, usual small filing holes, backflap tear, fresh and Very Fine, scarce E. 200-300
- 85 ☒ **Brandon Miss. Sep. 13, 1861.** Well-struck circular datestamp with "Paid" and "5" handstamps, also manuscript "5 paid" on cover to Carrol Hoy & Co. in New Orleans, usual small filing holes, bit of adhesive residue on right edge, Very Fine and scarce..... E. 400-500
- 86 ☒ **Canton Miss. Jul. 17 (1861).** Clearly struck circular datestamp and bold "PAID 5" woodcut handstamp on blue cover to Carroll Hoy & Co. in New Orleans, charge box notation at top, backflap tears and small corner nick, Very Fine E. 300-400
- 87 ☒ **Enterprise Miss. Aug. 22?** Circular datestamp with large boxed "Paid" and "10" handstamps struck overlapping, on lavender cover to military address in Yorktown Va., missing backflap, Very Fine..... E. 300-400



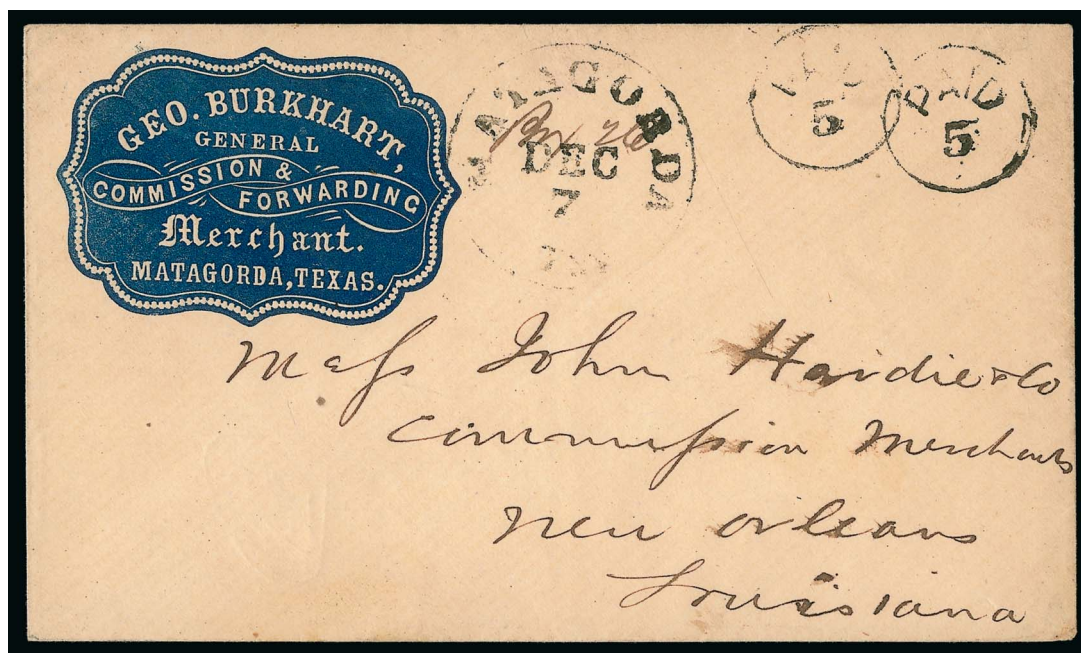
- 88 ☒ **Grenada Miss., Dec. 20.** Circular datestamp with boxed "10" handstamp on yellow cover to Fairfield Texas with corner card for Fairfield attorneys, Simmons & Bradley, light endorsement at top from "Capt. L. D. Bradley Waul's Texas Legion" who apparently was carrying a supply of his own office's envelopes, a bit reduced at right, mended corner top left, still Fine, Waul's Legion served in Arkansas, Texas, Louisiana, and Mississippi, Capt. Bradley was cited for bravery at Vicksburg, ex Kohn..... E. 300-400
- 89 ☒ **Elizabethtown N.C. Aug. 1 (1861).** Mostly clear circular datestamp with **two strikes of arced "Paid 5"** on small cover to St. Pauls N.C., Very Fine, the only recorded double strike from Elizabethtown, the distance to St. Paul is under 40 miles so this must be an August 1862 new 10c rate, ex Kohn and Dr. Green..... E. 400-500
- 90 ☒ **Graham N.C. Aug. 11 (1861).** Blue stenciled town marking with matching "Paid" and "5" in circle handstamps on cover to Hillsboro N.C., minor soiling at right, Very Fine, scarce town marking..... E. 400-500
- 91 ☒ **Oaks N.C. Feb. 8.** Bold strike of circular datestamp with "Paid" and "5" in circle handstamps on cover to Hillsboro N.C., endorsed "W.J.B. Sons" at upper left (proprietor of W. J. Bingham & Sons' Select School), with 1862-dated enclosure, barely reduced at top and missing top flap, Very Fine..... E. 400-500
- 92 ☒ **Charleston S.C. Sep. 28, 1863.** Circular datestamp on cover to military address at Sullivan's Island in Charleston harbor, neat "**Paid 2**" in circle handstamp, "Sept. 29th, 1863" docketing at top, part of top flap missing, small hole in bottom flap and edge tear, Fine appearing and scarce drop-rate use, ex Kohn..... E. 300-400
- 93 No lot



94

95

- 94 ☒ **Chattanooga Ten. Sep. 20, 1861.** Circular datestamp with "Paid 5" in hexagon on cover to Davidson's River N.C., inconsequential edge toning, Very Fine, ex Emerson E. 200-300
- 95 ☒ **Columbia Ten. Oct. 26.** Double-circle datestamp with red "Paid" and "5" handstamps on cover to Thibodaux La., "Due 5" handstamp and manuscript "Due 10", Very Fine 10c rate cover, with 1974 P.F. certificate..... E. 300-400



96

- 96 ☒ **Matagorda Tex. Dec. 7.** Circular datestamp with double-struck "Paid 5" in circle handstamp for 10c rate on cover to New Orleans with **blue embossed cameo corner card for Geo. Burkhardt Commission & Forwarding Merchant**, manuscript box notation in datestamp, backflap tear, Very Fine, a rare and outstanding Texas handstamped Paid cover..... E. 1,000-1,500



- 97 ☒ **Round Top Tex. Jan. 29 (1862).** Circular datestamp with "Paid 5" in octagon handstamp on folded letter to Houston, portions of sides of lettersheet torn off but most of writing is present and front is unaffected, Very Fine appearance, a scarce Texas handstamped Paid .. E. 300-400
- 98 ☒ **Richmond Va. Jun. 21, 1861.** Clear strike of circular datestamp on lady's small embossed cover with floral design to Quitman Ga., "Paid 5" handstamp cancelled with grid and replaced with "Paid 10" handstamp, part of backflap missing, small tear at top and small area of thinning on back, still Very Fine first month use, re-rated 10c for distance over 500 miles E. 200-300
- 99 ☒ **Richmond Va. Aug. 19, 1861.** Circular datestamp with "Paid 20" handstamp on buff cover to Albany Ga., manuscript "20" next to Paid marking, small tears at top and minor corner wear, otherwise Very Fine double-weight over 500-miles rate E. 200-300
- 100 ☒ **Staunton Va. Jul. 14, 1861.** Circular datestamp on cover with recipient's name in black, straightline "Forwarded" and "5" handstamps applied in Staunton with Richmond Va. destination written in blue, "Advertised 2" handstamp struck in Richmond along with part strike of Richmond circular datestamp, toning spots and backflap tear, still Fine and rare combination of markings, ex Kohn E. 400-500

Confederate Patriotics—Early Designs

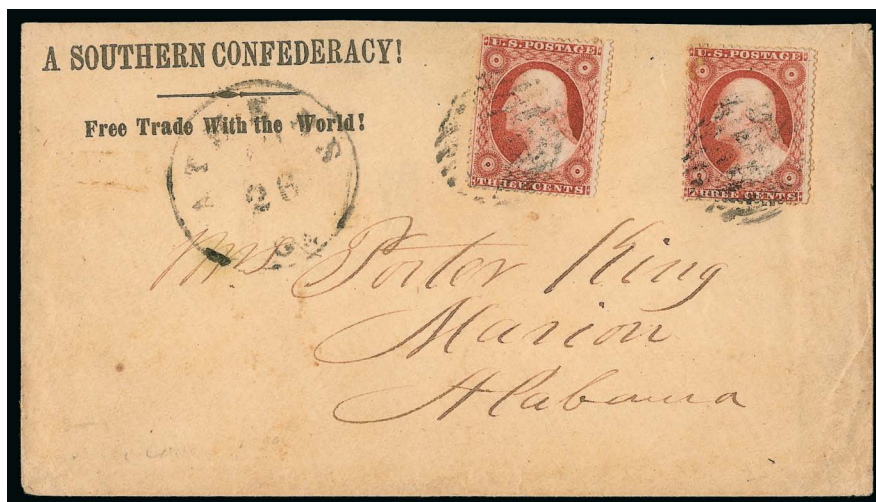


101

- 101 ☒ **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26).** Tied by indistinct circular datestamp (probably a Georgia post office) on cover to Col. William L. Mitchell at Athens Ga. with **“Southern Confederacy. Free Trade With All The World” propaganda design** (PS-2), letter enclosure datelined *“Peru Feb. 1st 1861”* from Richard D. B. Taylor, a major Georgia slaveholder, mailed during Independent State period, probably from Peru Plantation in McIntosh County, Georgia, letter discusses accounting for slaves, cover partly opened at sides, trivial soiling

FRESH AND VERY FINE. THIS SIMPLE DESIGN, ABANDONING THE USUAL FLAG MOTIF IN FAVOR OF A POLITICAL SLOGAN, IS ONE OF THE RAREST OF CONFEDERATE PATRIOTICS. IN THIS INSTANCE, ITS REFERENCE TO “FREE” TRADE WITH A LETTER REGARDING SLAVES, IS WONDERFULLY IRONIC.

Throughout the war the Confederate government hoped to use international commerce to raise hard money and influence other nations to support the Southern cause. This rare slogan design promotes that effort. More effective, however, was the Federal blockade that isolated the Confederate States and disrupted regular trade routes. E. 3,000-4,000



102

- 102 ☒ **Athens Ga. (month?) 26 (1861).** Partly clear strike of circular datestamp, grid cancels tie two 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) on cover to Marion Ala. with **“A SOUTHERN CONFEDERACY! Free Trade With the World!” propaganda design** (PS-1), missing top flap, minor soiling barely affects stamps

VERY FINE. A BEAUTIFUL AND RARE POLITICAL SLOGAN DESIGN. THIS IS ONE OF THE RAREST CONFEDERATE PATRIOTICS.

With 1973 P.F. certificate E. 3,000-4,000



103

- 103 ☒ **Atlanta Ga. Mar 20, 1861.** Bold strike of circular datestamp ties **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26)** on cover with blue “**Southern Confederacy**” newspaper illustrated advertising depicting scenes of industry and commerce, to Alexander H. Stephens in Savannah Ga., missing top flap as usual for this correspondence and docketed on back, small edge flaws at top including minor restoration of piece out

VERY FINE APPEARANCE. A DESIRABLE HIGH-QUALITY EXAMPLE OF THIS RARE AND BEAUTIFUL ILLUSTRATED ADVERTISING COVER.

The Atlanta *Southern Confederacy* was a strongly Democratic pro-secession newspaper. The first issue was February 15, 1859, by Dr. James P. Hambleton. Historian Franklin Garrett explains its quick impact in that Hambleton was a “Fire-eater and his editorials were highly intemperate in tone.” But he joined the Confederate Army in May 1861 and sold the paper to C. R. Hanleiter and George W. Adair, who merged it with their *Gate City Guardian*, keeping the new name. By the time the paper stopped publication in 1864, Hanleiter had been replaced by J. Henley Smith (source: Wikipedia).

Ex Meroni and Kimmel..... E. 4,000-5,000



104

- 104 ☒ **Savannah Ga. May 20, 1861.** Partly clear circular datestamp and grid cancel tie **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26)** on buff cover to Allandale Ga. with “**Banks County Guards**” state militia seal (FG-2), stamp with crease at top, some slight edgewear including tear at upper left not affecting design, Very Fine, a rare Georgia militia patriotic (the C.S.A. Catalog values it at \$5,000.00), ex Weatherly E. 1,500-2,000



105

- 105 ☒ **Charleston S.C. Feb. 15, 1861.** Clear strike of double-circle datestamp with grid cancel on 3c Red on White Star Die entire (U26) to "Pittsburg" with "The Mercury, Charleston, So. Ca." South Carolina Palmetto State Flag design (FSC-3B), faint vertical file fold does not affect stamp or design, trivial edgewear

VERY FINE. A BEAUTIFUL AND RARE CONFEDERATE STATE USE WITH THE "MERCURY" NEWSPAPER CORNER CARD INCORPORATING THE SOUTH CAROLINA PALMETTO STATE FLAG. VERY FEW ARE KNOWN.

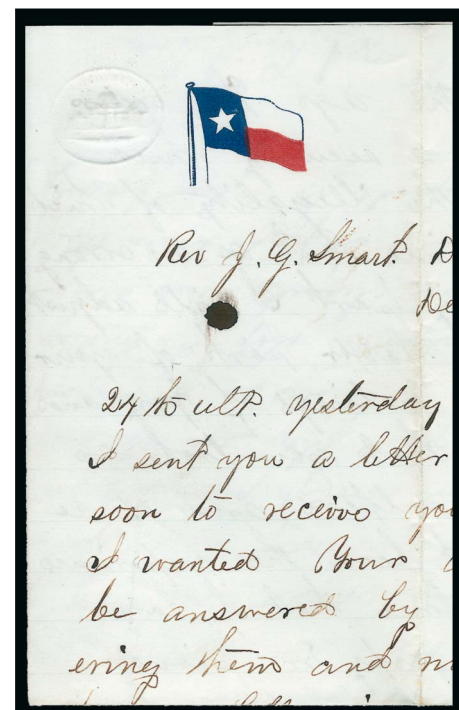
The Charleston *Mercury* was founded in 1819. During the Civil War the paper was owned by the noted fire-eater Robert Barnwell Rhett, who advocated secession as early as 1850 and was critical of Jefferson Davis (see lot 9 for Rhett autograph).

Ex Brown, Brooks and Weatherly..... E. 2,000-3,000

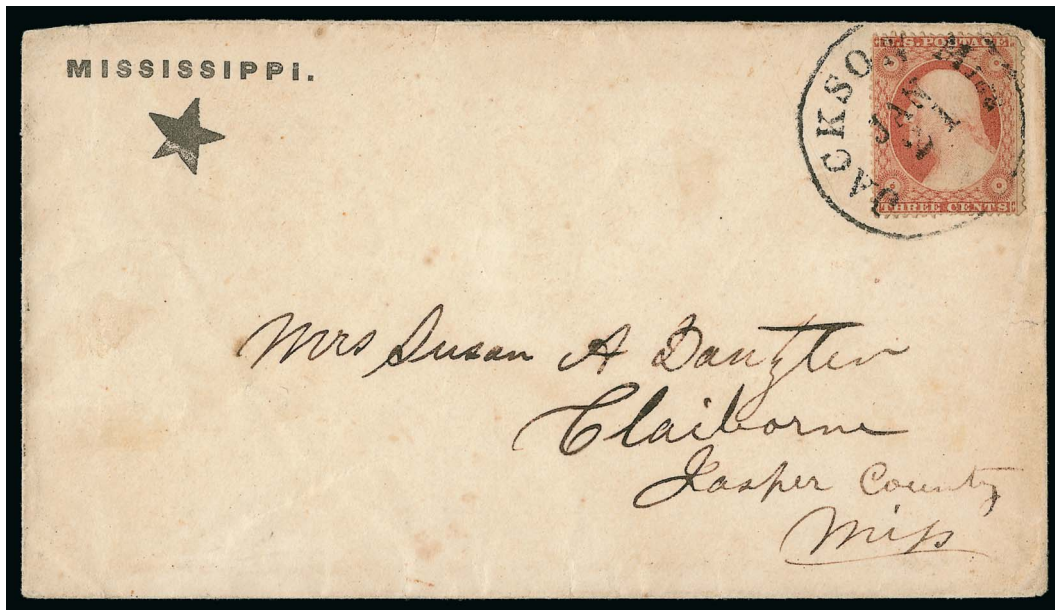
- 106 ☒ **Rare Texas Confederate Lone Star Flag Lettersheet.** Red and blue letterhead with two-page contents datelined Hempstead, Feb. 7, 1861, mostly business matters though it refers to Texas secession and ends: "A company went from this place to the frontier to stop the Indian depredations I reckon they have cleared them all out as we have heard nothing of 'Injins' since."

VERY FINE. THIS IS THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THIS PATRIOTIC LETTERHEAD.

The matching patriotic cover is illustrated in *Confederate Patriotic Covers and Their Usages*
..... E. 3,000-4,000

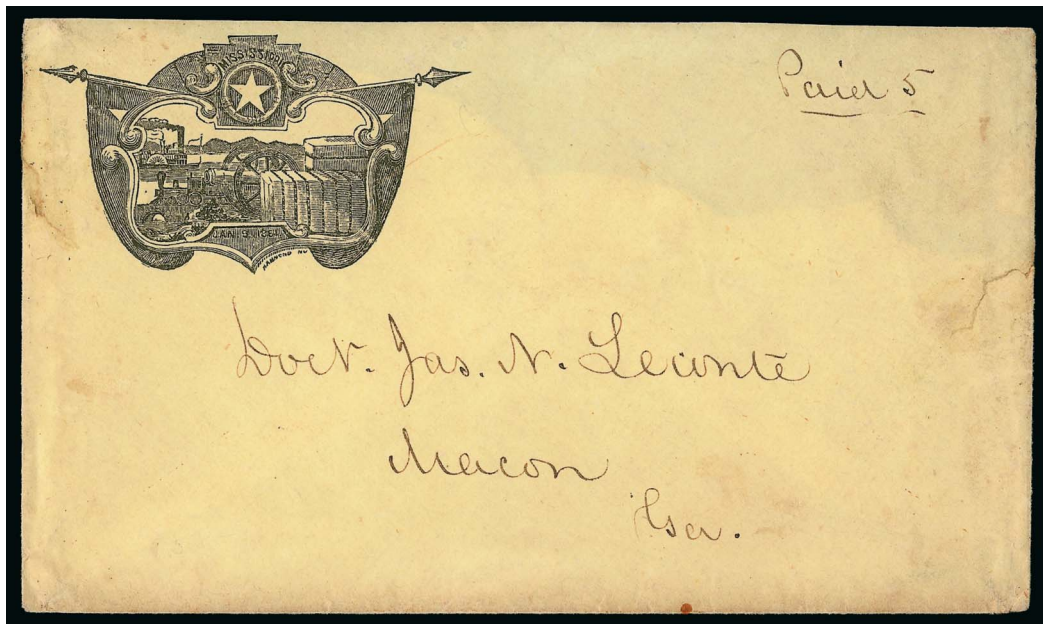


106
Detail



107

- 107 ☒ **Jackson Miss. Jan. 21 (1861).** Circular datestamp ties 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) on “Mississippi” and Star cover (FM-3) to Claiborne Miss., minor edgewear, Very Fine Independent State use of this early Confederate Patriotic from the period after the Ordinance of Secession was passed on January 9 and the Montgomery Convention on February 4, 1861, illustrated and described in July 1967 *Confederate Philatelist*, which notes this is the first flag of the New Republic, which first appeared at the Secession Convention in Jackson and was popularized in the song, “The Bonnie Blue Flag”..... E. 1,500-2,000



108

- 108 ☒ **Mississippi, Jan. 9, 1861.** Elaborate illustration depicting riverboat and industry (FM-1), Hammond imprint, on yellow cover to Macon Ga., manuscript “Paid 5” at upper right in sender’s hand, with original enclosure datelined “Nicojack (Tenn.) March 26, 1862”, letter mentions Union troops 30 or 40 miles away and how sender will move to safety of Georgia if they get any closer, missing top flap some edge tears, Very Fine, a rare and attractive design commemorating the date Mississippi seceded from the Union, the “Paid 5” indicates postal handling, but the origin is known only from the letter content..... E. 1,000-1,500

“Our Homes” and “Protection” Design



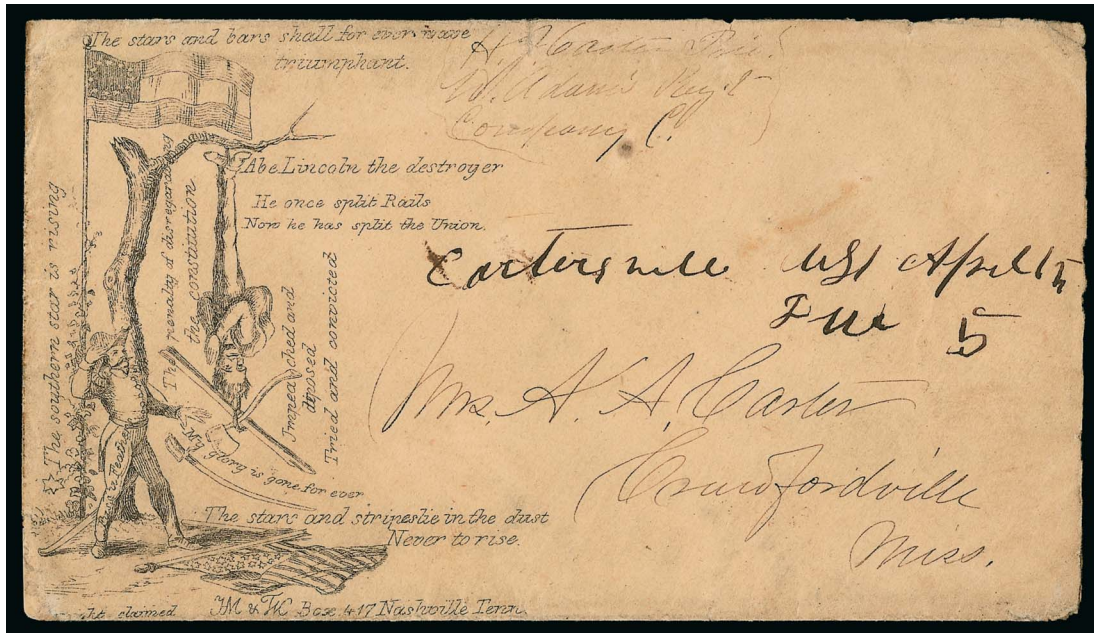
109

- 109 ✉ **Tudor Hall Va. Jan. 27, 1862.** Clear strike of circular datestamp with “Due 10” handstamp on red, blue and black **“Our Homes” and “Protection” Pictorial Confederate Patriotic** cover (MS-3) to Warrenton Miss., remarkable detailed allegorical scene of Confederate soldier defending family and country at top with full horn of plenty, and Northerner at bottom with “taxation” and slave with U.S. flag and bag and empty horn of plenty, soldier’s endorsement at top from a member of the 8th Regt., Louisiana Volunteers

EXTREMELY FINE. ONE OF ONLY TWO KNOWN USED EXAMPLES OF THIS FASCINATING AND ELABORATELY DESIGNED PICTORIAL COVER.

Described in an article in *Confederate Philatelist* Jan.-Feb. 1982 (p. 29)..... E. 15,000-20,000

Hanging Lincoln Cartoon



110

- 110 ☒ **"Cartersville Miss. April 15" (1861).** Manuscript postmark and "Due 5" rate on **"Hanging Lincoln" Cartoon** cover, in black on light buff, to Mrs. A. A. Carter at Crawfordville Miss., soldier's endorsement from Adam's Reg't., Company C, minor edgewear

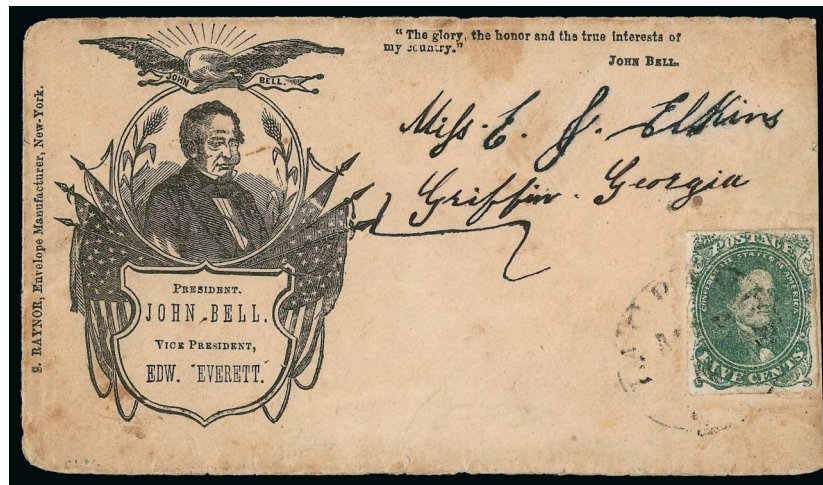
VERY FINE. ONLY TWELVE EXAMPLES OF THE CELEBRATED HANGING LINCOLN ENVELOPE ARE RECORDED. AN OUTSTANDING AND HISTORIC CONFEDERATE PATRIOTIC.

The Hanging Lincoln design is widely recognized as the most distinctive of all Civil War patriotics. In this extraordinary cartoon, President Lincoln is hanging upside down from a tree limb, with his symbolic axe and fence rail tied around his neck. The caption reads "Abe Lincoln the destroyer. He once split Rails. Now he has split the Union." To the left and right is the caption "The penalty of disregarding the constitution. Impeached, deposed, Tried and convicted" (there is a spelling correction from "diposed" to "deposed"). Standing beside Lincoln is a mustachioed Winfield Scott, labeled "Old Fuss n Feathers", dropping his sword and exclaiming "My glory is gone for ever." On the ground is the Union flag, captioned "The stars and stripes lie in the dust, Never to rise." A star at left has the caption "The southern star is rising" and the Confederate 11-star flag towers above with the caption "The stars and bars shall for ever wave triumphant." Along the bottom is the imprint "Copyright claimed. HM & WC Box 417 Nashville Tenn." Despite continuing investigation, we have been unable to uncover the identity of the publishers "HM & WC."

According to a census by the late John R. Hill Jr. (updated with two new discoveries), there are twelve genuine Hanging Lincoln patriotics (listed in date order): 1) Jul. 25, 1861, Marshall Tex. Paid 10; 2) Aug. 21, 1861, Nashville Ten., two 5c provisionals, ex Kimmel, Myers, Rudy, D.K. (Siegel Sale 1022, lot 1066, realized \$60,000); 3) Aug. 30, 1861, Athens La. "Paid X", ex Hall (Siegel Sale 840, lot 27, realized \$13,000); 4) Nov. 2, 1861, Bowling Green Ky., ex Dr. Green (Siegel Sale 822, lot 225, realized \$28,000); 5) Jan. 1, 1862, Nashville Ten., 5c Olive Green (Siegel Sale 933, lot 978, realized \$11,500); 6) Jan. 4, 1862, Nashville Ten., 5c Olive Green; 7) Feb. 20, 1862, Cumberland Gap Ten., manuscript Paid 5, ex Boshwit (Siegel Sale 940, lot 462, realized \$11,000); 8) Apr. 15, 1862, Cartersville Miss., manuscript Due 5, the cover offered here; 9) Apr. 15, 1862, Camden Miss., 10c Rose, to Mrs. Mary Bowers, Oso Tex. (Siegel Sale 1063, lot 2208, realized \$47,500); 10) Jun. 24, 1862, Camden Miss., 10c Rose, to Mrs. Mary Bowers, Oso Tex., same correspondence as No. 9; 11) date unknown to JRH, West Union S.C., manuscript Due 5; and 12) privately carried and not postally used. In addition, there is a genuine envelope with fake markings and a stamp added.

Ex Frank Hart and Judd. Illustrated in 1959 edition of Dietz catalogue on p. 218.
..... E. 10,000-15,000

Southern Candidates

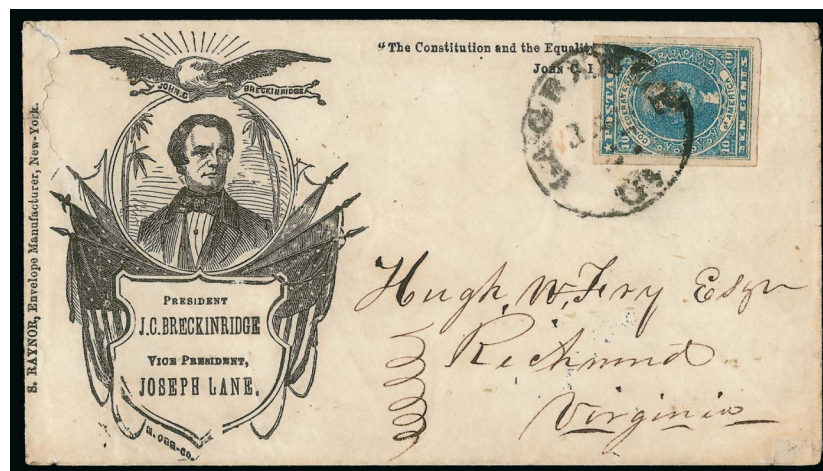


111

- 111 ✉ **5c Green, Stone 1 (1).** Full margins to clear at right, tied by partly clear "LaGrange Ga. May 6" (1862) circular datestamp on cover to Griffin Ga. with **John Bell Three-Quarter Portrait with Flags, Eagle and Shield**, Raynor imprint, Milgram JBL-14, slight edgewear and toning VERY FINE. AN EXTREMELY RARE JOHN BELL 1860 CAMPAIGN COVER USED WITHIN THE CONFEDERATE POSTAL SYSTEM.

John Bell, a prominent politician from Tennessee, ran for president in 1860 as the candidate for the Constitutional Union Party, a third party which took a neutral stance on the issue of slavery. Although he was opposed to secession during the antebellum period, following the Battle of Fort Sumter he dramatically reversed his position and supported the Confederate cause. In June 1861 he retired from politics.

Ex Shenfield E. 3,000-4,000



112

- 112 ✉ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Huge margins all around, deep rich color, tied by "LaGrange Ga. Jan. 27" circular datestamp on **Breckinridge-Lane Campaign Three-Quarter Portrait with Flags, Eagle and Shield** cover to Richmond Va., S. Raynor of New York imprint, opening tears at left and small tear at top, missing backflap

EXTREMELY FINE. AN OUTSTANDING AND RARE USE OF AN 1860 BRECKINRIDGE PRESIDENTIAL CAMPAIGN COVER WITH THE CONFEDERATE STATES 10-CENT HOYER & LUDWIG PRINTING.

Breckinridge was a Kentucky lawyer and politician who served as Vice President of the U.S. from 1857-61. He came in third in the popular vote and second in the electoral vote, ahead of Bell and Douglas in the 1860 election. He instead became a senator, until he was expelled (and convicted of treason by the Senate) for joining the Confederate army. As an interesting side note, his cousin was Mary Todd Lincoln. This cover, depicting the pro-Southern Breckinridge, could be interpreted as a patriotic use. E. 4,000-5,000

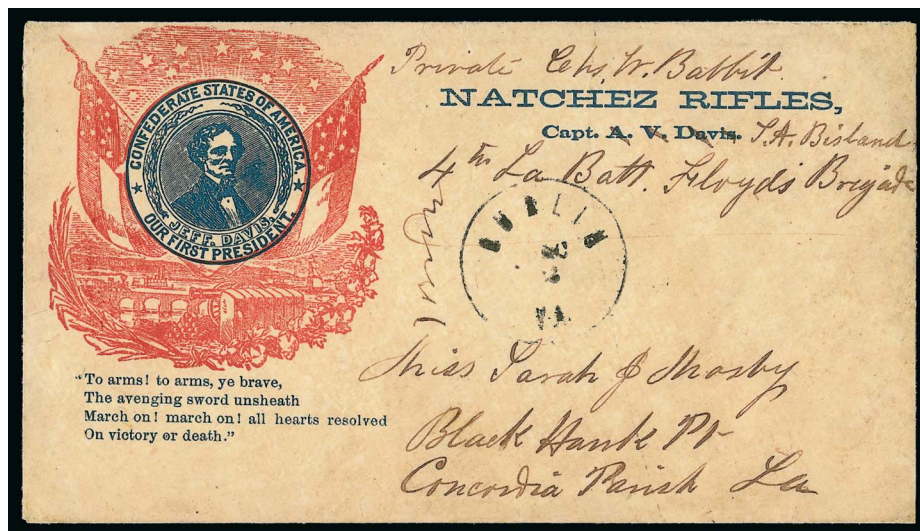
Jefferson Davis



113

- 113 ☒ **New Orleans 21 Mar. (1861).** Circular datestamp ties **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26)** on cover to Raleigh N.C. with black **Jefferson Davis Medallion and 8 Stars Patriotic design (JD-4)**, notation on back indicates letter enclosure was dated Mar. 21, 1861 (no longer present), stamp with faulty perfs at right, small edge tear at top just into stars of design, faint toning VERY FINE APPEARANCE. AN OUTSTANDING CONFEDERATE STATE USE OF U.S. POSTAGE ON A JEFFERSON DAVIS PATRIOTIC COVER.

This is one of the rarest Davis medallion Patriotic designs. Its use with the U.S. 3c 1857 Issue from Confederate New Orleans makes it particularly desirable. E. 2,000-3,000



114

- 114 ☒ **Dublin Va. Dec. 2 (1861).** Circular datestamp on red and blue **Jefferson Davis Medallion, 11 Stars, Verse and "Natchez Rifles" Regimental Patriotic cover (JD-1C)** to Black Hawk Point La., "Capt. A.V. Davis." imprint crossed out and manuscript "S. A. Bisland" in its place, soldier's endorsement from 4th Louisiana Battalion, Floyd's Brigade, no indication of postage paid or due, expert backflap repair and some minor cosmetic improvements along edges

EXTREMELY FINE APPEARANCE. A BEAUTIFUL REGIMENTAL JEFFERSON DAVIS MEDALLION PATRIOTIC COVER.

Ex Walske..... E. 3,000-4,000



115

- 115 ☒ **Richmond Va. Feb. 16, 1862.** Bold strike of circular datestamp with year inverted, matching "Due 5" straightline on red and blue on yellow **Jefferson Davis Medallion and 11 Stars Patriotic** cover (JD-1C) to Mount Gilead N.C., soldier's endorsement at top from 23rd Regiment N.C. Volunteers, reduced at left barely into design, still Very Fine E. 1,500-2,000



116

- 116 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Full margins to touched at left, tied by partly clear strike of Tudor Hall Va. circular datestamp on red and blue on yellow **Jefferson Davis Medallion and 11 Stars Patriotic** cover (JD-2) to Talladega Ala., slightly reduced at left but design is complete, small repair at top not affecting stamp or design

VERY FINE. A BEAUTIFUL AND RARE EXAMPLE OF THE JEFFERSON DAVIS MEDALLION PATRIOTIC DESIGN WITHOUT THE ALLEGORICAL BACKGROUND SCENE.

This design is one of the rarest of the Jefferson Davis Medallion Patriotics. It has 11 stars, with four of them contained in the sunburst above "Confederate States of America." It omits the bridge, cannon, train, steamboat and cotton bale allegorical scene below the medallion, which is found on most of the other Davis designs..... E. 3,000-4,000



117

- 117 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Enormous margins all around, just the bottom right corner slightly cut in, couple minor edge flaws including small margin scuff bottom left corner, tied by **blue** "Greenwood Miss. Dec. 10" circular datestamp with date in manuscript on **Jefferson Davis Medallion and 7 Stars Patriotic** cover (JD-1A) to Fort Gibson Miss., soiling and a few small holes

VERY FINE APPEARANCE. AN EXTREMELY RARE USE OF THE 10-CENT ROSE LITHOGRAPH ON A JEFFERSON DAVIS MEDALLION PATRIOTIC COVER.

Patriotic covers bearing the 10c Rose are rare and desirable, and they are extremely rare used on Jefferson Davis Medallion Patriotics. A Power Search review failed to find another example E. 4,000-5,000

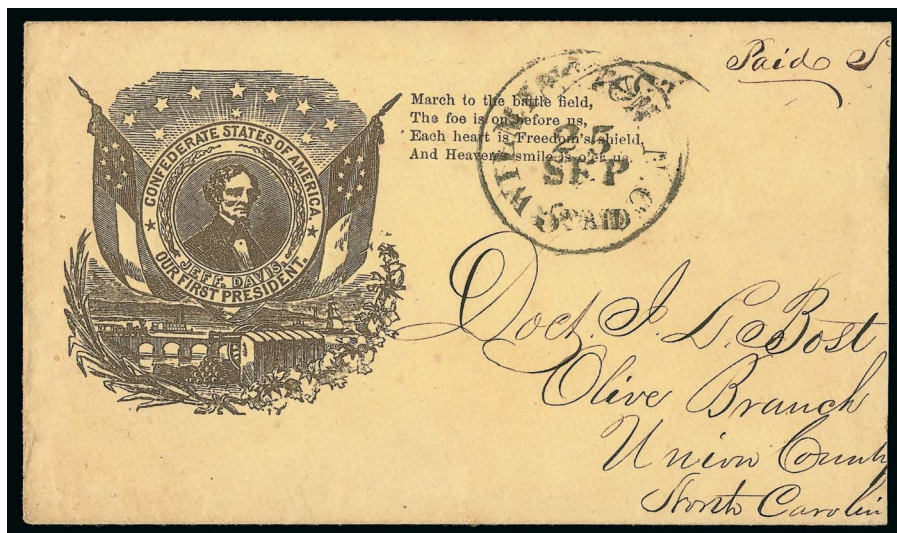


- 118 ☒ **Horn Lake Miss. Jul. 16 (1861).** Circular datestamp with large “Paid” and “5” handstamps in watery black ink on blue **Jefferson Davis Medallion, 11 Stars and Verse Patriotic** cover (JD-1C) to member of 9th Regt. Miss. Vol. at Warrington Fla., with original letter on “**Confederate States of America**” illustrated stationery, with verse and purple vignettes including cotton team, woman seated with tools and **Jefferson Davis Medallion** (same as JD-3), R. C. Hite Memphis Tenn. imprint, minor faint dampstaining

FINE AND RARE COMBINATION OF A JEFFERSON DAVIS MEDALLION PATRIOTIC COVER AND LETTERSHEET.

The original letter is from a sister to a brother and contains interesting content including reference to General Llewellyn A. Nelms organizing a company to go to Virginia.

Ex Birkinbine..... E. 2,000-3,000



- 119 ☒ **Wilmington N.C. 5 Paid 25 Sep. (1861).** Pre-war integral-rate circular datestamp with “3” changed to “5”, manuscript “Paid 5” on black **Jefferson Davis Medallion, 10 Stars and Verse Patriotic** cover (JD-1B) to Olive Branch N.C., wonderful lengthy original letter dated “**Fort Johnson N.C. Sept. 23rd, 1861**”, giving advice to a brother on how an officer should be outfitted, including discussion of pistols, cavalry swords, drilling and “*have at least one good Negro man to cook and wait on you.*”, also reference to Federal gunboats sailing from Fortress Monroe, their destination “*thought to be our coast...I say in the language of Patrick Henry 'Let it come.' That is the way to make a short war of it.*”, slightly reduced at right, fresh and Very Fine Davis Medallion Patriotic cover with fervent Southern “rebel” content, partial transcript of letter included..... E. 2,000-3,000



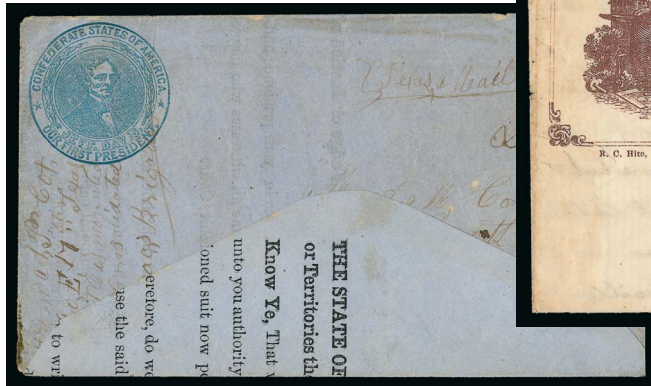
120

- 120 ☒ **Memphis Ten. Aug. 8, 1861.** Clear strike of circular datestamp with matching “Due 5” handstamp on red **Jefferson Davis Medallion, 10 Stars and Verse Patriotic** cover (JD-1B) to Macon Miss. and **forwarded** to Columbus Miss., clear “Macon Miss. Aug. 14” double-circle datestamp with manuscript “Paid 10”, some wear and some expert restoration, slightly reduced at left, appears Very Fine, a striking and much scarcer printing of this design in red, ex Boshwit E. 1,500-2,000



121

- 121 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Large margins, rich color, tied by large “Horn Lake Miss. Jan. 3” (1862) circular datestamp on blue **Jefferson Davis Medallion, 10 Stars and Verse Patriotic** cover (JD-1C) to Yazoo City Miss., small piece of backflap missing, two small edge tears long ago sealed with tape which has left small stains at left, central file fold, Very Fine appearance and a scarce use with the 5c Green Lithograph from Stone A-B, worthy of the cost of professional restoration, ex Matz E. 1,000-1,500



123

122

- 122 "Camp Forest, Memphis Ten. Sep. 22, 1861". Dateline on illustrated Patriotic lettersheet with verse and purple vignettes including oarsman, woman seated with tools and **Jefferson Davis Medallion** (same as JD-3), R. C. Hite Memphis Tenn. imprint, soldier letter references taking supper on the steamer *Quitman*, some minor toning but intact and completely readable, Very Fine, ex Boshwit E. 400-500
- 123 ☒ "Texas Mail, Due 10." Manuscript due marking with soldier's endorsement from a private in the 17th Texas Regiment in Gen. Polignac's Brigade, blue **Jefferson Davis Patriotic Medallion** (JD-3) in corner of **adversity cover** made from Arkansas legal notice, addressed to soldier's uncle and aunt in Burnett Tex., original letter datelined Nov. 5, 1863, possibly from "Chineville" (difficult handwriting to decipher), slightly reduced at right, Very Fine and rare combination of a Davis Medallion Patriotic and adversity use, this may have been carried outside the mails E. 400-500

G. T. Beauregard



124

- 124 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4)**. Horizontal pair, heavy creases, one slightly broken at margin, tied by Liberty Va. circular datestamp on small yellow cover to Darlington Heights Va. with brown **General G. T. Beauregard Three-Quarter Portrait in Oval Patriotic design** (MS-1), missing part of backflap, small edge tear touches frame of design
 VERY FINE APPEARANCE. A RARE USE OF THE 5-CENT BLUE LITHOGRAPH ON A SMALL GENERAL BEAUREGARD PATRIOTIC COVER.
 Beauregard has long held a place as one of the most fascinating generals of the Civil War. He was pardoned by President Johnson on July 4, 1868, and lived for nearly 40 years after the war..... E. 1,500-2,000



125

- 125 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Die A (11c).** Margins to touched, tied by large red “Blacks & Whites Va. Sep. 7” circular datestamp on small cover to Richmond Va. with red **General G. T. Beauregard Three-Quarter Portrait in Oval Patriotic design** (MS-1), minor small corner tear
 VERY FINE. A STRIKING GENERAL BEAUREGARD PATRIOTIC COVER WITH THE 10-CENT ENGRAVED TIED BY A RED TOWN DATESTAMP.
 The use of red ink for the Beauregard design and for the ironically-named “Blacks & Whites” datestamp is fortuitous and quite rare..... E. 1,500-2,000



126



- 126 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Horizontal pair, large margins to just in, defective, tied by “Richmond Va. Jul. 17, 1862” circular datestamp on cover to Junction Store Va., original enclosure is a lettersheet with red **General G. T. Beauregard Three-Quarter Portrait in Oval Patriotic design** (MS-1), stationer’s crest of Asian pagoda at upper left, Very Fine..... E. 500-750



127

- 127 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, huge margins all around including part of adjoining stamps at bottom and **left sheet margin**, tied by “Okolona Miss. Jun. 28” circular datestamps on green cover to University of Alabama at Tuscaloosa with black **“For Land & Life, Children and Wife” Soldier and 11-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic design** (SN-4), depicts an officer in uniform holding a saber in one hand and flag in other, some waterstaining at top

VERY FINE. AN OUTSTANDING AND RARE CONFEDERATE PATRIOTIC DESIGN WITH A DESIRABLE SHEET-MARGIN PAIR OF THE 5-CENT TYPOGRAPH.

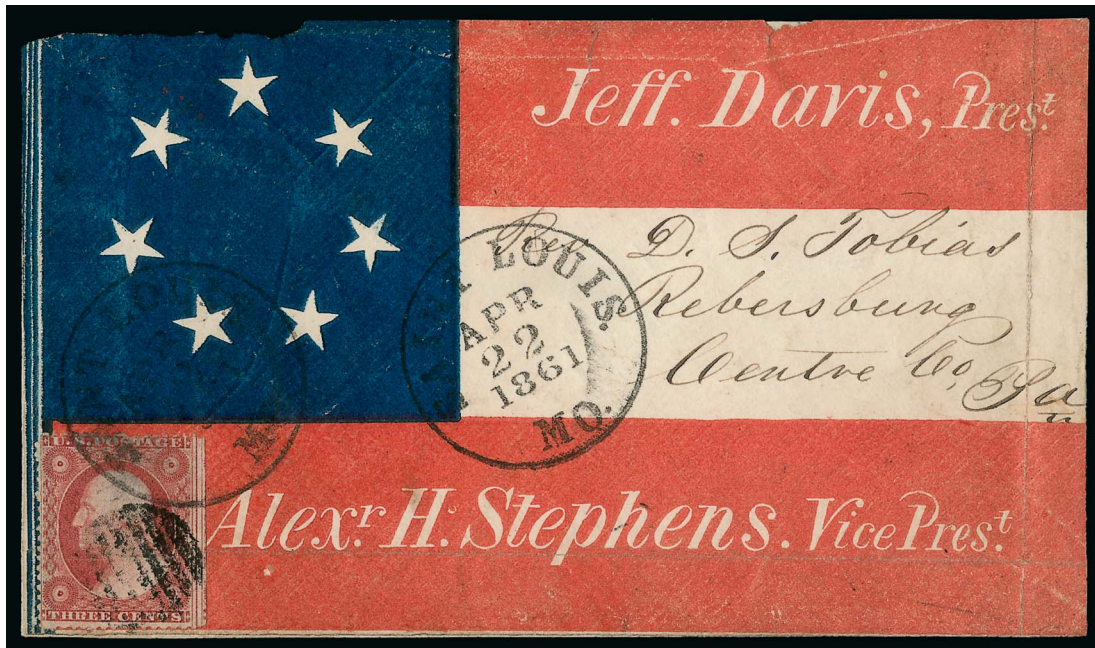
Tuscaloosa and Okolona are about 100 miles apart. This is probably a June 1863 use.
..... E. 2,000-3,000



128

- 128 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Large margins to in, tied by “Wilmington N.C. 5 Paid Mar. 7” modified pre-war integral-rate circular datestamp (“3” changed to “5”) on buff cover with blue **“Confederate States of America” Allegorical River Scene and Verse Patriotic design** (MS-2), addressed care of Capt. Wm. M. Parsley, Company F, 3rd Regiment, N.C. State Troops, in Fredericksburg Va., slightly reduced at right, some edge flaws also affect stamp, otherwise Fine and rare design..... E. 1,500-2,000

7-Star Flags



129

- 129 ☒ **St. Louis Mo. Apr. 22, 1861.** Clear strike of circular datestamp, second strike ties **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26)** on red and blue **Davis-Stephens 7-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover (F7-1A) to Rebersburg Pa., small piece out at top left, creases near edges including one affecting stamp, neatly rejoined along seams to improve appearance
- FINE APPEARANCE. A VERY EARLY USE OF THE DAVIS-STEPHENS OVERALL FLAG PATRIOTIC — DATED APRIL 22, ONLY NINE DAYS AFTER FORT SUMTER SURRENDERED.
- Davis was elected president at the Feb. 9, 1861 constitutional convention in Montgomery, Alabama; he was inaugurated ten days later. This patriotic design supporting Davis and Stephens, used in Missouri and sent to Pennsylvania, is a remarkable cover.
- E. 2,000-3,000



130

- 130 ☒ **Corinth Miss. Jun. 5 (1861).** Balloon-style circular datestamp on red and blue **Davis-Stephens 10-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover (F10-1) to Abbeville Ala., "Paid" straightline and "5" C.S.A. rate (during first week of new C.S.A. postal system), manuscript "Due 5c" (reason for uprating is not evident), small repairs at both bottom corners and opened on three sides, addressee's last name partly scratched out

A VERY FINE APPEARING EXAMPLE OF THIS RARE DAVIS-STEPHENS 10-STAR CONFEDERATE FLAG PATRIOTIC.

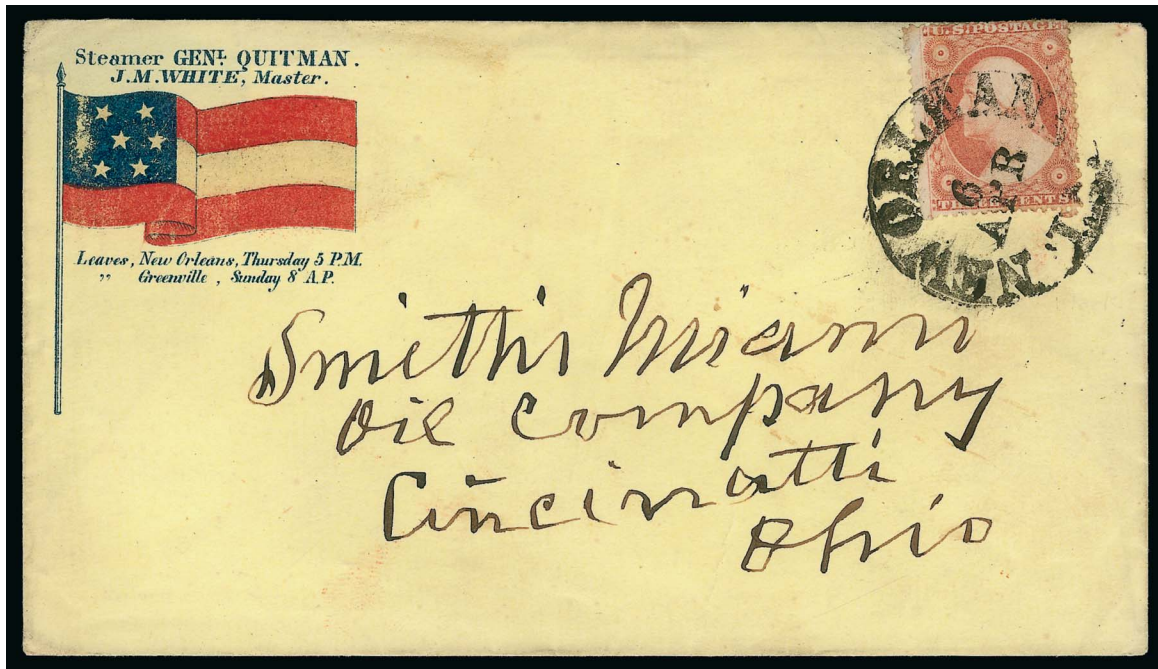
Very few examples of this Davis-Stephens 10-Star Confederate Flag patriotic design are known. The tenth star represents North Carolina, which seceded on May 20 and was admitted to the Confederate States on May 27. E. 4,000-5,000



131

- 131 ☒ **"Big Shanty Ga. June 17 Paid 5" (1861).** Manuscript postmark on overall red and blue **7-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover to Cassville Ga., this particular design with large stars is not listed in C.S.A. Catalog, there is a swirling pattern in red and blue solids that gives it the appearance of cloth, slightly reduced at right, some stains and minor faults, still Fine, a rare early Patriotic use from a small post office..... E. 750-1,000

Steamer General Quitman



132

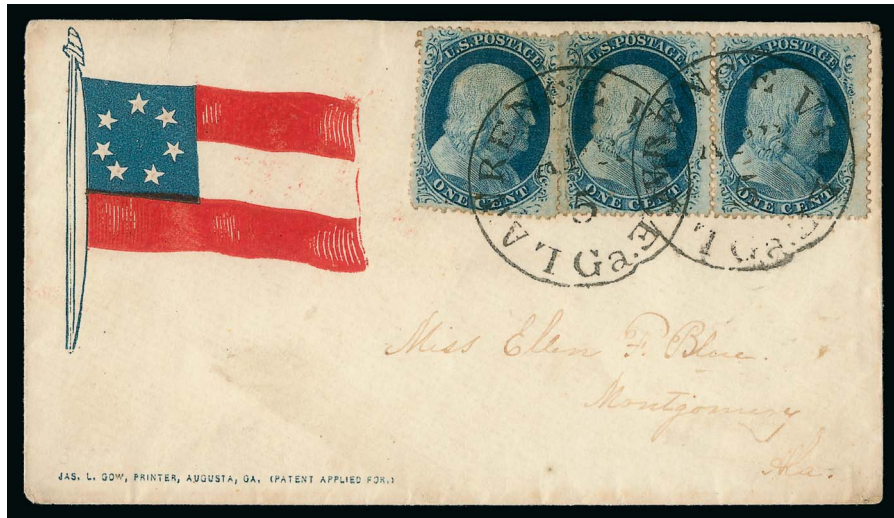
- 132 ☒ **New Orleans La. 6 Apr. (1861).** Bold strike of circular datestamp ties 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) on yellow cover to Cincinnati O. with red and blue 7-Star Confederate Flag and "Steamer Genl. Quitman, J. M. White, Master, Leaves New Orleans Thursday 5 P.M., Greenville Sunday 8 A.P." Steamboat Advertisement (F7-15), stamp slightly affected from placement at edge of cover

EXTREMELY FINE. A PHENOMENAL CONFEDERATE STATE USE OF A UNITED STATES STAMP ON A 7-STAR PATRIOTIC COVER WITH ADVERTISING FOR THE *GENERAL QUITMAN* STEAMER.

John Anthony Quitman was born in Rhinebeck N.Y., settled in Mississippi and became active in politics. As president of the Mississippi State Senate he filled in as governor for just over a month. He distinguished himself in the Mexican-American War, where he turned down Sam Houston's offer to make him his second in command. He was appointed the rank of Brigadier General of Volunteers and then Major General in the regular army. After the fall of Mexico City, General Scott named Quitman military governor of Mexico City for the remainder of the occupation. He was elected governor of Mississippi in 1850, but resigned to defend himself against violations of neutrality laws for his support of Narciso Lopez's failed expedition to liberate Cuba. He was also an early fire-eater, who advocated secession starting in the 1850's.

According to the *Dictionary of American Naval Fighting Ships*, the *General Quitman* is believed to have been built at New Albany, Ind. in 1859 for a New Orleans ship owner. It was "one of the best and most powerful boats on the river" in 1862 and one of the last to escape from the city on April 24, evacuating upriver "a good many ladies, some officers, and some ordnance stores." The *General Quitman* continued to serve the Confederate Army as a troop and supply ship on the western rivers until war's end. It passed to private ownership and sank at New Texas Landing, near Morganza, La., on October 23, 1868.

Ex Antrim and Weatherly..... E. 10,000-15,000



133

- 133 ☒ **Lawrence Ville Ga. Apr. 5 (1861).** Two perfectly clear strikes of circular datestamp tying pair and single 1c Blue, Ty. V (24), deep rich color, on small cover to Montgomery Ala. with red and blue **7-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic design** and “Jas. L. Gow, Printer, Augusts, Ga. (Patent Applied For)” imprint (F7-19 var), tiny edge tear at top mentioned only to emphasize the superb condition of this cover
EXTREMELY FINE. A RARE ONE-CENT 1857 FRANKING AND IMMACULATE EXAMPLE OF UNITED STATES STAMPS USED IN THE CONFEDERACY.
Ex Walcott, Knapp and Hall. E. 4,000-5,000



134

- 134 ☒ **Fredericksburg Va. 5 Nov. 24 (1861).** Mostly clear strike of integral-rate circular datestamp and “Paid” handstamp on red and blue **“Southern Rights” 7-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** (F7-9) cover to John W. Hewitt, Wilmington N.C., Whitaker imprint, faint toning
VERY FINE. AN EXCEPTIONALLY CHOICE EXAMPLE OF THIS RARE “SOUTHERN RIGHTS” FLAG DESIGN AND UNUSUAL FROM A POST OFFICE OTHER THAN WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA, WHERE IT WAS PUBLISHED.
Although the concept of States’ Rights is referred to in verses on patriotic covers, this is the only flag design which incorporates the words “Southern Rights.” It was published by T. S. Whitaker of Wilmington N.C., who also published Confederate songs, including “The Stonewall Quickstep” by John H. Hewitt, who might be related to the addressee on this cover. E. 1,500-2,000



135 with detail of enclosure

- 135 ☒ **Union City Tennessee.** Large negative circle with "July 9" and "Paid" in manuscript on red and blue 7-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic (F7-16) cover to Waterloo P.O. S.C., with original enclosure on letterhead with blue Jefferson Davis Medallion and Verse design with imprint "Camp Brown, Union City, Tenn.", from M. G. Milam reporting on troops gathered at Camp Brown, cover with scotch-tape repairs at top left corner and along edges

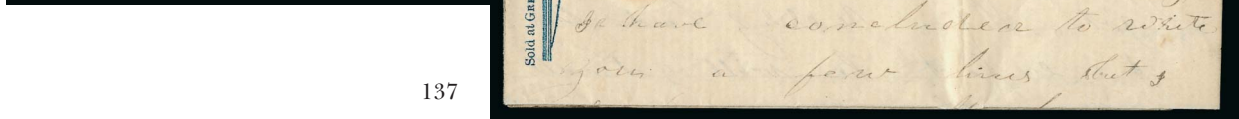
FINE. A HIGHLY EXHIBITABLE PATRIOTIC COVER WITH THE DISTINCTIVE UNION CITY, TENNESSEE, TOWN MARKING AND ORIGINAL ENCLOSURE FROM A SOLDIER AT CAMP BROWN, WRITTEN ON PATRIOTIC STATIONERY.

The Confederate congress did not authorize soldiers' due mail until July 30, 1861. Until then, soldiers were required to charge or pay for postage.

Ex Boshwit E. 2,000-3,000

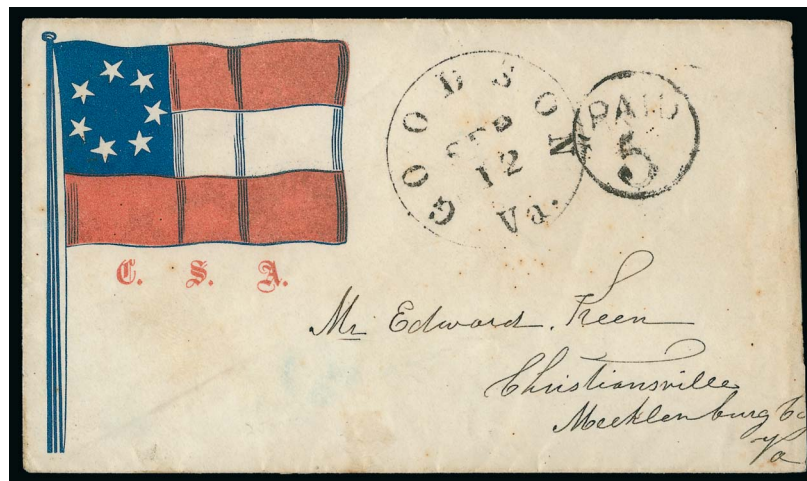


136



137

- 136 ☒ **Memphis Ten. Apr. 4, 1861.** Circular datestamp ties 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) on cover with red and blue 7-Star Confederate Flag with Liberty Cap Patriotic design (F7-5C) to Washington D.C., contemporary note under flag "Secession Flag" (probably written by sender), few edge tears and overall wear including some soiling, still Fine, a scarce and attractive design, ex Matz E. 1,000-1,500
- 137 **"June the 2, 1861, Camp Cheatham".** Dateline on lettersheet with red and blue 7-Star Confederate Flag with Ball on Flagstaff design (F7-5A), "Sold at Green & Co's. Book Store, Nashville, Tenn." imprint, printing dramatically misaligned, some interesting content mentions measles outbreak and how a man tried to get away and "went up to the guard and the guard did not want him to pass and he struck the guard across the head and broke his skull", few toned spots, minor splitting along folds, Very Fine and very unusual with the misregistration..... E. 500-750



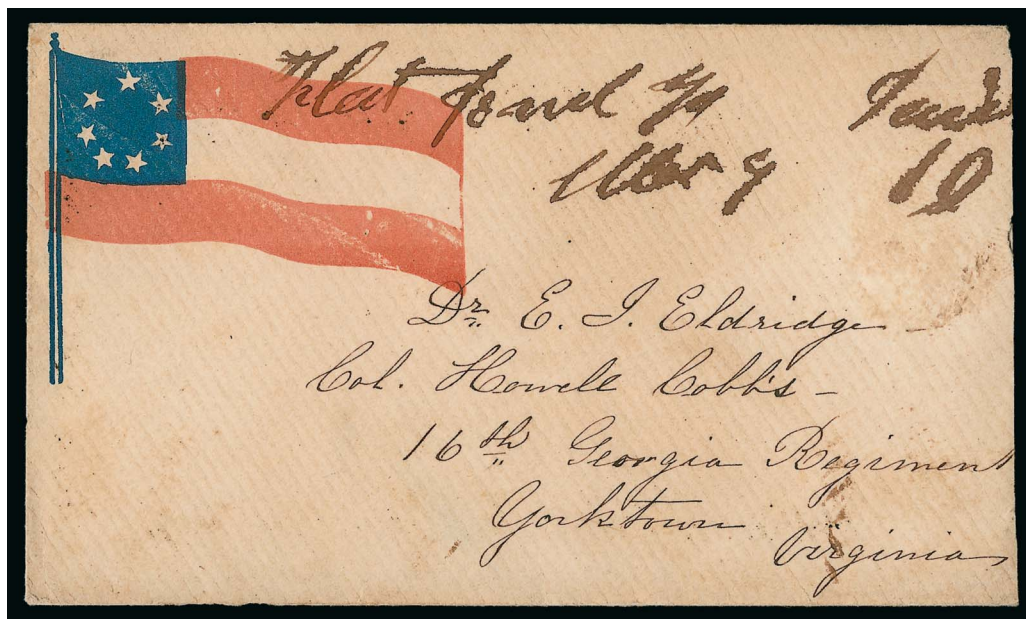
138

- 138 ☒ **Goodson Va. Sep. 12 (1861).** Clear strikes of circular datestamp and "Paid 5" in circle handstamp on red and blue 7-Star Confederate Flag and "C.S.A." Patriotic (F7-20) cover to Christiansville Va., slightly reduced at right
- EXTREMELY FINE. THIS VERSION OF THE BASIC CONFEDERATE 7-STAR FLAG DESIGN WITH "C.S.A." IS CONSIDERABLY SCARCER THAN OTHER VARIETIES.
- Virginia was admitted to the Confederacy on May 7 and conducted the popular vote on May 23. The few examples of this "C.S.A." flag design we were able to locate were used from Virginia post offices. Ex MacBride and Dr. Green E. 2,000-3,000



139

- 139 ☒ **Chapel Hill N.C. Dec. 12 (1861).** Bold strike of circular datestamp with "Paid" handstamp and manuscript "10" rate on red and blue **Elongated 7-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** (F7-13) cover to Nashville Tenn., missing top flap, some soiling, otherwise Very Fine, this Long Flag design is much scarcer than other 7-Star varieties E. 1,000-1,500



140

- 140 ☒ **"Flat Pond Ga. Mar. 9 Paid 10" (1862).** Manuscript postmark on red and blue **Elongated 7-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** (F7-10) cover to Dr. E. J. Eldridge, a surgeon in Col. Howell Cobb's 16th Georgia Regt., Yorktown Va., with original Mar. 9, 1862 letter enclosure from the addressee's wife — complains about money, laments about war, mentions surrender of Fort Donelson by Gen. Forrest — slightly reduced at right
VERY FINE. A RARE ELONGATED VERSION OF THE 7-STAR CONFEDERATE FLAG WITH MILITARY ADDRESS AND ORIGINAL LETTER.
Ex Judd E. 1,500-2,000



141



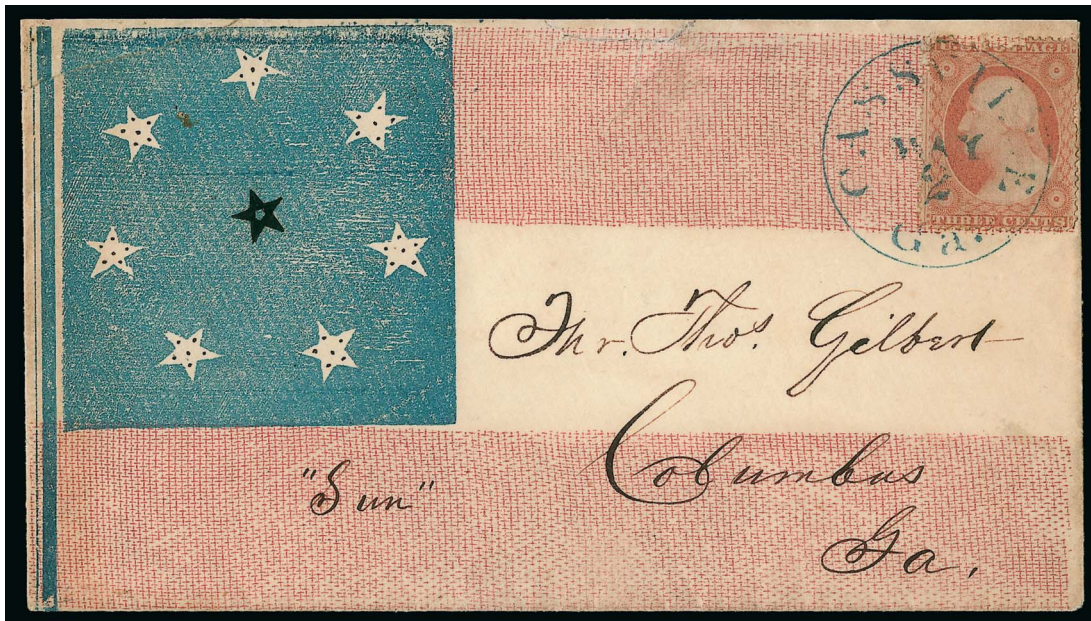
*E. L. Carter,
Milledgeville
Geo.*

142

143

- 141 ☒ **Staunton Va. Nov. 5, 1861.** Neat strike of circular datestamp with "Paid" and "10" hand-stamps on cover to Decatur Ga. with red and light blue **Confederate Flag Patriotic design** (similar to F10-20), Very Fine, this crudely printed design is similar to two listed in C.S.A. under 10-Star flags, but the solid background makes it impossible to discern the number of stars, ex MacBride and Judd..... E. 1,000-1,500
- 142 ☒ **5c Bright Green, Stone 2 (1).** Horizontal pair, large margins to just touched, beautiful bright color, tied by single clear strike of blue "Norfolk Va. Jan. 1, 1862" double-circle datestamp on red and blue **7-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** (F7-12A) cover to Milledgeville Ga., slightly reduced at right, opening tear at top goes under stamps but did not affect them, Very Fine appearance, an attractive Confederate patriotic cover from Norfolk before it fell to Union forces..... E. 1,500-2,000
- 143 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Two enormous margins with traces of adjacent stamps at right and bottom, other sides clear to slightly in, tied by "Savannah Ga. Paid May 24, 1863" circular datestamp on cover to Okolona Miss. with **7-Star Confederate Flag** and "**Berry Infantry, Rome, Geo.**" imprint (F7-17), "Due 5" in oval handstamp, sender's directive "*Via Mobile Ala.*", slightly reduced at right and couple vertical file folds clear of stamp, otherwise Fine, ex Dr. Green..... E. 1,000-1,500

8-Star Flags



144

- 144 ☒ **Cassville Ga. May 2 (1861).** Clearly struck blue circular datestamp ties 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) on overall red and blue **modified 7-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic design with 8th star added by sender** (F7-2B), printed with cloth-like pattern, addressed to Thomas Gilbert of the "Sun" (*Daily Sun* newspaper) at Columbus Ga., nearly invisible sealed tears at top center and top left corner, 3c with portions at top nibbled away by insects (not very noticeable against background of flag)

FINE APPEARANCE. A RARE USE FROM CONFEDERATE GEORGIA ON MAY 2, 1861, WITH AN EIGHTH STAR ADDED TO REPRESENT VIRGINIA, WHICH VOTED TO SECEDE ON APRIL 17 AND FORMALLY JOINED THE CONFEDERACY ON MAY 7.

The C.S.A. Catalog lists the cloth-pattern flag as F7-3, but without the flagstaff. This design is a hybrid of F7-2B (with flagstaff) and F7-3 (cloth pattern). E. 1,500-2,000



145

- 145 ☒ **Richmond Va. May 29, 1861.** Bold strike of circular datestamp ties 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26) on red and blue **8-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic**(F8-5) cover to Smithfield N.C., missing top flap, fresh and Very Fine, a scarce 8-Star flag design used with a U.S. stamp just three days before U.S. stamps were no longer valid in the South, ex Weatherly..... E. 1,000-1,500



146

Miss Eliza Cuende
Hardsboro Harrison



147

George H. Winston Esq
West Point
Georgia



148

Master Johnny M. Dearing
Memphis
Tennessee

- 146 ☒ **Iuka Miss. Jul. 11 (1861).** Circular datestamp and “Paid” straightline handstamp clearly struck with manuscript “11” day and “5” rate on red and blue **8-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** (F8-12) cover to Hardsboro Miss., reduced at right, otherwise Very Fine, this design has an eighth star at the center (representing Virginia), the blue ink is slightly smudged on a few stars, but this is clearly an 8-Star design E. 1,000-1,500
- 147 ☒ **8-Star Elongated Confederate Flag.** Red and blue design (F8-3) on privately-carried cover to West Parrish Ga., sender’s directive “*Kindness of Cousin Reuben*”, slightly reduced at right, fresh and Very Fine use of this rare design (C.S.A. Catalog value \$5,000.00), ex Richey, Ashbrook backstamp E. 750-1,000
- 148 ☒ **Athens Ga. May 30 (1861).** Lightly struck circular datestamp, **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26)** tied by grid cancel on red and blue **8-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** (F8-7) cover to Memphis Tenn., cover with some staining and edge faults, still Fine and rare use of a U.S. stamp on an 8-Star flag patriotic, two days later after May 30 mailing date U.S. stamps were invalid for postage E. 750-1,000

9-Star Flag



149

- 149 ☒ **Montgomery Ala. May 29, 1861.** Partly clear strike of circular datestamp ties **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26)** on red and blue **9-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover (F9-2B) to Perryville Ala., slightly reduced at right and some wear affects stamp, cover with stains, otherwise Fine, rare use of 9-Star flag design and U.S. stamp only two days prior to commencement of C.S.A. postal system, the ninth star represents Arkansas, very few 9-Star designs were produced before North Carolina was admitted to the Confederacy as the tenth state, with 1973 P.F. certificate..... E. 750-1,000

10-Star Flags

Atlanta Medical College



150

- 150 ☒ **Atlanta Ga., 10c Black entire (6XU6).** Clear provisional marking and "Atlanta Ga. Aug. 27, 1861" circular datestamp on cover with **red and blue 10-Star Confederate Flag with Spearhead** and **"Atlanta Medical College, Atlanta, Georgia" in Oval Frame** (listed in C.S.A. Catalog under College Covers as GA-01; the flag is F10-8), addressed to Alexander H. Stephens in Richmond Va., docketing on back reads *"Thomas S. Powell, Atlanta Ga. 26th Aug. 1861, recommends Dr. Horatio N. Hollifield for surgeon's place"*, missing bottom flap, skillfully restored with repaired opening tears at top and cleaned but no apparent paper additions

VERY FINE APPEARANCE. THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THIS REMARKABLE PATRIOTIC DESIGN CREATED FOR THE ATLANTA MEDICAL COLLEGE. ENHANCING ITS UNIQUE STATUS IS THE USE OF THE 10-CENT ATLANTA POSTMASTER'S PROVISIONAL HANDSTAMP.

According to the Emory University website, the Georgia State Assembly granted a charter for Atlanta Medical College in 1854, and classes started the following year. The first building was erected in 1859 on the site now occupied by Grady Memorial Hospital. Following a series of mergers, in 1915 the school became Emory University School of Medicine.

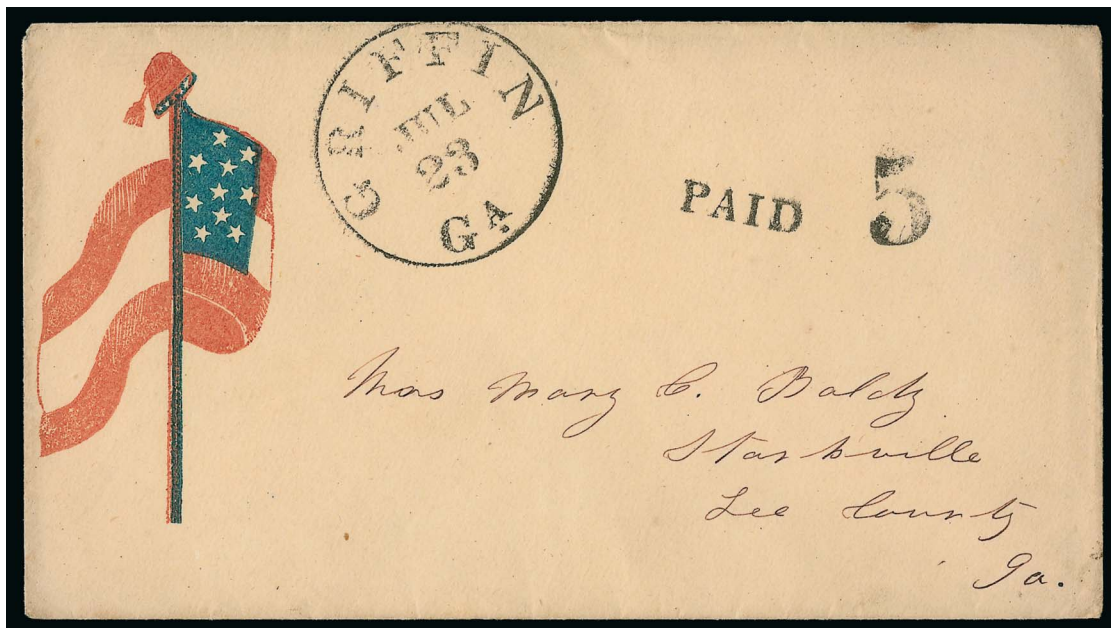
The sender of this cover (Thomas S. Powell, according to the docketing) was hired in 1857 as professor of obstetrics and he soon criticized some of the business practices of the newly-founded school. He was instrumental in obtaining \$5,000 in donations from the city in 1866, but was released from the faculty soon after when he complained that none of the funds were earmarked for charity. He went on to found Southern Medical College in Atlanta, which eventually merged with Atlanta Medical College.

This cover is the basis of the illustration in the C.S.A. Catalog (page 450).. E. 7,500-10,000



151 with contents (reduced)

- 151 ☒ **Tudor Hall Va. Nov. 5 (1861).** Bold circular date stamp and "Paid 5" handstamp on small cover to Louisa C.H. Va. with red and blue **10-Star Confederate Flag design with possible 11th Star at right** (F10-3), accompanied by a letterhead (different date and correspondence) with nearly identical flag design showing "ghost" star in a different position, Very Fine, the C.S.A. Catalog lists this as a 10-Star and 11-Star flag (F11-26), but comments that the additional star could be a printing artifact E. 1,000-1,500



152

- 152 ☒ **Griffin Ga. Jul. 23 (1861).** Clearly struck circular date stamp with "Paid" and "5" handstamps on red and blue **10-Star Confederate Flag Waving Around the Staff** cover (F10-13) to Starkville Ga., immaculate condition
EXTREMELY FINE. A SCARCE CONFEDERATE FLAG DESIGN AND WITHOUT QUESTION ONE OF THE FINEST QUALITY CONFEDERATE PATRIOTIC COVERS WE HAVE EVER ENCOUNTERED.
Ex Ballard E. 1,500-2,000



153

- 153 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Ample margins to just touched, distinctive pastel shade and proof-like impression, tiny nick at right, tied by "Cuthbert Ga. Mar. 2" (1862) circular datestamp on red and blue **10-Star Small Waving Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover (F10-8) to Griffin Ga., small faint stain spot

VERY FINE. A CHOICE AND SCARCE CONFEDERATE FLAG PATRIOTIC COVER WITH GENERAL ISSUE FRANKING.

Ex MacBride and Ballard E. 2,000-3,000

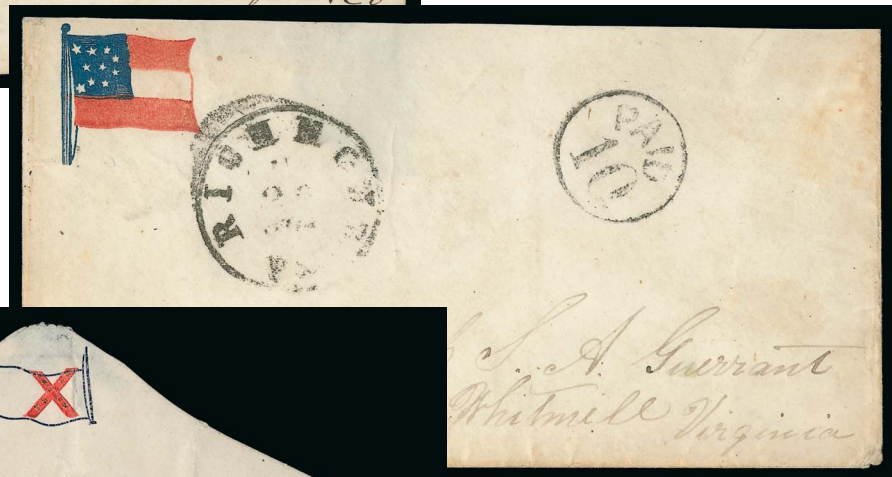


154

- 154 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone 1 (1c).** Large margins to full at right, tied by blue "Norfolk Va. Dec. 28, 1861" double-circle datestamp on red and blue **10-Star Confederate Flag and Verse Patriotic** cover (F10-16) to Kinsale Va., Vickery & Co. of Norfolk imprint, "missing" star at right (this design was modified with an eleventh star), one side flap removed and used to repair bottom right corner and top right, small bit of datestamp drawn in but stamp not affected (it does have a diagonal crease), Fine appearance, scarce use from Norfolk before the city was captured by Union forces in 1862, ex MacBride (with his pencil note on back)..... E. 1,000-1,500



155

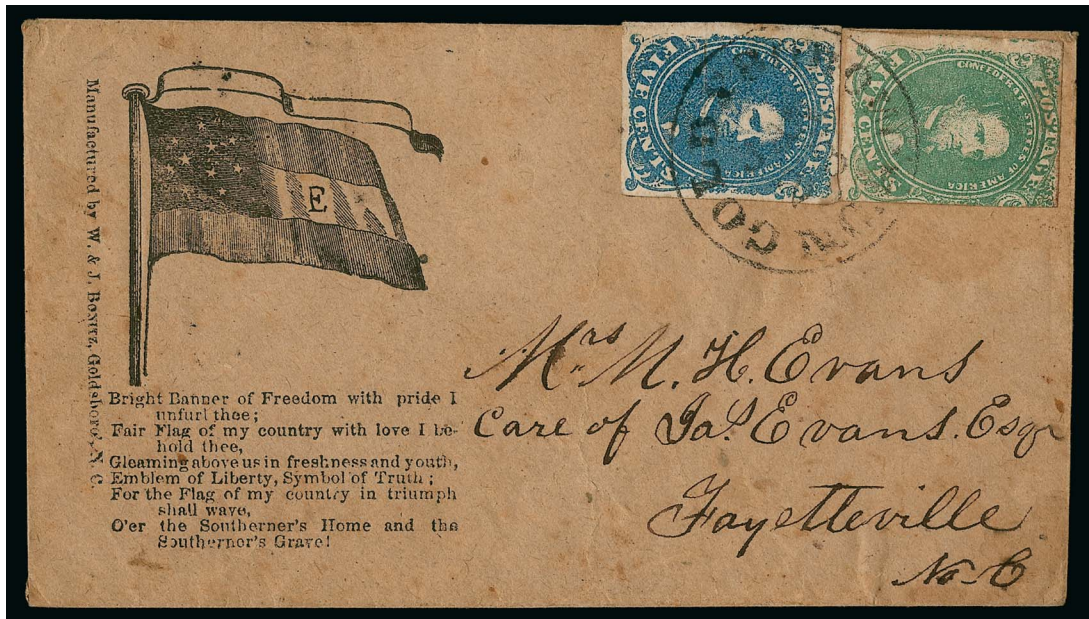


156



157

- 155 ☒ **Tudor Hall Va. Sep. 10 (1861).** Well-struck circular datestamp with manuscript "5" rate on red and blue **10-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover (F10-6) to Hallsboro Va., endorsed by a member of Powhatan Cavalry, missing part of top flap, sealed tear at top and stain at bottom right, still Very Fine, this 10-Star flag design with tassels extending horizontally above flag is very scarce..... E. 1,000-1,500
- 156 ☒ **Richmond Va..** Partly readable circular datestamp with "Paid 10" in circle handstamp on red and blue **10-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover (F10-4) to Whitmill Va., slightly reduced at top and missing top flap, trivial soiling, Very Fine and attractive, this 10-Star design was made by modifying the 8-Star flag with two additional stars representing Arkansas and North Carolina E. 750-1,000
- 157 ☒ **Small 10-Star Confederate Battle Flag with Gold Stars on Crossed Red Stripes.** Printed on flap (as always) of privately carried cover to Brig. General Daniel Ruggles in Richmond Va., docketed at left, with original letter enclosure apparently from friend who states "I see by the papers today you have been appointed Commissary General of prisoners. Have you any vacancies or can you do anything for me.", neat receipt docketing at left, lightened stains and vertical fold, Very Fine appearance, an extremely rare design (C.S.A. Catalog value \$5,000)..... E. 1,000-1,500

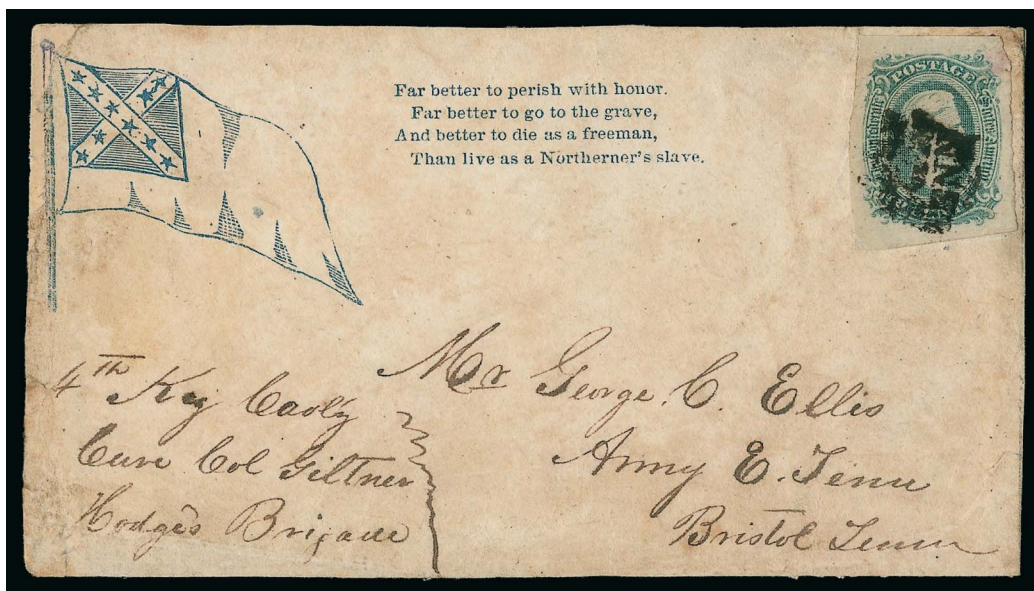


158

- 158 ☒ **5c Green, 5c Blue, Stone 2 (1, 4).** Combination of Green and Blue printings, former slightly cut into, latter with full margins, usual faint gum stains, tied by "Goldsborough N.C. Jan. 23" (1863) circular datestamp on **10-Star Confederate Flag with Blank Streamer and Verse Patriotic** cover (F10-11) to Fayetteville N.C., black on brown envelope, Bonitz imprint, the initial "E" is on the flag (addressed to an Evans)

VERY FINE. AN OUTSTANDING CONFEDERATE PATRIOTIC COVER WITH A REMARKABLE GREEN AND BLUE LITHOGRAPHED ISSUE FRANKING.

The use of patriotic envelopes began to decline in 1863 as the war dragged on and supplies became scarce. This envelope demonstrates the move away from high-quality paper and colored printing to crudely-manufactured envelopes and simple monochrome printing. The combined use of 5c Lithograph stamps from the Green (first) and Blue (second) printings is quite unusual on any kind of envelope, and is especially rare on a patriotic cover. E. 2,000-3,000



159

- 159 **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Huge margins, cancelled by bold strike of "ARMY/OF/TENN" three-line handstamp on blue **10-Star Confederate Battle Flag and Verse Patriotic** (F10-10) rebacked front only to Army of Tennessee military address in Bristol Tenn., some toning and wear, still Fine and rare use, ex Kohn E. 750-1,000

11-Star Flags



160

- 160 ☒ **Atlanta Ga., 5c Black entire (6XU2).** Clear strikes of provisional handstamp and “Atlanta Ga. Jul. 4, 1861” circular datestamp on red and blue **11-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover (F11-1) to Gilmer Ga., with matching design on letterhead datelined Atlanta July 3 from a soldier to his sweetheart back home, some commentary about soldiers marching and much about missing home and especially his friends, small piece of flap missing and tiny opening nick at top, the small cover and matching letterhead go perfectly together on an exhibit page

VERY FINE. FEWER THAN A DOZEN PATRIOTIC COVERS ARE KNOWN WITH THE ATLANTA PROVISIONAL HANDSTAMP. THE COVER OFFERED HERE — DATED ON JULY 4 WITH A MATCHING LETTERHEAD AND SOLDIER’S LETTER — IS AN OUTSTANDING EXAMPLE.

Ex MacBride (with his pencil note on back) E. 3,000-4,000



161

- 161 ☒ **Warrington Fla. Oct. 20 (1861).** Partly readable circular datestamp with “Paid” and “5” in circle handstamps on red and blue **11-Star Confederate Flag and “Leon Rifles” Patriotic** (F11-24) cover to Thomasville Ga., “Co. A 1st Reg. Fla. Vols.” regimental imprint, “Childs N.O.” publisher’s imprint, stars arranged in shape of Christian cross, sealed tear and reduced at right, light soiling

VERY FINE. AN EXTREMELY RARE CONFEDERATE REGIMENTAL FLAG PATRIOTIC DESIGN USED FROM FLORIDA. THE ARRANGEMENT OF STARS IN THE SHAPE OF A CHRISTIAN CROSS IS UNIQUE TO THIS DESIGN.

“Leon Rifles” was the nickname given to the 1st Florida Infantry Regiment organized in April 1861 under Colonel James Patton Anderson. Company A was commanded by A. Perry Amaker. The distinctive Leon Rifles flag design is cited by Stephen R. Boyd in *Patriotic Envelopes of the Civil War: The Iconography of Union and Confederate Covers* as a “unique design unknown on any other Southern patriotic cover or flag. The eleven stars form an upright cross, making explicit the Southern’s view of the close ties between Southern independence and Christianity” (p. 31).

Ex Ballard E. 4,000-5,000



162 with enclosure

- 162 ☒ **Lynchburg Va. Jun. 18 (1861).** Neat strike of circular datestamp with “Paid” in oval and “10” handstamps on red and blue **11-Star Confederate Flag with “T” for Tennessee and Verse Patriotic** cover (F11-8) to Early Grove Miss., with original enclosure on letterhead with **10-Star Confederate Flag and Verse** design dated June 17, 1861, from a member of the Sam Benton Rifles, who recounts trip thru Corinth Miss., Huntsville Ala. and others, slightly reduced at right, some overall wear

VERY FINE. A HIGHLY EXHIBITABLE CONFEDERATE 11-STAR FLAG AND “T” (TENNESSEE) PATRIOTIC COVER WITH ORIGINAL ENCLOSURE FROM A SOLDIER, WRITTEN ON 10-STAR FLAG PATRIOTIC STATIONERY.

This cover and letter were sent from a soldier prior to the date when the Confederate Congress authorized soldiers’ due mail. It was prepaid 10c for the over-500 miles rate from Virginia to Mississippi. As the war dragged on, soldiers rarely used high-quality patriotic stationery, such as this matched pair..... E. 1,500-2,000



163

- 163 ☒ **Union City Tennessee.** Large negative circle handstamp with “July 20” (1861) date in blue manuscript on red and blue **11-Star Confederate Flag and “T” for Tennessee Patriotic** cover (F11-8) to Dahlonega Ga., “Paid 5” handstamp struck over flag at left and uprated in blue manuscript to “10”, sender’s directive “P. Master, Please send it home”, some edge faults and expert restoration, still Very Fine and unusual E. 1,000-1,500



164



165



166

- 164 ☒ **11-Star Confederate Flag and "Beauregard Rifles"**. Red, blue and black design (F11-19) on cover addressed in bright red to Y. J. Dees, Pearl Valley, Nashoba County, Miss., sender's notation "No. 2" at upper right, no indication of postage or post office handling, apparently privately carried, reduced at top and small opening nick, otherwise Very Fine, Thomas Dees is listed as a member of Company F, Beauregard Rifles, 14th Mississippi Infantry Regiment, this was presumably sent by him E. 1,000-1,500
- 165 ☒ **Dawson Ga. Nov. 21, 1861**. Light strike of circular datestamp ("Nov 21" inverted) with "Paid" handstamp and no rate on red and blue **11-Star Confederate Flag Waving Around Staff Patriotic** cover (F11-14) to Paoli Ga., slightly reduced at top and missing top flap, minor edgewear, small piece out at bottom where repaired, otherwise Very Fine, rare design made by adding star to 10-Star flag (F10-13) E. 1,000-1,500
- 166 ☒ **Richmond Va. Sep. 4, 1861**. Circular datestamp with "DUE 10" straightline handstamp on red and blue **11-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover (F11-13) to Benton Ala., endorsed "Private T. G. Traylor of Jeff Davis Artillery of Alabama, Capt. J. F. Montgomery", fresh and Very Fine, this 11-Star flag was created by modifying the 10-Star flag (F10-8) with a star added to the upper right, ex Dr. Agre, with 1991 C.S.A. certificate..... E. 1,000-1,500



167

- 167 ☒ **Port Gibson Miss. Sep. 26, 1861.** Perfect strike of circular datestamp with “Paid” and “5” handstamps on **11-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover (F11-15) to Greenville Miss., slightly reduced at right, trivial edgewear, fresh and Very Fine E. 1,000-1,500



168

- 168 ☒ **Murfreesboro Ten. Dec. 15 (1861).** Light strike of circular datestamp with “Paid” in rectangle handstamp on red and blue **11-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover (F11-22) to Nashville Tenn., “*Confederate Flag*” written by sender at lower left, slightly reduced at right, some slight edgewear

VERY FINE. AN EXTREMELY RARE VARIETY OF THE CONFEDERATE 11-STAR FLAG PATRIOTIC DESIGN.

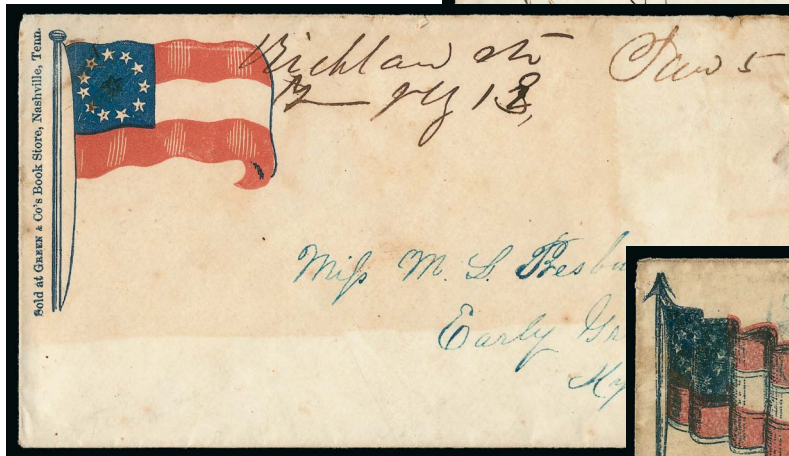
This design with ten stars in a circle and one star at the center of a slightly elongated flag is listed in the C.S.A. Catalogue with a \$10,000 value, indicating its extreme rarity. E. 1,500-2,000



169



170

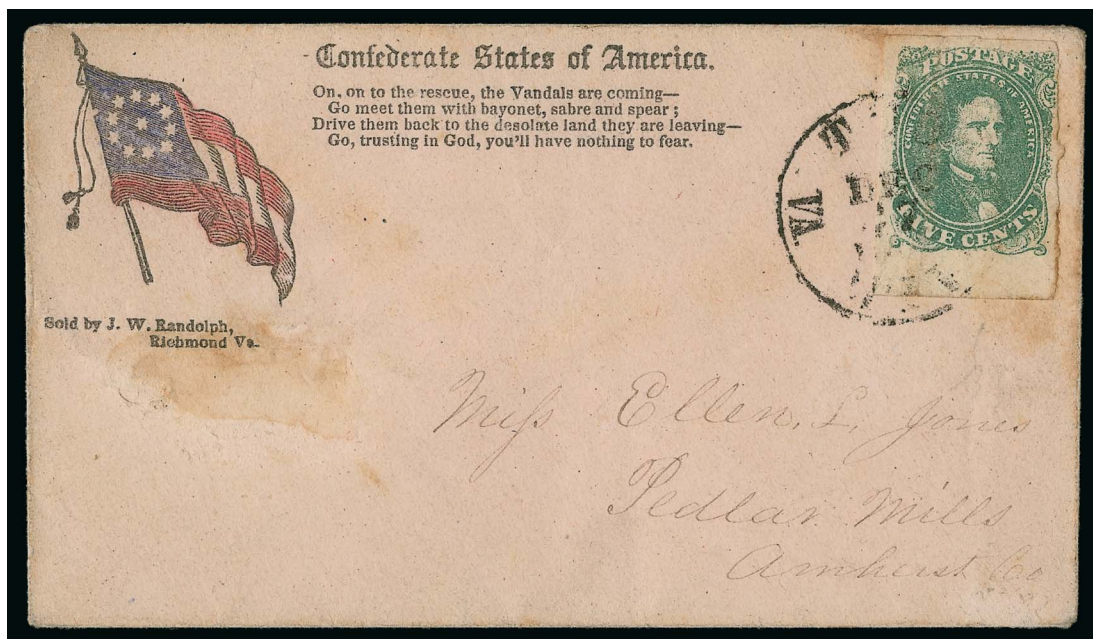


171



172

- 169 ☒ **St. Joseph La. Aug. 17 (1861).** Clear strike of blue circular datestamp with manuscript “Paid 5” on red and blue **11-Star Confederate Flag with Unusual Arrangement of Stars Patriotic** cover (F11-11) to New Orleans La., Sutterly of New Orleans imprint, docketing in French, missing top flap and small piece repaired at upper left, otherwise Very Fine, unusual design with stars at center arranged in a cross pattern..... E. 1,000-1,500
- 170 ☒ **Hillsboro N.C. Sep. 11, 1861.** Neat strike of blue double-circle datestamp and matching “Paid 5” handstamp on red and blue **11-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic — 7 large stars and 4 small stars** cover (F11-6) to Swannano N.C., docketed at left, some slight edgewear, otherwise Very Fine, this scarce and distinctive design was created by adding four small stars inside the circle of seven stars (F7-18 design) E. 1,000-1,500
- 171 ☒ **“Richland Sta. Tenn. Jy. 18” (1861).** Manuscript postmark with “Paid 5” on red and blue **11-Star Confederate Flag with Strongly Curled End Patriotic** cover (F11-2) to Early Grove Miss., Green & Co.’s Book Store of Nashville Tenn. imprint at left, slightly reduced at right, some wear and toning, otherwise Very Fine, a rare variation of the basic flag design, this cover illustrated in C.S.A. Catalog E. 1,000-1,500
- 172 ☒ **Carrollton La..** Illegible strike of blue circular handstamp (without date?), matching “5” handstamp with manuscript “Due” rate on red and blue **11-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover (F11-18) to Baloo’s Ferry La., soldier’s endorsement near flag, some overall wear and soiling, otherwise Fine, an unusual design, this cover is illustrated in C.S.A. Catalog E. 750-1,000

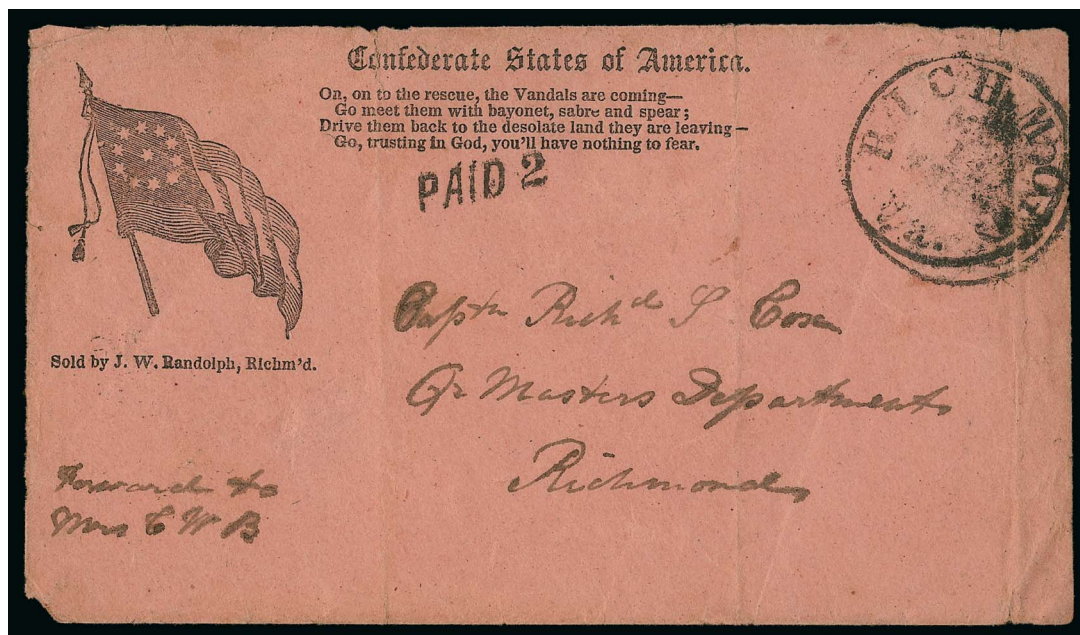


173

- 173 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Huge margins including bottom sheet margin, ample to clear at right, tied by partly struck "Tudor Hall Va. Dec. 27, 1861" circular datestamp on manila cover to Pedlar Mills Va. with **J. W. Randolph 11-Star Confederate Flag and Verse Patriotic printed in red, blue and black** (F11-16 variety), faint stain and scuff below flag, stamp creased with an additional possible sealed tear

VERY FINE APPEARANCE. AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE MULTICOLORED VERSION OF THE CONFEDERATE FLAG AND VERSE DESIGN PUBLISHED BY J. W. RANDOLPH OF RICHMOND.

The J. W. Randolph flag-and-verse design is relatively common, but this multicolored version is extremely rare and only alluded to in the C.S.A. Catalogue: "Examples in color have been noted in the past but are not currently confirmed."..... E. 1,500-2,000



174

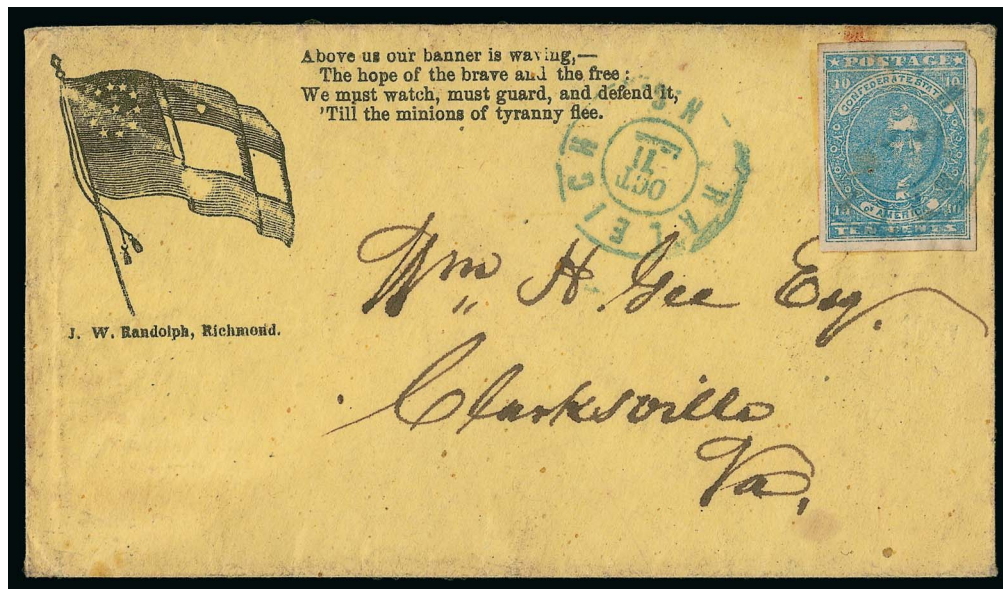
- 174 ☒ **Richmond Va..** Indistinct strike of circular datestamp with "PAID 2" italic straightline **drop-rate** handstamp on brown cover with **11-Star Confederate Flag and Verse Patriotic** design (F11-16) to the Quartermaster's Dept. in Richmond, some minor edgewear and vertical folds, still Fine and scarce patriotic with Richmond 2c drop rate..... E. 1,000-1,500

175



- 175 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Large even margins all around, cancelled by pen “#”, matching “Dobson N.C. Feby. 15” manuscript postmark on red and blue **11-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover (F11-21) to Raleigh N.C. and **forwarded** to Nashville Tenn., blue “Raleigh N.C. Feb. 24, 1862” double-circle datestamp and matching “Forwarded” handstamp with manuscript “5”, expertly restored with side flaps added, still appears Very Fine, this particular flag design with the unusual arrangement of stars carries a \$10,000 value in the C.S.A. Catalog E. 750-1,000

176



- 176 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Large margins to just touched at upper right, tied by blue “Raleigh N.C. Oct. 11” double-circle datestamp on yellow cover to Clarksville Va., with **11-Star Confederate Flag and Verse Patriotic** design (F11-17), J. W. Randolph of Richmond imprint, stamp and cover with minor wear
VERY FINE. AN ATTRACTIVE USE OF THE 10-CENT BLUE LITHOGRAPH ON A CONFEDERATE FLAG PATRIOTIC COVER.
Although this Randolph design is one of the more common Confederate flag patriotics, it is unusual to find this colorful combination of envelope, stamp and postmark.
..... E. 1,500-2,000



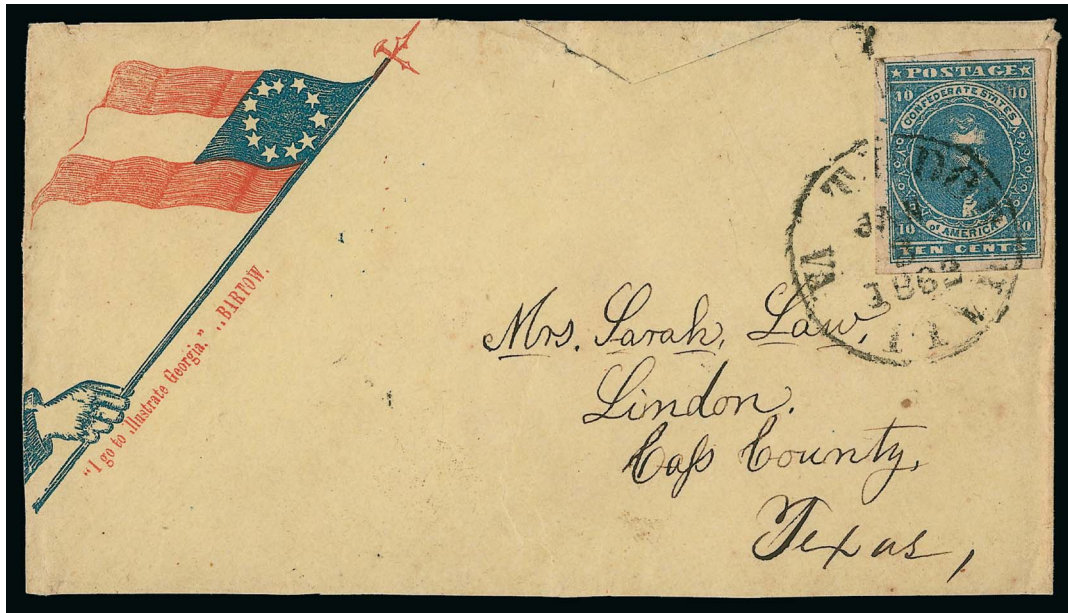
177

- 177 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Large margins to just in, faults, tied by "Richmond Va. Jan. 21, 1863" circular datestamp on red and blue **11-Star Confederate Flag and Verse Patriotic** cover (F10-16) to Richmond, Vickery & Co. of Norfolk imprint, modified from 10-Star flag, some faults and stains, still presentable, this 10c rate on a cover postmarked at the destination post office is sometimes referred to as an "overpaid drop rate", but in reality it probably originated from some other place and was rated 10c based on the origin..... E. 1,000-1,500



178

- 178 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Vertical pair, large margins to clear, cancelled by light strike of "Richmond Va. May 7, 1863" circular datestamp on red and blue **11-Star Confederate Flag and Verse Patriotic** cover (F11-4) to Milo Ala., some staining and wear on cover also affects stamp, still Fine and scarce, ex Walcott and Everett..... E. 1,000-1,500



179

- 179 **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Large margins to ample at lower right, tied by "Tudor Hall Va. Jan. 2, 1862" circular datestamp on front only with red and blue **Hand-Held 11-Star Confederate Flag** and "'I go to illustrate Georgia.' BARTOW" **Patriotic Slogan** design (F11-9), addressed to London Tex. (Trans-Mississippi use before Union naval forces controlled the Mississippi River), mended piece at top, still attractive and a scarce 10c Lithograph use..... E. 500-750



180

- 180 **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Vertical pair, large margins to cut in at bottom, slightly irregular at left nicking bottom stamp, tied by bold "Richmond Va. Aug. 19, 1862" circular datestamp on red and blue **Hand-Held 11-Star Confederate Flag** and "**Fast Colors... warranted not to run**" **Patriotic Slogan** cover (F11-9) to McKinley Ala., reduced ¾ in. at right, part of backflap removed, otherwise Fine, scarce design..... E. 1,000-1,500

12-Star Flags



181

- 181 ☒ **Raleigh N.C., 5c Red entire (68XU1).** Usual light strike of provisional handstamp, blue “Raleigh N.C. Jun. 19” (1861) double-circle datestamp on red and blue **12-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover (F12-3) to Catawba Springs N.C., missing top flap and minor edgewear, Very Fine, a scarce use of the Raleigh postmaster’s provisional on a Patriotic cover, Scott Retail \$3,500.00 E. 1,500-2,000



182

- 182 ☒ **Goldsborough N.C. Jul. 22 (1861).** Partly clear strike of circular datestamp with “Paid” handstamp and pencil “Paid 5” on red and blue **12-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover (F12-3), address faded, some overall toning, otherwise Fine..... E. 500-750

13-Star Flags



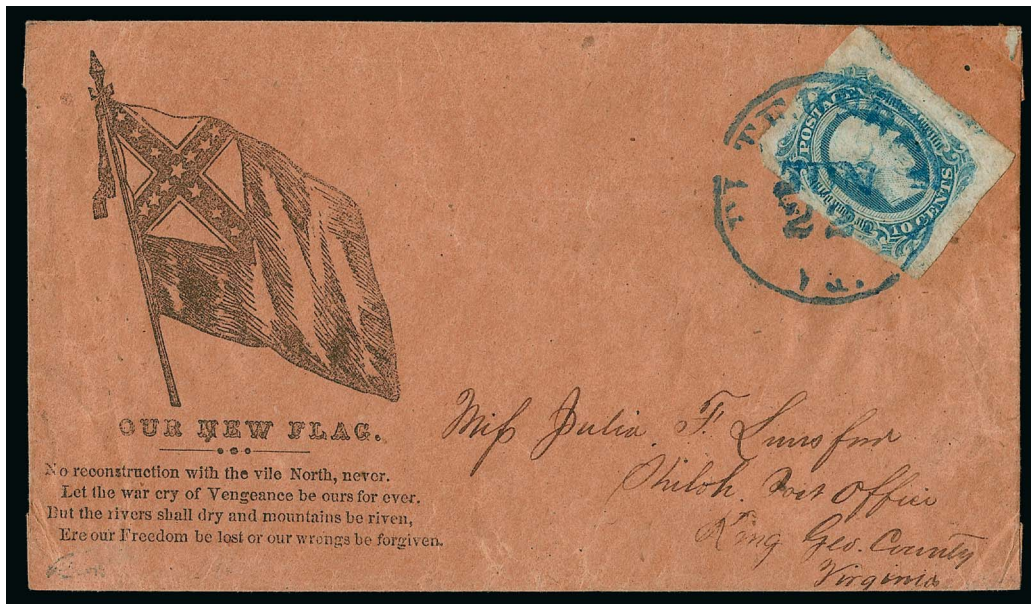
183

- 183 ☒ **Warrington Fla.** Mostly readable circular datestamp except for date, partly clear strike of unusual “**Postage Due 10**” rimless circle handstamp on brown cover with red and blue **13-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** design (F13-1 variety, alignment of stars differs slightly), C. H. Noble & Co. Pensacola imprint, addressed to Hayneville Ala. with officer’s endorsement at top, slight soiling and couple tiny filing holes, missing most of backflap, still Very Fine, a very rare Florida use of this 13-Star design with a “liberty cap” on the flagstaff — the last star represents the “admission” of Kentucky to the Confederacy, ex MacBride E. 1,500-2,000



184

- 184 ☒ **Culpepper C.H. Va. Nov. 10.** Bold strike of circular datestamp with "Due 10" handstamp on yellow cover to Anderson CH. S.C. with blue **13-Star Elongated Confederate Flag Patriotic** design (F13-2), soldier's endorsement at lower left, some waterstaining and minor wear, otherwise Fine, a scarce design, the production value of this patriotic envelope reflects the worsening wartime shortages, ex Judd E. 750-1,000



185

- 185 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Mostly huge margins to well clear at lower left, tied by blue "Petersburg Va. Jun. 22" circular datestamp on reddish brown cover to Shiloh Va. with **13-Star Second Confederate Flag Patriotic Design, "Our New Flag" Slogan and "No reconstruction with the vile North..." Verse** (F13-5A variety), very slight horizontal crease barely affects stamp (really more of a wrinkle), slight edgewear
- VERY FINE. A RARE SECOND CONFEDERATE FLAG DESIGN WITH THE "OUR NEW FLAG" SLOGAN.
- This is a slight variation of the design illustrated as F13-5A in the C.S.A. Catalog. The crossed bars do not have shading in the four surrounding triangular shapes, whereas the C.S.A. Catalog illustration shows very definite shading.
- Ex Stephen Brown and Shenfield E. 2,000-3,000

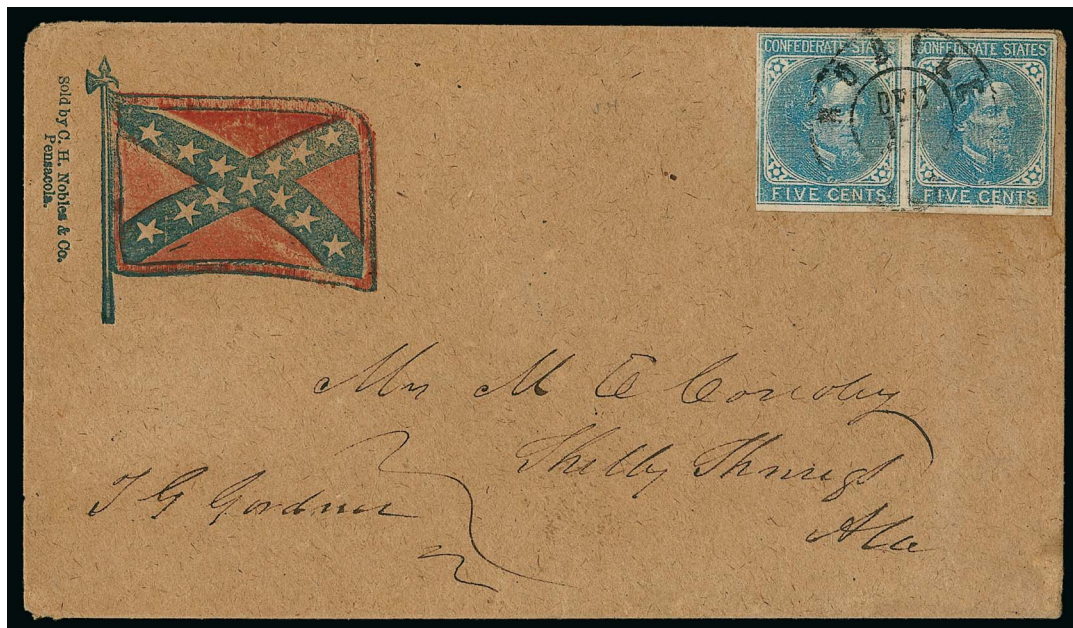


186

- 186 ☒ **Winchester Va. Jun. 28 (1863).** Blurry strike of circular datestamp with “Due” and “10” handstamps on blue **13-Star Confederate “White Jackson Flag” Patriotic** cover (F13-4A) to Burton Ala., soldier’s endorsement at top, pencil note on back with 1863 yeardate, some overall soiling and wear

VERY FINE. AN UNUSUALLY CLEAN AND ATTRACTIVE EXAMPLE OF THE RARE “WHITE JACKSON FLAG” DESIGN WITH STARS ARRANGED IN CROSS.

This cover is illustrated in C.S.A. Catalogue (valued at \$3,500.00)..... E. 1,500-2,000



187

- 187 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, tied by “Mobile Ala. Dec. 17” double-circle datestamp on brown cover to Shelby Springs Ala. with red and blue **13-Star Confederate Battle Flag Patriotic** design (F13-3), C. H. Nobles & Co. Pensacola imprint

EXTREMELY FINE. A RARE 13-STAR CONFEDERATE BATTLE FLAG DESIGN AND IMMACULATE EXAMPLE WITH THE 5-CENT TYPOGRAPH.

With 1972 C.S.A. certificate E. 2,000-3,000

Cannon and Flag Designs



188

- 188 ☒ **5c Dark Green, Stone 1 (1b).** Horizontal pair, large margins all around, wonderful deep shade and early impression, faint pre-use diagonal crease at lower left, tied by bold “**Pensacola Fla. Nov. 12**” (1861) circular datestamp on buff cover to Greenville S.C. with red and blue **11-Star Confederate Flag and Cannon Patriotic design with “Georgia Battery, Griffin Light Guard, Pensacola, Fla.” Regimental Imprint (CN-4)**, H. P. Hill imprint, minor opening tear at top right, small mended nicks at upper and lower right corners

VERY FINE AND HIGHLY EXHIBITABLE EARLY REGIMENTAL PATRIOTIC FROM PENSACOLA, FLORIDA. ONE OF THE MOST OUTSTANDING CONFEDERATE PATRIOTIC COVERS.

With original letter enclosure datelined “*Camp Stephens, Pensacola, Nov. 12th /61*” and written by a soldier to his mother. Obviously well-educated and far more articulate than the average Confederate soldier, the writer used four pages to wax eloquently about the war, but it is early and he had yet to see any fighting. Excerpts include: On the Federal landing at Beaufort, “*Oh Ma it makes me shudder to think how Carolina blood will flow ere those infernal scoundrels are driven from our beloved soil.*”; On the North, “*I have no doubt but what we have left enough brave men at home to teach Lincoln’s abolitions hordes the madness and folly of attacking us in our homes and to let them know that it is just as much of an impossibility for Yankees and Carolinians to exist on the same soil as it is for them to free our negroes.*”; and continued fervent patriotism with many references to spilling blood and a final battle cry “*I wear that Palmetto Tree on the front of my cap and I am going to wear it there when I get into a fight and let the Yanks know that I am not afraid to own my native state.*”

With 1965 P.F. certificate. Ex Birkinbine..... E. 5,000-7,500



- 189 ✉ “Manassas Junction, Company B, 7th Regiment Louisiana Vol.” Docketing or endorsement on back of cover addressed to Baton Rouge La. with red and blue **Cannon Firing Left with 12-Star Confederate Flag and Verse Patriotic design** (CN-2), “Remember Sumter, Bethel and Manassas” slogan, soldier’s endorsement at top from a member of the 7th Regt., Louisiana Volunteers (the “Pelican” Regiment), and pencil “10” apparent rate but no postmark, accompanied by original enclosure, a lettersheet with **Cannon and 12-Star Confederate Flag design**, Starke & Cordozo imprint, datelined Sep. 5, 1861, interesting contents related to battle and “Yankees within 14 miles”, cover with some minor soiling

VERY FINE. AN OUTSTANDING AND VERY RARE CONFEDERATE PATRIOTIC DESIGN WITH THE STAR ABOVE THE CANNON AND FLAG AND “REMEMBER SUMTER, BETHEL AND MANASSAS” SLOGAN.

The firm of Starke & Cordozo was based in Richmond, Virginia. They produced a variety of patriotic envelopes and lettersheets during the Civil War. Although this cover does not have their imprint, the presence of the lettersheet with the Starke & Cordozo imprint suggests that that both came from them. E. 2,000-3,000



190



191



192

- 190 ☒ **Corinth Miss. Jun. 21.** Large circular datestamp and "Paid 5" in oval handstamp on red **Cannon, 11-Star Confederate Flag and Verse Patriotic** cover (CN-1B) to Handsboro Miss., slightly reduced at right, minor toning, still Very Fine, ex Dr. Green E. 1,000-1,500
- 191 **Talladega Al. Dec. 22 (1861).** Neat strike of circular datestamp with "Paid 5" rate handstamp on front only with blue **Cannon, 11-Star Confederate Flag** and "**Give 'em fits, BRAGG**" **Slogan Patriotic** design (CN-1B), to Talladega Ala., "Paid" crossed out and with manuscript "Due", endorsed by member of Co. G, 1st Regt. Ala. Vols., minor edgewear and slightly reduced, Very Fine E. 750-1,000
- 192 ☒ **Wilmington N.C. Paid 5 25 Oct. (1861)** Clear strike of integral-rate circular datestamp on yellow cover to Catawba N.C. with red **Cannon, 12-Star Confederate Flag and Verse Patriotic** design (CN-1C), slightly reduced at left, Very Fine, ex Weatherly. E. 1,000-1,500



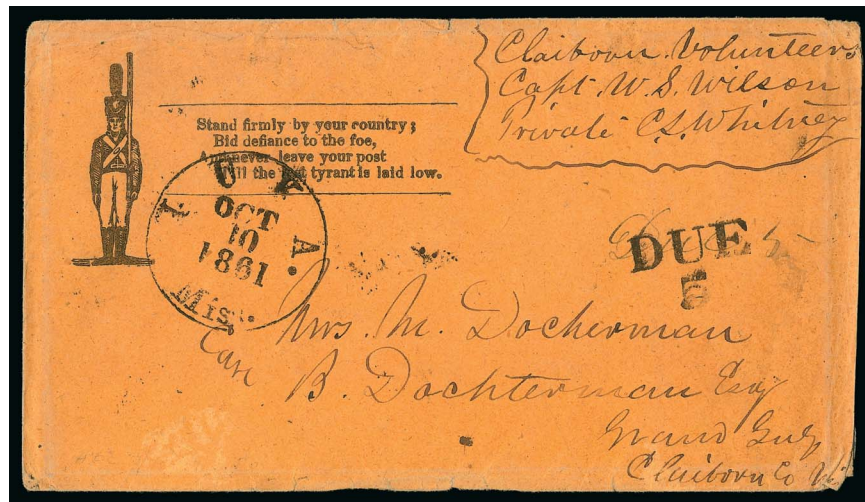
193



194

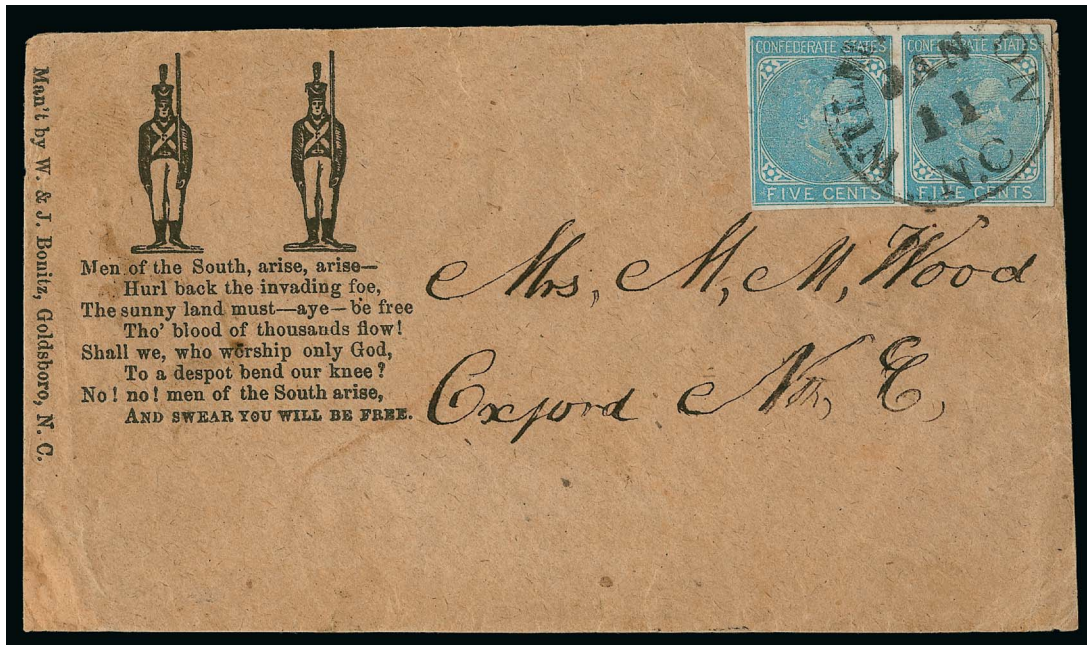
- 193 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Horizontal pair, tied by "Richmond Va. May 21, 1862" circular datestamp on **Cannon, 12-Star Confederate Flag and Verse Patriotic** cover (CN-1C var., smoke and star alignment differs) to Columbia Co. Ga., Starke & Cardozo Richmond imprint, some edgewear and old tape stains on back, stamps with small flaws including creased between, appears Fine E. 1,000-1,500
- 194 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Two singles, tied by "Winchester Va. Oct. 13" double-circle datestamp on **Cannon, 12-Star Confederate Flag and Verse Patriotic** cover (CN-3) to Union Springs Ala., style with longer flag, edgewear and left stamp light crease, missing backflap, Fine and scarce design E. 500-750

Soldier Designs



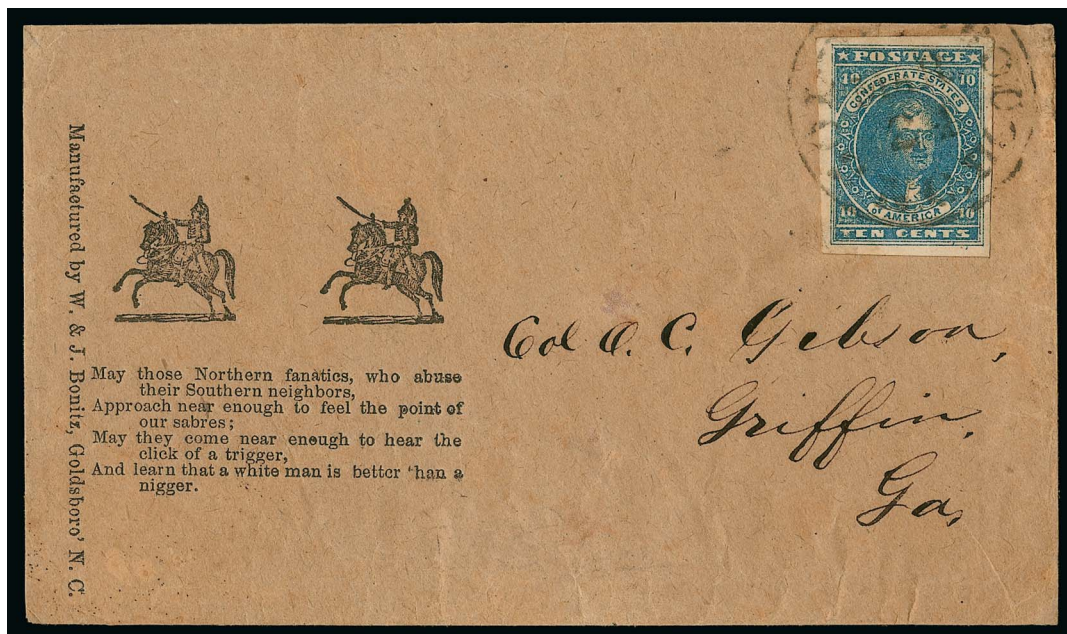
195

- 195 ☒ **Iuka Miss. Oct. 10, 1861.** Clear strike of circular datestamp on buff cover to Grand Gulf Miss. with **Single Standing Continental Soldier** and "Stand firmly by your country" **Verse Patriotic** cover (SN-2) with soldier's endorsement at top right from a member of Claiborne's Volunteers, some slight edgewear, still Very Fine, a rare design that has a generic character, which has led some to describe it as a captured Union patriotic, but it is listed in the C.S.A. Catalog, ex Ferrary and Boshwit E. 1,000-1,500



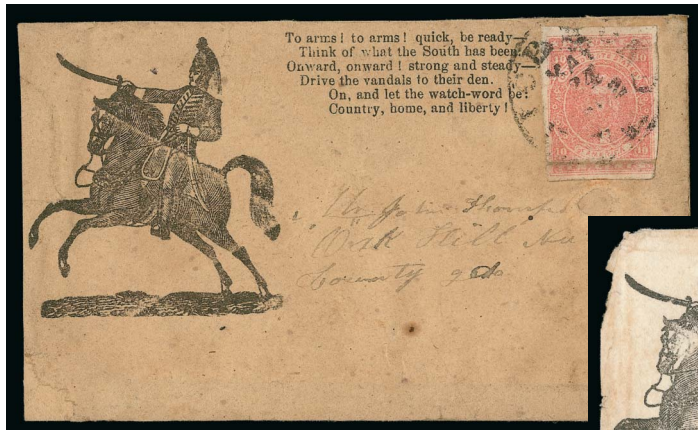
196

- 196 ☒ **5c Blue, Local Print on De La Rue Paper (7 var).** Horizontal pair, large margins to clear at left, tied by "Wilmington N.C. Jan. 11" (1863) circular datestamp on brown cover to Oxford N.C. with **Two Continental Soldiers** and **"Men of the South, arise, arise" Verse Patriotic** design (SN-1), Bonitz imprint, unusually fresh and clean, Extremely Fine, a very rare design and seldom encountered in this quality, ex Haas and Dr. Green E. 1,000-1,500

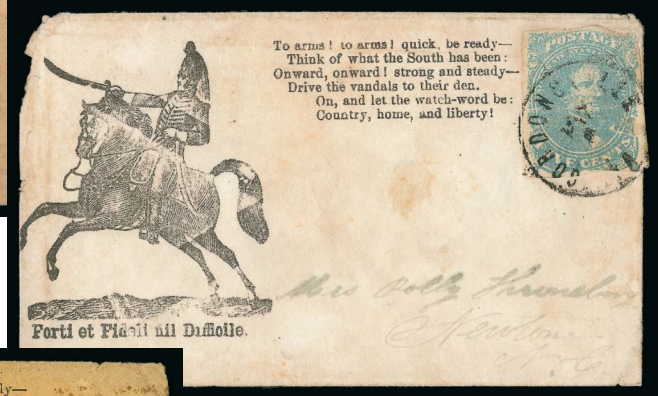


197

- 197 **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Large margins all around, rich color, tied by Goldsborough N.C. circular datestamp on brown cover to Griffin Ga. with **Side by Side Small Mounted Dragoons and Verse Patriotic design** (SM-2), Bonitz imprint, Extremely Fine, a gorgeous Patriotic cover with a choice 10c Blue Lithograph, very rare in this condition, Ashbrook backstamp E. 1,500-2,000



198



199



200



201

- 198 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Large margins to touched at bottom right, heavy toned horizontal pre-use crease at bottom, tied by partly clear strike of "Richmond Va. May 24, 1862" circular datestamp on brown cover to Oak Hill Ga. with **Mounted Dragoon and Verse Patriotic design** (SM-1), a few small cover faults and repairs, Fine appearance, scarce use of the 10c Rose on a Patriotic cover E. 1,000-1,500
- 199 ☒ **5c Milky Blue, Stone 3 (4).** Tied by "Gordonsville Va. May ?" circular datestamp on cover to Newton N.C. with **Mounted Dragoon, Sword, Verse and "Forti et Fideli nil Difficile" Slogan (Nothing is difficult to the brave and faithful)** (SM-1), "to arms! to arms!" verses at top, edgewear and stamp with crease and small tear, waterstaining on back, appears Fine E. 750-1,000
- 200 ☒ **5c Green, Stones 1-2 (1).** Vertical pair, faults including bottom stamp with nicks at right, tied by Virginia town datestamp on buff cover to Newsite Ala. with **Mounted Dragoon, Sword and Verse Patriotic design** (SM-1), "to arms! to arms!" verses at top and "Remember Sumpter, Bethel & Manassas", edgewear and some light staining, otherwise Fine..... E. 750-1,000
- 201 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, tied by town cancel on manila cover with **South Carolina Sailor Nailing Palmetto Flag to Pole and Verse Patriotic design** (FSC-2), "Southern Independence" in ribbon above flag, addressed to Richmond Va. (lightly inked and largely faded), right stamp faint vertical crease and the pair with some slight oily bleed from the datestamp, Very Fine appearance, a rare and wonderful Patriotic design, Dietz recorded only nine uses E. 1,000-1,500

Tent and Flag Designs



202

- 202 ☒ **Tudor Hall Va. Dec. 2, 1861.** Circular datestamp with "Due 10" arc handstamp on buff cover with red and blue **"Camp Stephens, Griffin Ga." Soldier, Tent and Flag Patriotic design** (TF-2), H.P. Hill & Co. Griffin Ga. imprint, addressed to Talbotton Ga. with soldier's endorsement from private in 27th Georgia Regt., small tears at bottom and reduced slightly into design at left

VERY FINE APPEARANCE. AN OUTSTANDING DESIGN AND ONE OF THE RAREST CONFEDERATE PATRIOTIC COVERS WITH ONLY TWO EXAMPLES RECORDED.

Camp Stephens was named for the Vice President of the Confederacy, Alexander H. Stephens. Confederate troops from Georgia trained at this camp and at Calvary Camp Milner. E. 3,000-4,000



203

- 203 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Full margins to just in at left, tied by **"Pensacola Fla. 24 —."** (1861) circular datestamp on buff cover to Decatur Ga. with red and blue **"Georgia Battery 5th Ga. Regt.", 11-Star Confederate Flag and Tent Patriotic design** (TF-1), "Reynolds Atlanta Ga." imprint, manuscript "Paid 5", stamp with light corner crease, slightly reduced at left barely into design

VERY FINE AND HIGHLY EXHIBITABLE EARLY REGIMENTAL PATRIOTIC COVER FROM PENSACOLA, FLORIDA. AN OUTSTANDING CONFEDERATE PATRIOTIC DESIGN.

The 5th Georgia Regiment was in Pensacola in late 1861 and was moved to Knoxville in early 1862. Therefore this must be an 1861 use. Decatur is less than 500 miles from Pensacola so the "Paid 5" is probably a restatement of the postage paid rather than an additional 5c. E. 2,000-3,000



204

- 204 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Mostly large margins, tied by "Midlothian Va. Feb. 7?" circular datestamp on small cover to Sugar Hill Ga. with red and blue "Camp McDonald", 11-Star Confederate Flag and Tent Patriotic design (TF-1), stamp with tear at center, cover with small tear at left

VERY FINE APPEARANCE. A RARE CONFEDERATE PATRIOTIC DESIGN AND ESPECIALLY DESIRABLE WITH THE 10-CENT BLUE HOYER & LUDWIG LITHOGRAPH.

Camp McDonald was located in Big Shanty (Kennesaw) Ga. and was the training site for thousands of soldiers, primarily from Phillips' Georgia Legion

Ex MacBride E. 1,500-2,000

Patriotic Labels



205

- 205 ☒ **Galveston Tex. Apr. 26, 1861.** Double-circle datestamp with grid cancel tying **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26)**, small faults, on cover to Raleigh N.C. with **Jefferson Davis Medallion Patriotic Photographic Sticker (ST-3)**, titled "The Right Man in the Right Place" at top and "Our First President" at bottom, pencil "No. 28-" docketing, missing part of backflap, Very Fine appearance and extremely rare Patriotic sticker on cover with Confederate use of U.S. postage, C.S.A. Catalog value \$5,000.00 E. 1,000-1,500



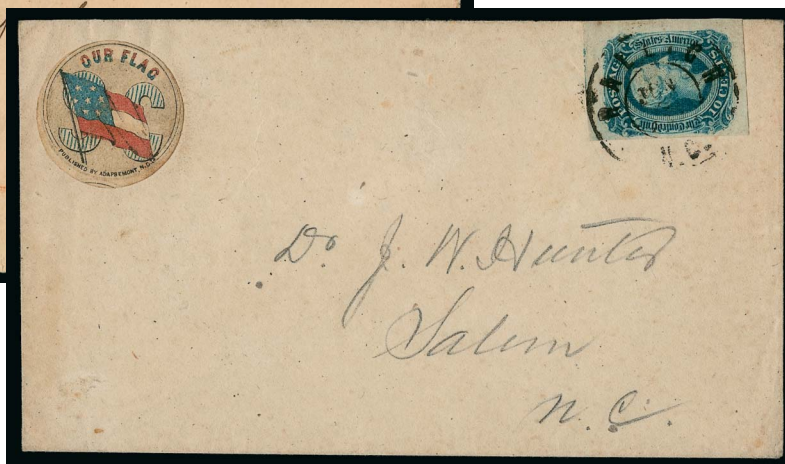
206



207



208



209

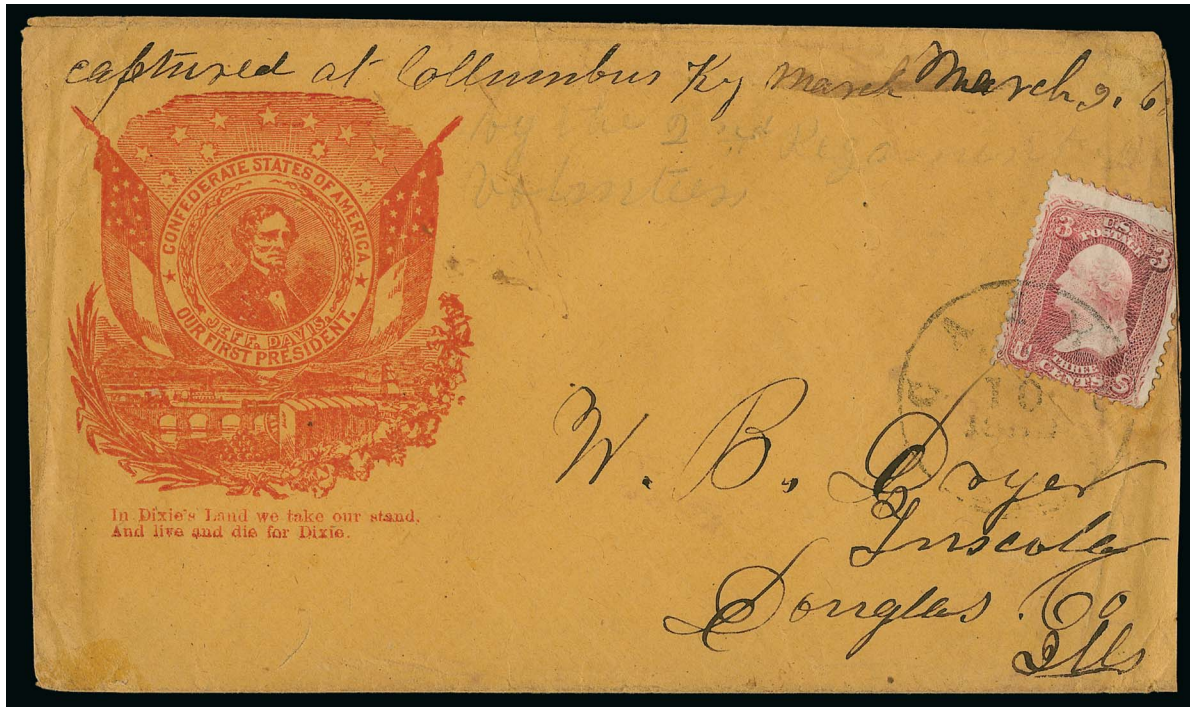
- 206 ☒ **Montgomery Ala. May 6, 1861.** Circular datestamp ties **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26)** on cover to Charleston S.C. with **7-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic Sticker**, cover with couple edge tears including one into drawn in flag pole, appears Very Fine, a nice combination of Patriotic label and Confederate use of U.S. stamp..... E. 500-750
- 207 ☒ **Montgomery Ala. May 21, 1861.** Circular datestamp ties **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26)**, small corner nick at top right, on cover to Washington Va. with **7-Star Confederate Shield Patriotic Sticker (ST-7)**, Very Fine, a beautiful combination of a Patriotic label and Confederate use of U.S. stamp E. 500-750
- 208 ☒ **Marion Station Miss. Sep. 17 (1861).** Circular datestamp with date inverted, red crayon "Due 5" on cover to Paulding Miss. with **Sailor Nailing 11-Star Confederate Flag to Pole Patriotic Label (ST-4)**, officer's endorsement at top, backflap tears and some minor wrinkling, Very Fine and scarce, this label's design is similar to that in the Palmetto Patriotic cover in lot 201 (FSC-2), ex Weatherly E. 750-1,000
- 209 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Deep rich color, huge margins to full at left, tied by Raleigh N.C. double-circle datestamp on cover to Salem N.C. with red and blue **"Our Flag S.C." 7-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic Sticker (ST-1)** affixed at upper left, not tied as always, Extremely Fine, a choice cover E. 500-750

Patriotic Lettersheets



- 210 "Union City Tennessee, August 4." Dateline on red and blue 11-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic lettersheet with "T" and verse, small erosion holes and some acidification, otherwise Very Fine ... E. 200-300
- 211 "Camp Stephens, Oct. the 14th, 1861." Dateline on folded lettersheet with 11-Star Confederate Flag facing left (same as F11-10B), "I go to Illustrate Georgia — Bartow." imprint, Very Fine, Camp Stephens was named for the Vice President of the Confederacy, Alexander H. Stephens, Confederate troops from Georgia trained at this camp and at Calvary Camp Milner. ... E. 500-750
- 212 "Union City Tenn. Oct. 5th, 1861." Dateline on folded lettersheet with blue Cannon, 10-Star Confederate Flag and verse Patriotic design (same as CN-1A), Very Fine E. 500-750
- 213 "Corinth (Miss.) July 30, 1861." Dateline on folded lettersheet with blue Cannon, 11-Star Confederate Flag and verse Patriotic design (same as CN-1B), "Let Her bang Ye Heroes, Victory Is Ours." slogan at top, Very Fine E. 500-750
- 214 "Camp Mangum, Raleigh N.C. February 5th, 1862." Dateline on folded lettersheet with 11-Star Confederate Flag and Verse Patriotic design (same as F11-16), split along bottom fold, otherwise Very Fine, thousands of North Carolina Confederate troops trained at Camp Mangum, which encompassed the grounds now occupied by the state fairgrounds in Raleigh .. E. 200-300
- 215 "Camp Winder, Jany 6th '63." Dateline on folded lettersheet with 11-Star Confederate Flag and verse Patriotic design (similar to F11-17), Very Fine E. 200-300
- 216 "Wilmington March 30th, 1861." Dateline on folded lettersheet with blue Jefferson Davis Medallion and 11 Stars Patriotic design (same as JD1-C), corner clipped into design, some soiling and couple nicks, otherwise Very Fine E. 400-500

Union Use of Confederate Patriotics



217

- 217 ☒ **“Captured at Columbus Ky. March 9, ‘62 by the Second Regiment Ill. Volunteers”.** Docketing on cover with red **Jefferson Davis Medallion and 11 Stars Confederate Patriotic design** (JD-1C), 3c Rose (65) tied by “Cairo Ill. 10 June” circular datestamp, addressed to Douglas Co. Ill., original lettersheet enclosure with same **Jefferson Davis Medallion Patriotic** design with Union City Tenn. heading, datelined Columbus Ky., slightly reduced at right clipping corner of stamp

VERY FINE CAPTURED CONFEDERATE PATRIOTIC COVER AND LETTERSHEET USED TO SEND A UNION SOLDIER'S LETTER NORTH.

The enclosed letter contains an interesting discussion of the occupation of Columbus, Kentucky, beginning March 3, 1862 E. 2,000-3,000



218 with enclosure

- 218 ✉ “Camp Andrew Near Newbern, March Sunday 23rd” (1862). Dateline on **captured Confederate Cannon, Flag and Verse Patriotic** lettersheet, also incl. separate letter written by Union soldier on captured floral embossed stationery enclosed in cover addressed to Amherst Mass. with 3c Rose (65) tied by New York double-circle datestamp and **Colonel Mulligan** Patriotic design, slightly reduced at left, still Very Fine combination..... E. 500-750



219 with enclosure

- 219 ✉ “Baltimore Dec. 13, 1861”. Dateline on red and blue **captured Jefferson Davis “the Champion of the South” Confederate Patriotic** lettersheet, accompanied by red and blue “Onward to Victory” Union Patriotic cover depicting Lady Liberty and U.S. flag, 3c Rose Pink (64b) tied by blue “Baltimore Md. Dec. 13” circular datestamp, addressed to Owego N.Y., cover with wear and faults on right edge, tear on back, otherwise Very Fine and wonderful combination of captured Confederate and Union Patriotic designs. E. 1,000-1,500

Confederate Use of Union Patriotics



- 220 ☒ **Franklin Depot Va. 18 Sep. 1863.** Blue circular datestamp and “Paid 10” on brown homemade cover to Meadows of Dan Va., enclosure a **captured Union Patriotic lettersheet in red**, depicting a soldier, drum, cannon and U.S. flag, soldier’s endorsement from 50th Va. Regt., lettersheet with some slight staining, still Very Fine, ex Myerson..... E. 500-750
- 221 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, right stamp light vertical crease, tied by Richmond Va. circular datestamp on red and blue **captured Union Patriotic cover** depicting soldier and flag with “51st Regt. P.V.” and verse, M.R. Willis Norristown Pa. imprint, addressed to Dawson Ga., Very Fine, an outstanding Confederate use of a captured Union Pennsylvania Regimental Patriotic, ex Weatherly... E. 1,500-2,000
- 222 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Tied by “Winchester Va. Jun. 20” (1863) circular datestamp on yellow cover to Hogan’s Creek N.C., cut-out panel at left to reveal design on enclosed **captured Union lettersheet in red and blue depicting General Milroy** (Walcott 509), letter datelined Winchester Va. June 16 with fascinating content related to “*whipping old General Milroy*” and “*tearing them all to pieces*”, cover, stamp and letter with soiling, some wear and backflap mostly detached, Very Fine appearance, Robert H. Milroy was a lawyer, judge, and Union Army general most noted for his defeat at the Second Battle of Winchester in 1863, ex Weatherly..... E. 1,000-1,500
- 223 ☒ **Unused Patriotics.** 31 unused Confederate patriotics, nice range of themes including Davis-Stephens with 8-Star flag, Palmetto flag with “We are Seven” slogan, wonderful group of different flags including crossed 7-star flags with “Don’t Tread on Us” slogan, some are post-war “remainders” (or reproductions), overall Very Fine, a fascinating group.....Not illustrated E. 200-300

End of Session One

Live Internet Bidding at Siegel Auctions

BIDDING FROM YOUR COMPUTER LETS YOU BE PART OF THE LIVE AUCTION FROM ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD!

There's **NO SUBSTITUTE** for following the auction in real time.
Live Internet Bidding lets you bid and buy as though you were right there in the saleroom.
And it's easy.

This step-by-step guide will instruct you how to register, set your browser and use the bidding interface.

Start by following the simple steps to become a registered Live Internet Bidder.
Once you've been approved for bidding, you can listen to the auction and place bids with the click of a mouse.

Registering with STAMP AUCTION NETWORK & SIEGEL AUCTION GALLERIES

Live Internet Bidding is managed by Stamp Auction Network (SAN).
To bid, you must be registered and approved by *both* SAN and Siegel.
To decide what you need to do, choose the description below that best fits you.



I've already registered with SAN and have been approved by Siegel for internet bidding.

I'm a Siegel client, but I'm not registered with SAN.

Go to stampauctionnetwork.com/siegel and click on "Register" at the top. Check the box for Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries (under "R") and submit the form, indicating you are a Siegel client. Once registered at SAN, you're ready for internet bidding.

I've bid through SAN before, but this is the first time I've bid in a Siegel sale.

Then you just need to be approved by Siegel. Go to stampauctionnetwork.com/siegel and click on "Update Registration" at the top. Your SAN account information will be sent to us for approval (you might be asked for other trade references). Once approved by Siegel for bidding, you're ready for internet bidding.

I've never bid with Siegel, nor registered with SAN.

Go to stampauctionnetwork.com/siegel and click on "Register" at the top. Check the box for Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries (under "R") and submit the form **with your trade references** (please, no family members or credit card companies as references). Once registered at SAN and approved by Siegel for bidding, you're ready for internet bidding.

Live Internet Bidding works by allowing registered bidders to observe and place bids.

Live Internet Bidding will work with any browser on both PC and Mac operating systems.

Before bidding by internet for the first time, we recommend finding a sale in progress and listening to the public broadcast or logging in as a registered bidder. This will help you develop a feel for the sale tempo and bidding interface.

Log on to the auction at stampauctionnetwork.com/siegel.

You can also log on at siegelauctions.com

When you're logged on as a Live Internet Bidder, the bidding interface shows a photo and description of the lot, the current bid (and your bidding status), options for placing competitive bids and buttons with bid increments.

- After you click on a bid amount, the auctioneer is immediately notified of your bid.
- Retracting a bid is usually not acceptable, so please bid carefully.
- If you bid and then decide to stop, the "Pass" button will tell the auctioneer you are no longer bidding.
- You can send messages to the auctioneer (for example, a request for extension).
- You can track prior realizations from the bidding screen.



"System Down" or "Lost Connection" events do occasionally happen.

If you have any problems with Live Internet Bidding please call **212-753-6421** for immediate assistance.

Session Two (Lots 224-346)
Friday, November 21, 2014, at 10:30 a.m.

Confederate States General Issues

Essays



224

- 224 E **1861, 5c Green & Black, Washington's Portrait, Model Mounted on Card (Dietz E-1).** Previously attributed to the American Bank Note Company, but now attributed to J. W. Hayes

THE UNIQUE WASHINGTON BICOLORED MODEL, DESIGNED BY A NORTHERN FIRM TO PRINT CONFEDERATE STAMPS PRIOR TO LINCOLN'S PROHIBITION AGAINST TRADING WITH THE ENEMY. FROM THE OFFUTT ARCHIVE.

An article by the late Calvet M. Hahn in March-April 2000 *Confederate Philatelist* discusses the early Confederate essays. Several northern firms submitted proposals to print the new Confederate stamps in March 1861, prior to Lincoln's April 18th proclamation forbidding trading with the enemy. Hahn attributes this essay to the New Jersey firm of Jabez W. Hayes, whose proposal described stamps printed in two colors. Hayes held a patent for a printing machine that operated like a coin press. The essays were found in a book assembled by H. St. George Offutt, who was chief of the Contract Bureau.

Ex Dietz, Weatherly, Freeland and Murphy E. 4,000-5,000



225

- 225 E **1861, 5c Red & Green, Cotton Plant, Model Mounted on Card (Dietz E-2).** Previously attributed to the American Bank Note Company, but now attributed to J. W. Hayes

THE UNIQUE BICOLOR COTTON PLANT MODEL DESIGNED BY A NORTHERN FIRM TO PRINT CONFEDERATE STAMPS PRIOR TO LINCOLN'S PROHIBITION AGAINST TRADING WITH THE ENEMY. FROM THE OFFUTT ARCHIVE.

An article by the late Calvet M. Hahn in March-April 2000 *Confederate Philatelist* discusses the early Confederate essays. Several northern firms submitted proposals to print the new Confederate stamps in March 1861, prior to Lincoln's April 18th proclamation forbidding trading with the enemy. Hahn attributes this essay to the New Jersey firm of Jabez W. Hayes, whose proposal described stamps printed in two colors. Hayes held a patent for a printing machine that operated like a coin press. The essays were found in a book assembled by H. St. George Offutt, who was chief of the Contract Bureau.

Ex Dietz, Weatherly, Freeland and Murphy E. 4,000-5,000



226

- 226 E **1861, 2c Cotton Planting Scene, 10c River Scene and Steamboat, Wash Drawing Pictorial Essays in Black on Card (Dietz E-3, E-4).** Attributed to Manouvrier of New Orleans, manuscript "New Orleans La. Design", some adherence on back

THE UNIQUE MANOUVRIER WASH DRAWINGS FROM THE OFFUTT ARCHIVE.

This set of wash drawings, reportedly produced by Jules Manouvrier of New Orleans, depict idyllic scenes of the South. Manouvrier printed bank notes for Farmer's Bank of Alabama, which are similar to the wash drawings depicted here. Farmer's Bank was founded by a Confederate official. The essay was found in a book assembled by H. St. George Offutt, who was chief of the Contract Bureau.

Ex Dietz, Weatherly, Freeland and Murphy. Illustrated in *Confederate Philatelist* March-April 2000, p. 64. E. 10,000-15,000



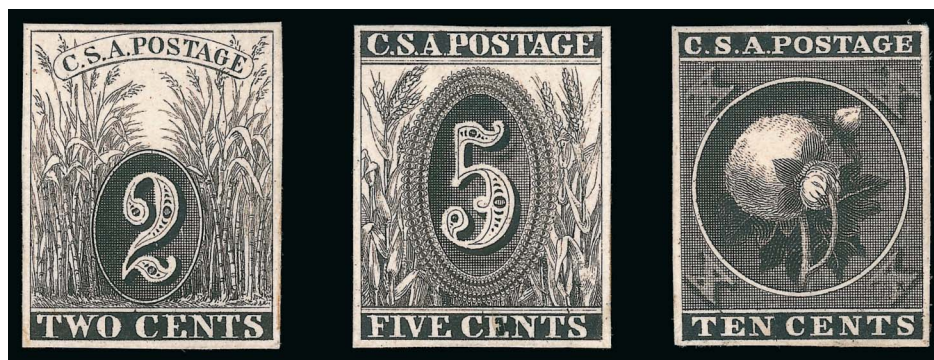
227

- 227 E **1861, 5c Liberty Head in Circle, Engraved and Partly Hand-Drawn Essay in Black on Card (Dietz E-5).** Previously attributed to Manouvrier of New Orleans, but more likely submitted by the National Bank Note Co., pencil used for "Confederate States of America" and spandrels in corners, manuscript at left reads "New Orleans, Unknown" (not "Manouvrier" as sometimes quoted), insignificant card thins from mounting removal

THE UNIQUE LIBERTY HEAD ESSAY FROM THE OFFUTT ARCHIVE, BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN CREATED BY THE NATIONAL BANK NOTE COMPANY.

An article by the late Calvet M. Hahn in March-April 2000 *Confederate Philatelist* discusses this unique essay. It is accompanied by a Bank of Savannah \$1.00 note showing the same Liberty vignette. This note was printed by National Bank Note Co., a New York firm, under its contract of June 28, 1860. Hahn speculates that this essay, from the Offutt proof book, was an unrecorded attempt by National Bank Note Co. to bid to supply stamps to the south prior to Lincoln's directive to cease trading with the enemy.

Ex Dietz, Weatherly, Freeland and Murphy E. 4,000-5,000



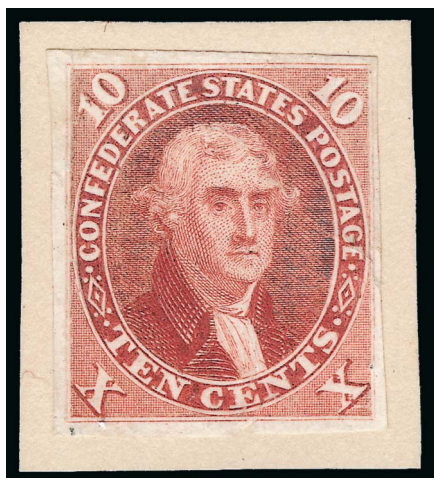
228

- 228 E **1861, 2c Corn, 5c Wheat and 10c Cotton, Black Lithographed Essays, A. Hoen & Co., Richmond Va. (Dietz E-6, E-7, E-8).** Each has margins all around, negligible adherence and thinning in card not affecting appearance

A VERY FINE AND EXTREMELY RARE COMPLETE SET OF THE HOEN & CO. LITHOGRAPHED ESSAYS.

An article by the late Calvet M. Hahn in March-April 2000 *Confederate Philatelist* discusses this set. The firm A. Hoen & Co. of Baltimore printed these essays. Reagan considered the Hoen proposal very promising, but it would depend on Maryland joining the Confederacy, which of course never happened. A close comparison with the Dietz set illustrated in his 1929 book leads us to believe this set is not from the Offutt archive.

Ex Weatherly and Murphy E. 5,000-7,500



229

- 229 E **1861, 10c Lake Red, Jefferson Portrait, Engraved Die Essay on India, Card Mounted (Dietz E-9a).** Large margins, small nick and tear at bottom

THE FIRST RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THIS EXTREMELY RARE ENGRAVED ESSAY FOR CONFEDERATE STAMPS, DEPICTING GEORGE WASHINGTON. FROM THE OFFUTT ARCHIVE.

An article by the late Calvet M. Hahn in March-April 2000 *Confederate Philatelist* discusses this essay and the one in blue offered in the following lot, which he described as unique. Hahn attributes these essays to Joseph R. Carpenter, who may have been working with John Butler at the time.

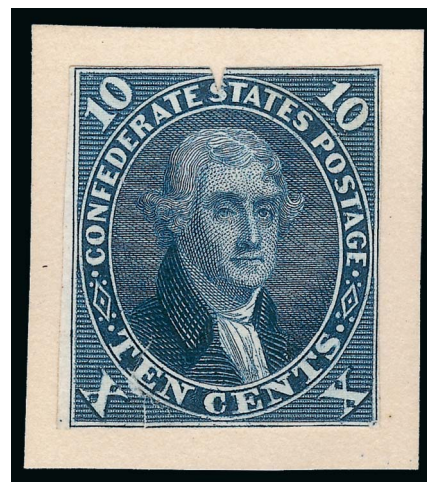
Ex Dietz, Weatherly, Freeland and Murphy.
..... E. 4,000-5,000

- 230 E **1861, 10c Dark Blue, Jefferson Portrait, Engraved Die Essay on India, Card Mounted (Dietz E-9b).** Clear to ample margins, small nick at top

THE FIRST RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THIS EXTREMELY RARE ENGRAVED ESSAY FOR CONFEDERATE STAMPS. FROM THE OFFUTT ARCHIVE.

An article by the late Calvet M. Hahn in March-April 2000 *Confederate Philatelist* discusses this essay and the one in Lake Red offered in the previous lot, which he described as unique. Hahn attributes these essays to Joseph R. Carpenter, who may have been working with John Butler at the time.

Ex Dietz, Weatherly, Freeland and Murphy.....
..... E. 4,000-5,000



230



231



232

- 231 E **1861, 10c Black, Hoyer & Ludwig Lithographed Essay (Dietz E-10).** Huge margins all around, rich color, light horizontal crease at top outside of design, small thin spot, minor toning, still Extremely Fine appearing example of this desirable essay E. 300-400
- 232 E **10c Red on Wove, Stonewall Jackson Essay.** Stamp size essay, executed in the style of the 5c De La Rue, Fine and extremely rare, only three copies are recorded, this essay has been the subject of speculation and controversy since it was first reported in 1867, there are even fakes of the essay created by S. Allan Taylor, with no evidence that it was officially prepared the mystery will most likely continue, ex Murphy E. 500-750

General Issues Off Cover



233

- 233 ★ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Horizontal strip of four with **bottom right corner sheet margins**, original gum, large margins all around including part of adjoining stamp at left, few creases, thin spots and small edge tears, few toned spots, still Very Fine, a scarce position strip, Scott Retail as two pairs..... 1,800.00



234

- 234 ★ **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Horizontal strip of five, slightly disturbed original gum, large even margins, rich color, Very Fine and choice, a scarce sound original-gum strip, Scott Retail as two pairs and single 1,475.00

- 235 ★田 **5c Green, Stone 1 (1).** Block of four, original gum, large margins to full, bright shade, faint horizontal crease affects top stamps, bottom left stamp small toned spot, Very Fine appearance..... 1,850.00



235



236



237

- 236 ★田 **5c Light Green, Stone 1 (1).** Block of four, original gum, margins to in, some faults including thins, tears and creases, bottom left stamp small hole, bottom right stamp small scuff, otherwise Fine and scarce block of this shade 1,850.00
- 237 ★田 **5c Green, Stone 1 (1).** Block of four, original gum, h.r. at top reinforcing crease ending in small tear, few small thin spots, other faults, otherwise Fine..... 1,850.00



238

- 238 ★田 **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Bottom sheet margin with full "Lith. of Hoyer & Ludwig, Richmond, Va." imprint, original gum, large margins other sides, bright color, few faults including few creases, small edge tears, thin spots, few toned spots and small hole in selvage
- VERY FINE APPEARANCE. A RARE BLOCK OF EIGHT OF THE FIRST CONFEDERATE 10-CENT STAMP WITH FULL HOYER & LUDWIG IMPRINT.
- We have offered only one other multiple with full imprint, which was part of a block of 50. Scott Retail as two blocks of four with no premium for the imprint 5,800.00



239

- 239 ★田 **10c Light Blue, Paterson (2).** Horizontal block of eight with **wide vertical gutter**, large margins all around, original gum, single h.r., few creases and thins

VERY FINE APPEARANCE. AN ATTRACTIVE BLOCK OF EIGHT WITH VERTICAL GUTTER.

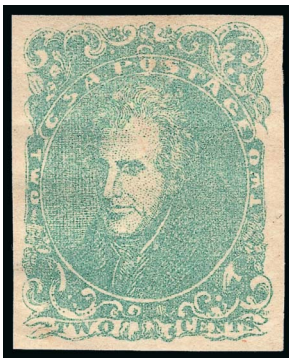
The C.S.A. Lithograph Issues (Scott 1-5) were produced from printing stones of 200 subjects, arranged in side-by-side panes of 100, with a vertical gutter between. Each of the left and right panes of 100 consisted of two transfers of the 50-subject transfer stone. Multiples crossing the vertical gutter that separated the left and right transfer units are rare, as the sheet of 200 was typically separated into panes of 100 before individual stamps or blocks were cut out.

Scott Retail as two gutter pairs and two normal pairs 4,500.00

- 240 田 **10c Greenish Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Horizontal block of six, large margins to just in, cancelled by multiple strikes of blue "Charlottesville Va. Feb. 3, 1863" double-circle datestamp, few faults including repaired tears, thin spots and creases, otherwise Fine, **the largest recorded used block of Stone Y**, an important Confederate General Issue multiple, Scott Retail as block of four and two singles 3,210.00



240



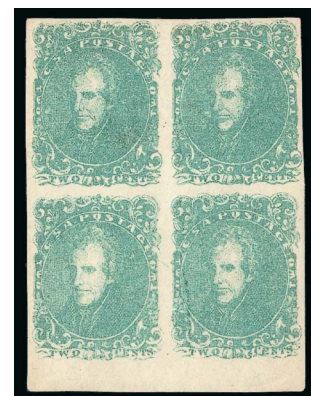
241EX

- 241 ★ **2c Green (3).** Two singles, distinctly different shades, Dark and Yellow Green, original gum, first with deep pre-printing paperfold, few small faults, Very Fine, nice with the contrasting shades (Photo Ex) 1,900.00

- 242 ★田 **2c Green (3).** Positions 37-38/47-48, block of four, original gum, h.r., large to huge margins including **bottom sheet margin**, radiant color, light corner crease at bottom left mostly in margin

VERY FINE AND CHOICE BOTTOM SHEET MARGIN ORIGINAL-GUM BLOCK OF FOUR OF THE 2-CENT LITHOGRAPH ISSUE.

An attractive multiple. 5,500.00



242

243



- 243 ★田 **2c Green (3)**. Horizontal block of eight, original gum, large margins to barely touched at lower right, bright color, light creases, small thin spots at bottom right

VERY FINE APPEARANCE. A RARE AND BEAUTIFUL ORIGINAL-GUM BLOCK OF EIGHT OF THE 2-CENT GREEN LITHOGRAPH.

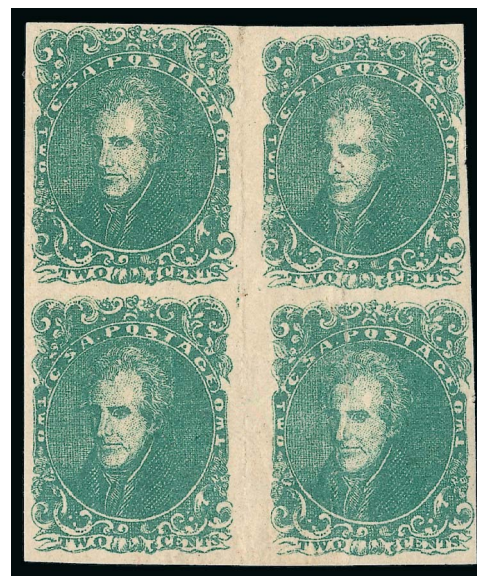
With 1970 P.F. certificate. Scott Retail as block of five and three singles..... 7,450.00

- 244 ★田 **2c Green (3)**. Block of four with **vertical gutter**, original gum, small h.r. at top, large and even margins, deep shade, few vertical creases with one causing small thins and ending in small tear

VERY FINE APPEARING ORIGINAL-GUM GUTTER BLOCK OF THE 2-CENT LITHOGRAPH ISSUE.

The C.S.A. Lithograph Issues (Scott 1-5) were produced from printing stones of 200 subjects, arranged in side-by-side panes of 100, with a vertical gutter between. Each of the left and right panes of 100 consisted of two transfers of the 50-subject transfer stone. Multiples crossing the vertical gutter that separated the left and right transfer units are rare, as the sheet of 200 was typically separated into panes of 100 before individual stamps or blocks were cut out.

Scott Retail as normal block of four with no premium for the gutter..... 5,500.00



244



245

245

- 2c Green (3)**. Horizontal pair, light shade, large margins to clear, neat "Eutaw Ala. Jul. 12, 1862" double-circle datestamp, left stamp thinned, Very Fine appearance, a scarce used pair, listed but unpriced as a pair in Scott, Scott Retail as singles..... 1,500.00



246



247

- 246 ★ 5c Blue, Stone 2 (4). Horizontal block of eight, original gum, h.r., large margins to full, rich color, bottom right stamp small nick at bottom, top left stamp small natural gum crease, Very Fine appearance, Scott Retail as two blocks of four 2,600.00
- 247 ★ 5c Blue, Stone 2 (4). Top right corner margin horizontal block of eight, unused (no gum), large margins other sides, deep rich color, vertical crease affects second column from left, few toned spots, Extremely Fine appearance, a desirable corner margin block, Scott Retail as two original-gum blocks of four 2,600.00

- 248 ★ 5c Blue, Stone 3 (4). Block of four, original gum, lightly hinged, bright shade, large margins to full
VERY FINE AND CHOICE. A SCARCE SOUND ORIGINAL-GUM BLOCK OF FOUR OF THE 5-CENT BLUE FROM STONE 3.
Ex Chapin. With 1956 P.F. certificate 4,500.00



248



249

- 249 ★ 10c Rose (5). Positions 45-47, horizontal strip of three with complete "LITH. OF HOYER & LUDWIG RICHMOND VA." Type 1 imprint at bottom, original gum, few h.r. and few adherences, radiant color, few flaws including thin spots, creases and small edge tears
VERY FINE APPEARANCE AND AN IMPORTANT CONFEDERATE STATES RARITY. THIS IS ONE OF FIVE OR FEWER RECORDED MULTIPLES OF THE 10-CENT ROSE LITHOGRAPH SHOWING THE COMPLETE IMPRINT. ESPECIALLY DESIRABLE WITH ORIGINAL GUM.
We are aware of at least two unused pairs of the 10c Rose showing the imprint. Both have a portion of "Richmond" missing — one lacks the "M" and "N", while the other lacks most of the lettering after "RI" and is also partially severed and rejoined. A vertical strip of three is also known, but this only shows part of the imprint. A strip of four showing full imprint (no gum) was offered in our Sale 1043, and this is the largest multiple containing the full imprint we have been able to locate, followed by the strip offered here. 11,000.00



250

251

250 ★★田 **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Mint N.H. right sheet margin block of fifteen, large margins other sides, brilliant color, Very Fine and choice..... 297.00

251 ★田 **5c Blue, Local (7).** Block of eight with **vertical gutter and bottom sheet margin**, large margins other sides, original gum, small h.r. at bottom center, bright color, vertical crease in gutter, bottom right stamps natural gum crease, top right stamp thin spot, still Extremely Fine and attractive gutter block from the bottom of the sheet, Scott Retail as two gutter pairs and two normal pairs..... 490.00



252

252 ★田 **2c Brown Red (8).** Horizontal block of six, original gum, h.r., large margins to in at top left where corner missing, radiant color, bottom left stamp tear at left, right stamps light vertical crease, otherwise Fine-Very Fine, Scott Retail as block of four and pair..... 535.00



253

253 ★★田 **2c Brown Red (8).** Mint N.H. horizontal block of eight with **vertical gutter**, large margins all around, radiant color, vertical crease in gutter, otherwise Very Fine, Scott Retail as two hinged gutter pairs and two normal pairs..... 970.00

“TEN” Block of Ten with Original Gum



254

254 ★田 **10c Blue, “TEN” (9).** Horizontal block of ten, original gum, two small h.r., one or two stamps at bottom possibly Mint N.H., huge margins to just barely in at upper left

VERY FINE-EXTREMELY FINE. A PHENOMENAL BLOCK OF TEN OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES “TEN” ISSUE. THIS IS EASILY ONE OF THE FINEST MULTIPLES IN EXISTENCE.

This is the largest multiple we have offered in one of our auctions since the 1990's. We offered a block of 20 in 1970, but that may have been broken. When blocks do come up for auction they tend to be faulty. The multiple offered here is not only a rare “TEN” multiple, it is exponentially rarer when condition is a factor.

Scott Retail as two blocks of four and a pair. 12,500.00



255

- 255 **10c Blue, Frameline (10).** Horizontal strip of three, showing full frameline at bottom and almost full at left, also showing part of frameline at top right, neat "Mobile Ala. May 19" double-circle datestamps, scissors-cut at top between right stamps

VERY FINE. A RARE AND DESIRABLE USED STRIP OF THREE OF THE 10-CENT FRAMELINE STAMP.
Used multiples, especially strips of three, are very difficult to obtain. 7,900.00



256



257



258EX

- 256 ★田 **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Bottom Archer & Daly imprint and plate no. 2 block of twelve with "& Daly" crossed out, large margins, usual dry gum, some creases, Very Fine appearance 450.00
- 257 ★田 **10c Blue, Die A, Perforated (11e).** Block of four, dry original gum, rich color, bottom right stamp natural inclusion, otherwise Fine-Very Fine, scarce block..... 1,500.00
- 258 ★田 **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Two bottom imprint and plate no. blocks of twelve, including No. 3 Archer only and No. 3 Keatinge & Ball, large margins to clear, former with adherences, few faults, otherwise Fine-Very Fine(Photo Ex) 900.00



259EX



260

- 259 ★田 **20c Green (13)**. Block of six and block of four, large margins to full, first original gum, second unused (no gum), distinctly different shades, few small thin spots, Very Fine appearance, Scott Retail as two blocks of four and a pair(Photo Ex) 500.00
- 260 ★田 **20c Green (13)**. Bottom margin block of eight with “**Archer & Daly, Richmond, Va.**” full imprint, large margins to full other sides, usual dry original gum, radiant color, Very Fine and choice, an attractive imprint block of the 20c Green 1,050.00



261

- 261 **20c Green (13)**. Horizontal strip of five, large margins all around, tied by three strikes of “Richmond Va. Sep. 23” (1864) circular datestamp on piece, insignificant tiny tear at right and vertical crease in second stamp from left
EXTREMELY FINE APPEARANCE. AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE USED MULTIPLE OF THE 20-CENT GENERAL ISSUE.
Ex Hall E. 2,000-3,000



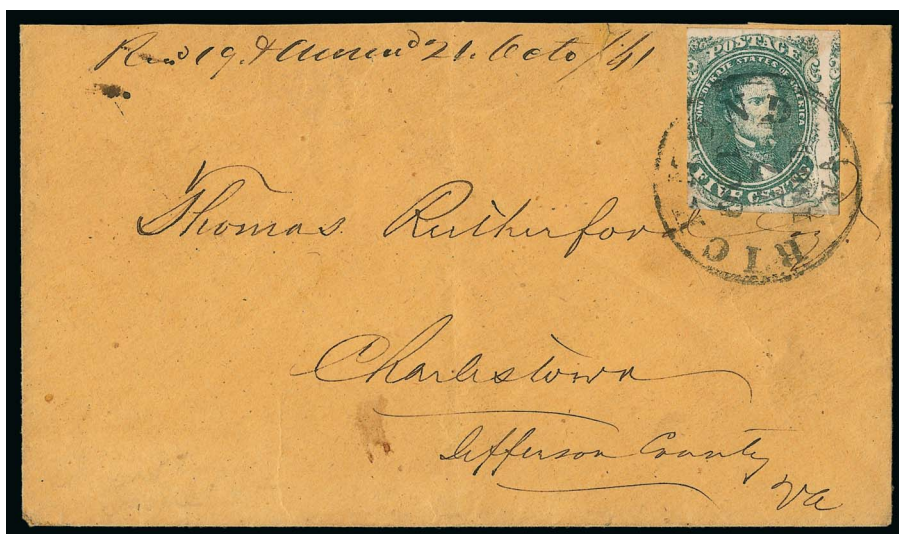
262



263

- 262 ★田 **1c Orange (14)**. Left sheet margin block of four, original gum, lightly hinged, dull shade, large margins other sides, Very Fine and choice 450.00
- 263 ★田 **1c Orange (14)**. Left sheet margin block of ten, original gum, barely hinged, deep shade, large margins to just in at top right, radiant color, Very Fine and choice, Scott Retail as two blocks of four and pair 1,100.00

General Issues On Cover
Hoyer & Ludwig 5¢ Green Lithograph



264

- 264 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Three large margins including part of adjoining stamp at right, just in at left, tied by “**Richmond Va. Oct. 17, 1861**” circular datestamp on orange cover to Charlestown (West) Va., slightly reduced at top, stamp with light crease at top, some minor cover wear, Very Fine, this is **the earliest documented date of use of a Confederate States General Issue stamp**, the Stone A-B stamps were the first to go on sale in Richmond on October 16, which is also the earliest date of use recorded (off cover).....
 E. 1,000-1,500



265



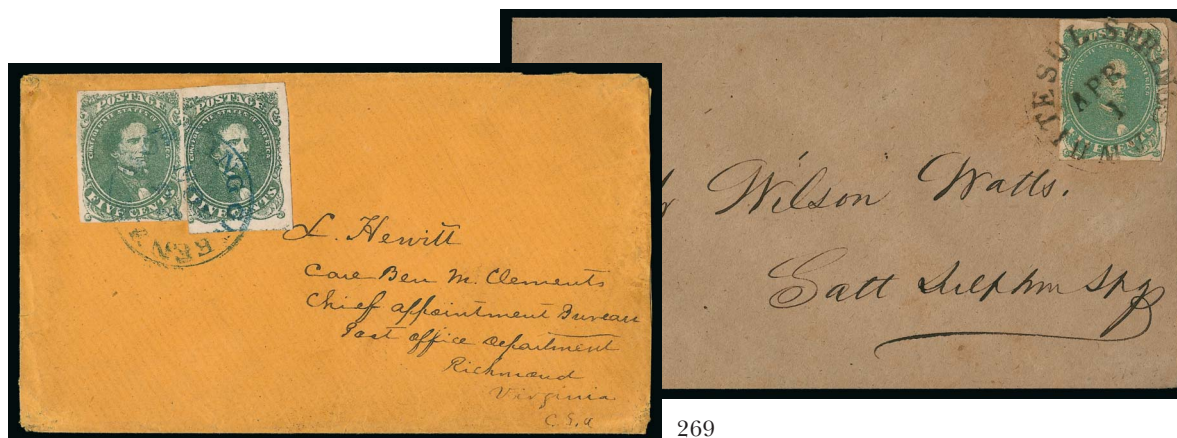
266

- 265 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Huge margins all around including **bottom left corner sheet margins**, tied by “**Richmond Va. Jan. 15, 1862**” circular datestamp on cover to Salem Va., stamp with few flaws in sheet margins, cover expertly restored, Extremely Fine appearance, a massive stamp E. 1,000-1,500
- 266 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Large to huge margins including **bottom right corner sheet margins**, tied by light strike of Lexington Miss. circular datestamp on small cover to Port Gibson Miss., slightly reduced at left, gently cleaned, stamp with small scuff at upper right entirely in margin, otherwise Extremely Fine, a rare corner sheet-margin single on cover, ex Caspary and Haas..... E. 500-750



267 and enclosure

- 267 **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Large margins to barely touched, tied by "Charleston S.C. Feb. 15, 1862" double-circle datestamp on **embossed Valentine** cover to military address at Church Flats S.C., with original enclosure with central design of heart and cupid, some edge tears and wear **VERY FINE. A RARE USE OF THE FIRST CONFEDERATE STATES GENERAL ISSUE ON A VALENTINE.** This cover is mistakenly docketed 1861. There were very few years when a Valentine could be used, especially given the paper shortages later in the war. E. 3,000-4,000



269

268

- 268 **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Bright shade, large margins to clear, tied by "White Sul. Springs Va. Apr. 1" circular datestamp on brown homemade cover to Salt Sulphur Springs Va., stamp with small vertical scissors-cut at lower right entirely in margin, **Very Fine and choice, ex Judd** E. 400-500
- 269 **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Two, one has three huge margins, in at left, other has ample margins to touching, both tied by **blue "Bowling Green Ky. Nov. 23" (1861)** circular datestamp on buff cover to B. N. Clements, Chief Appointment Bureau, Richmond Va., very slight edge wear, **Very Fine**, extremely early use of Confederate General Issue from Bowling Green and one of the finest known — Kentucky's pro-Confederates seceded on Nov. 18 and were admitted on Dec. 10, 1862, but politics followed the fortunes of each side's military campaign — **ex Birkinbine** E. 750-1,000



270



271

272

- 270 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Horizontal pair, large margins to in, tied by **red 9-bar grid** cancels, matching "Decatur Ga. Dec. 1" circular datestamp with day in manuscript on buff home-made cover to Alexander H. Stephens in Richmond Va., missing top flap as usual for this correspondence, docketed on back, fresh and Very Fine E. 500-750
- 271 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1 (1).** Horizontal pair, large margins to just in at right including **bottom sheet margin**, tied by "**Mariana Fla. Jul. 6**" circular datestamp on folded letter to Windsor N.C., stamps with few flaws, otherwise Fine, scarce use of the first Confederate General Issue from Florida E. 500-750
- 272 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Horizontal strip of three, large margins to just in, tied by "Atlanta Ga. May 22, 1862" circular datestamps on yellow cover to Talbotton Ga., addressee's name crossed out, expertly repaired just affecting stamps, otherwise Fine and scarce triple-rate use E. 500-750



273

- 273 **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Three singles, large to huge margins including one with left sheet margin, used with horizontal strip of three of **5c Green, Stone 1 (1)**, large margins to just in, tied by unusual octagonal rectangular grids, "Montgomery Ala. Nov. 21, 1861" circular datestamp on blue legal-size cover to Bells Landing Ala., slightly reduced at left, some edge restoration, light file folds affect stamps, still Very Fine and very unusual, this is the only recorded Stone A-B and Stone 1 sextuple-rate use E. 1,500-2,000



274



275



277



276

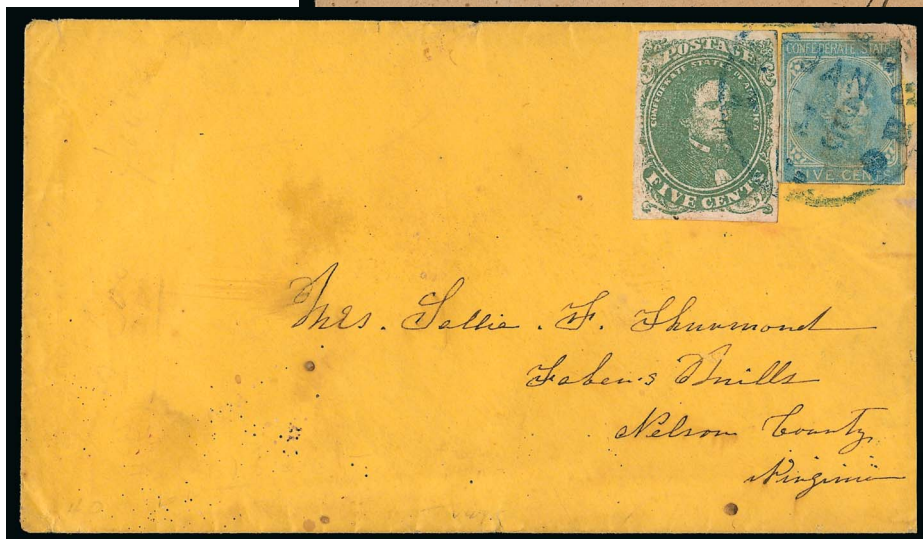
- 274 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Three large margins, just in at left, tied by bold "Charleston S.C. Mar. 10, 1866" circular datestamp on brown homemade cover **to Charleston with large "2" handstamp**, this rare marking probably indicates the drop-letter rate, note on back regarding shipment of merchandise suggests this was brought into Charleston by a ship, minor wear, Very Fine..... E. 1,500-2,000
- 275 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1 (1).** Two, large margins to just in, tied by blue "Lynchburg Va. Jul. 16" circular datestamp on cover to Richmond Va., mostly clear **"Advertised 2"** handstamp and "Richmond Va. Jul. 18, 1862" circular datestamp, slightly reduced at left, right stamp with tear at lower right, some slight edgewear, Very Fine and attractive advertised use..... E. 500-750
- 276 ☒ **5c Green, Stones 1, 2 (1).** Single of each, large margins, tied by "Mobile Ala. Dec. 12, 1861" double-circle datestamp on light yellow cover to Richmond Va. and **forwarded** to Fredericksburg Va., neat strike of **"Forwarded 5" in octagonal frame** handstamp, "Richmond Va. Dec. 18, 1861" circular datestamp, stamps with some slight toning, slightly reduced at bottom and missing part of bottom flap, Very Fine, a rare combination use of two 5c stamps from different plates paying the 10c rate from Mobile to Richmond and then forwarded..... E. 500-750
- 277 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Large margins to full, tied by "Richmond Va. Dec. 19, 1861" circular datestamp on buff cover to Sangerville Va., blue "Petersburg Va. Dec. 20 5cts." integral-rate circular datestamp and matching **"Missent"** handstamp, fresh and Very Fine, an attractive missent cover..... E. 400-500



278



279



280

- 278 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Large margins to in, used with **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4)** and **5c Blue, De La Rue (6)**, margins to in, tied by "Richmond Va. Jul. 13, 1862" circular datestamps on buff cover to Port Royal Va., reduced at right, stamps with few flaws, still Very Fine and astonishing mixed-color/mixed-issue franking paying triple obsolete 5c rate using three different Confederate 5c stamps, ex Antrim..... E. 1,000-1,500
- 279 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Three large margins, just in at right, used with **5c Blue, Local (7)**, large margins, tied by "Winchester Va. Nov. 12" circular datestamp on brown homemade cover to Harrisonburg Va., upper left corner of cover skillfully mended, otherwise Very Fine, scarce combination franking, ex Kohn..... E. 500-750
- 280 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Large margins to clear, used with **5c Blue, De La Rue (6)**, large margins to in, tied by blue "Lynchburg Va. Jan. 15" circular datestamp on buff cover to Faber's Mills Va., slightly reduced at right, stamps with some slight soiling, Very Fine and unusual combination cover, ex Matz..... E. 750-1,000



281



282



283

- 281 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Horizontal pair, fresh color, huge margins including part of adjoining stamp at right, cancelled by grids, "Atlanta Ga. May 6" circular datestamp on cover to Macon Ga. and forwarded to Athens Ga., **forwarding postage paid by 5c Blue, Stone 2 (4)**, tied by "Macon Ga. May 9" double-circle datestamp, some faint waterstains, still Very Fine and exceedingly scarce combination use, ex Emerson E. 1,000-1,500
- 282 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Margins to just in, used with **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b)**, large margins to just in, tied by "Columbus Ga. Jan. 24, 1862" circular datestamp on cover to military address at Manassas Va., stamps with few flaws, cover with some soiling and slightly reduced at left, still Fine and rare combination to pay triple 5c rate E. 1,000-1,500
- 283 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Three huge margins, in at bottom, used with horizontal pair of **10c Blue, Paterson (2)**, mostly separated, top left corner of left stamp with design drawn in, cancelled by grids, "Talladega Ala. Feb. 10" (1862) circular datestamp on legal-size cover to Newberry C.H. S.C., slightly reduced at left, some edgewear, Fine and scarce combination paying five-times 5c rate, with 1997 C.S.A. certificate E. 750-1,000

Hoyer & Ludwig 10¢ Blue Lithograph



284

- 284 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Large margins to clear, tied by “Milledgeville Ga. Feb. 1?” circular datestamp and **affixed over unused Milledgeville 10c Provisional (57XU4)** to military address in Washington N.C., stamp lifted to show provisional marking, cover folded at edges for better display, trivial edgewear, Very Fine, with typed note on back from Dietz stating this cover proves the Milledgeville provisional was prepared prior to use and the sender still had one on hand after the “provisional era” and pasted the stamp over it, this is the only recorded combination use on a Milledgeville provisional E. 1,000-1,500



286



285



287

- 285 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Huge margins including **top right corner sheet margins**, tied by “Richmond Va. Jun. 1, 1862” circular datestamp on manila homemade cover to Arnold's Mills S.C., slightly reduced at right, light horizontal file fold affects stamp, Extremely Fine appearance, a scarce corner-margin example of this issue E. 1,000-1,500
- 286 **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Horizontal pair, large margins to clear, tied by “Waynesville Ga. May 8” circular datestamp on cover front only to a hospital in Richmond Va., stamps with horizontal tear, front attached to card and with some flaws, still Very Fine appearing E. 200-300
- 287 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Horizontal strip of three, Positions 44-46, large margins to barely in, tied by “New Iberia La. Oct. 23” circular datestamp on cover to Natchez Miss., reduced at left, some edge tears and wear, stamps with faults at top, otherwise Very Fine and scarce franking, ex Gallagher E. 750-1,000

J. T. Paterson & Co. 10¢ Blue Lithograph



- 288 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Three huge margins including **bottom sheet margin with Paterson imprint**, full to just in at top, used as forwarding postage on cover with "Amherst C.H. Va. Sep. 9" originating circular datestamp with "Free" handstamp to Orange C.H. Va., "Free" crossed out, stamp tied by "Orange C.H. Va. Sep. ?" circular datestamp and "10" in circle handstamp and sent to Richmond Va., with original enclosure, slightly reduced at left, Very Fine, a scarce imprint copy of the 10c Paterson, ex Brown and Shenfield..... E. 1,000-1,500
- 289 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Large margins, tied by "Richmond Va. ? 10" circular datestamp on cover to Signal Corps in Richmond, stamp with small tear at left and few toned spots, otherwise Very Fine, probably originated outside Richmond and carried to the post office there E. 200-300
- 290 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Two, distinctly different shades, right stamp large margins to just in and tied by "Savannah Geo. Oct. 13" circular datestamp on light yellow cover to Mobile Ala. and **forwarded** to Selma Ala., left stamp large margins and tied by Mobile Ala. double-circle datestamp, missing top flap and slightly reduced at top where few missing pieces sensibly restored, Very Fine appearance, an attractive use with two shades of the 10c Paterson..... E. 200-300
- 291 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Horizontal pair and single, Positions 25, 31-32, pair with huge margins including **left sheet margin**, single large margins to just touched, tied by "Greenville C.H. S.C. Oct. 26" circular datestamps on oversize light yellow cover to Columbia S.C., reduced at left, file folds do not affect stamps, pair with few faults, otherwise Very Fine, scarce 30c rate, ex Kohn E. 750-1,000
- 292 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Paterson (2b).** Vertical strip of four, large margins to in, tied by "Montgomery Ala. Dec. 1?, 1862" circular datestamps on cover to Marion Ala., reduced and restored along edges, still Fine, a scarce vertical strip of four of the 10c Dark Blue Paterson, ex Knapp E. 1,000-1,500



293

- 293 ☒ **10c Indigo, Paterson (2c).** Huge margins all around, intense shade and impression, tied by well-struck "Mobile Ala. Nov. 4, 1862" double-circle datestamp on **Muller, Johnston & Co. Wholesale Grocers overall yellow advertising cover** to Macon Miss., reduced at left, stamp with tear at top (possibly pre-use)

VERY FINE OVERALL APPEARANCE. AN EXTREMELY RARE EXAMPLE OF THE 10-CENT INDIGO SHADE. ONLY THREE OR FOUR COVERS WITH THE TRUE INDIGO SHADE ARE BELIEVED TO EXIST.

Scott Retail \$7,500.00 off cover E. 5,000-7,500



294

- 294 ☒ **10c Light Milky Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Large margins to clear, radiant color, tied by perfect strike of fancy "Elkin N.C. Mar. 4" circular datestamp with shadow letters, negative "N.C." label, and unusually small date, on cover to Fort Defiance N.C., some soiling, gently cleaned, stamp with small repair at right

VERY FINE APPEARANCE. AN EXTREMELY UNUSUAL STYLE OF TOWN MARKING DURING THE CONFEDERATE ERA.

Ex Judd E. 2,000-3,000



295



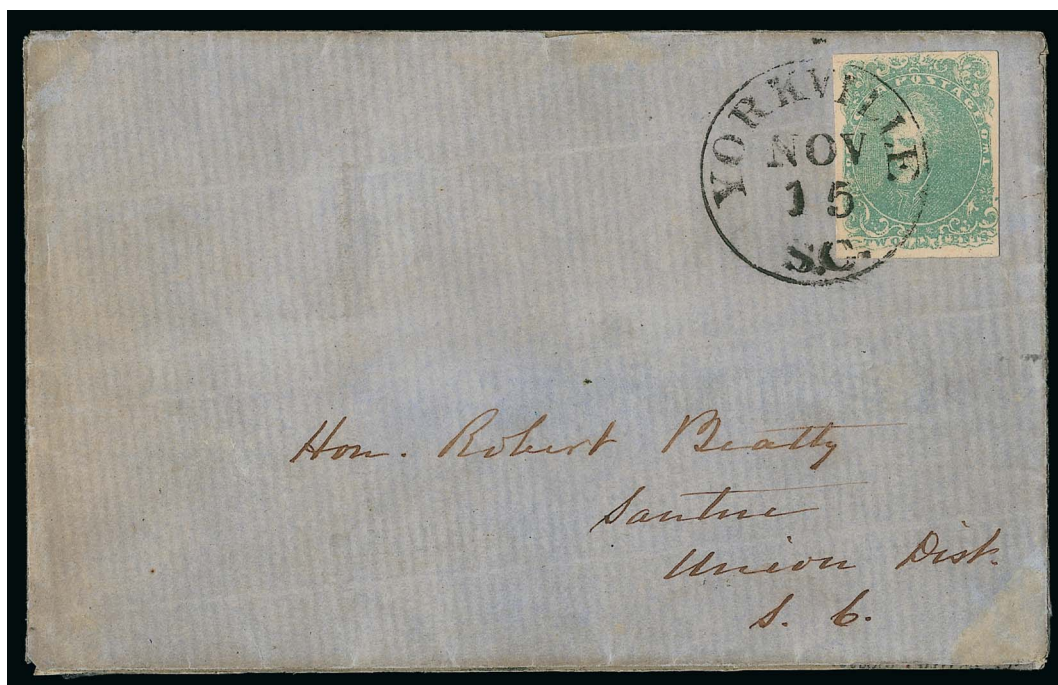
296



297

- 295 ☒ **10c Light Milky Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Large margins to clear, bright shade, tied by "Washington Geo. Nov. 1" circular datestamp on **turned** brown cover to Milledgeville Ga., inside with 10c Blue, Due B (12), large margins, tied by "Milledgeville Ga. ? 12" circular datestamp, opened for display, Very Fine..... E. 500-750
- 296 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Large margins to ample, used with two **5c Blue, Local (7)**, large margins to barely in, tied by "Richmond Va. Apr. 10, 1863" circular datestamps on buff cover to Atlanta Ga., barely reduced at right, minor edgewear, Very Fine and unusual franking to pay double 10c rate..... E. 750-1,000
- 297 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Large margins including **bottom sheet margin**, shade typical of Stone Y but we do not see the flaw behind ear, used with horizontal pair of **5c Blue, Local (7)**, large margins to barely in, cancelled or tied by "Vicksburg Miss." double-circle datestamps on **blue wallpaper** cover to La Place La., docketed at right, opened for display, No. 2 with pre-use vertical crease, left stamp in pair small hole at bottom probably from insect, slightly reduced at right, still Very Fine and unusual combination franking on a wallpaper cover..... E. 750-1,000

Hoyer & Ludwig 2¢ Green Lithograph

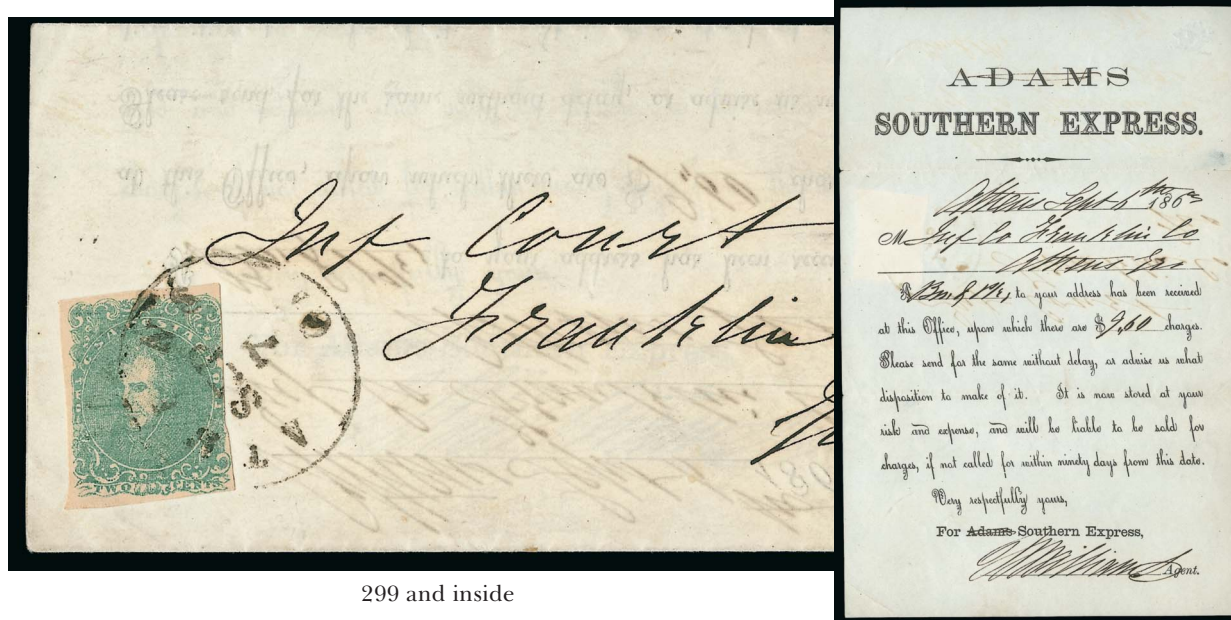


298

- 298 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Large margins to full, rich color, tied by well-struck "Yorkville S.C. Nov. 15" circular datestamp on **adversity cover made from printed State of South Carolina judge's petition** to Santuc S.C., accompanied by signed printed notice from 1863 announcing candidacy for a political position, cover split and mended along edges

VERY FINE EXAMPLE OF THE 2-CENT GREEN LITHOGRAPH ISSUE PAYING THE CIRCULAR RATE ON AN ADVERSITY COVER.

Ex Kohn. 3,500.00

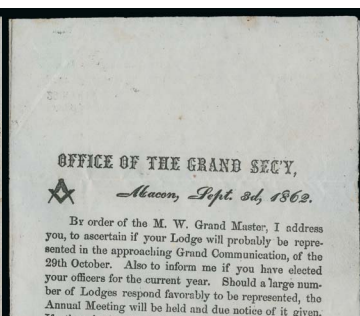


299 and inside

- 299 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Three clear to large margins, rich color, just touched at right, tied by "Athens Ga. Sep. 7" circular datestamp on folded printed notice of the **Southern Express Company** (with printed "Adams" name in title crossed out in pen), dated 1863, Very Fine, fresh and unusual use, ex Keeling. 3,500.00



300 with inside



301



302



303

- 300 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Large even margins, deep rich color, tied by single clear strike of "Macon Ga." double-circle datestamp on Sep. 3, 1862 **Masonic Lodge printed notice** to Cumming Ga.
EXTREMELY FINE GEM. AN ABSOLUTELY SUPERB SINGLE USE OF THE 2-CENT LITHOGRAPH. VERY RARE IN THIS CONDITION.
The 2c Green Lithograph is rarely found on printed circulars in this quality.
Ex Dr. Green..... 3,500.00
- 301 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Large margins to just in, tied by "Savannah Geo Jul. 1" circular datestamp with stars on **wrapper** to Robertville S.C., manuscript "one pamphlet" at left, light horizontal file fold well away from stamp, trivial soiling around stamp edges from gum, Very Fine, scarce use on a wrapper..... 3,500.00
- 302 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Huge **right sheet margin**, other sides cut in, bright shade tied by bold **blue** "Albany Ga. Sep. 16, 1862" circular datestamp on brown local cover, docketed at left, reduced about ½ in. at left, Fine and rare sheet-margin copy 3,500.00
- 303 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Margins all around, tiny margin tear, tied by "Blackville S.C. Aug. 24" circular datestamp on small pink cover to Augusta Ga., manuscript "Due 8cts" (written over "10" cts.) for correct rate, a bit reduced at top, Very Fine and attractive appearance, ex Keeling 3,500.00



304 detail

304 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Ample to large margins, tied by manuscript "X" cancel with "August Ga. Apr. 25" circular datestamp and Savannah address in top margin of **complete folded Daily Chronicle & Sentinel newspaper**, dated Apr. 24, 1863, with news from the Siege of Vicksburg

A SPECTACULAR USE OF THE 2-CENT GREEN LITHOGRAPHED STAMP, PAYING THE PROPER NEWSPAPER RATE ON A COMPLETE FOLDED NEWSPAPER.

Overall age stains, but the paper is pliable and in excellent condition without any acidity problem. A marvelous relic of the war.

Ex Keeling..... E. 2,000-3,000



305

305 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Three, margins to in, slightly overlapping and tied by blue "Columbia S.C. Jun. 25" (1862) circular datestamp on yellow cover to Abbeville C.H. S.C., some slight edgewear and soiling, Fine, a scarce use overpaying by 1c the 5c rate prior to July 1, 1862, ex Weatherly..... E. 2,000-3,000



306

- 306 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Horizontal pair, large margins, tied by blue "Petersburg Va." circular datestamp on brown cover to Macon Ga. with **Evangelical Tract Society** corner card, sender's note "2 Papers" indicating double circular rate, with printed enclosure advertising Christian publications for the army and navy (samples were enclosed)

EXTREMELY FINE. AN EXTREMELY RARE AND UNUSUALLY CHOICE 2-CENT LITHOGRAPH PAIR USED FOR THE DOUBLE CIRCULAR RATE.

The circular mentions General Robert E. Lee's recommendation of the publications.

Ex Hollowbush..... E. 4,000-5,000



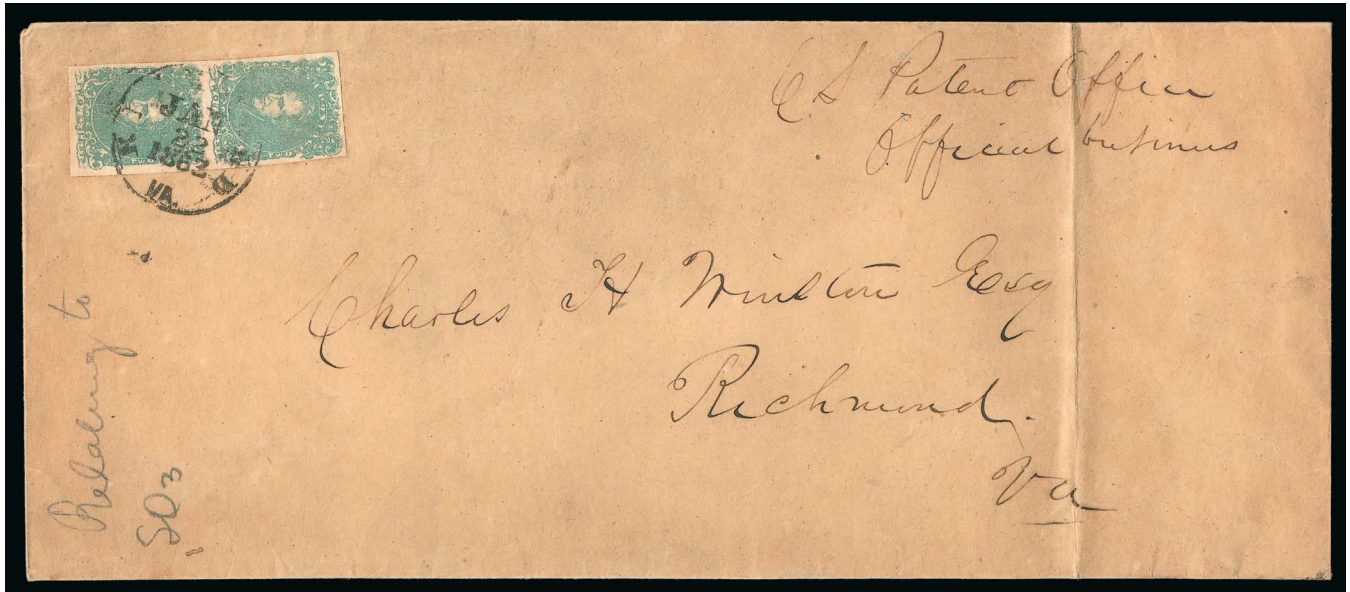
307

- 307 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Positions 31/41R, vertical pair, top stamp **top knot variety**, huge margins to just in including **bottom left sheet margins**, tied by "Savannah Ga. Paid Jul. 20" circular datestamp and **affixed over 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27)** to Marietta Ga., red "6" in circle handstamp for 6c due to make up 10c rate, stamp with faint crease, some slight cover edgewear

VERY FINE. A RARE VERTICAL PAIR OF THE 2-CENT GREEN WITH ONE STAMP SHOWING "TOP KNOT" VARIETY ON AN UNDERPAID COVER.

The pair is especially desirable, since the two sheet margins better demonstrate the positions on the plate. Signed Ashbrook and with his note on back indicating this was probably an 1862 use and is probably unique.

With 1973 P.F. certificate E. 3,000-4,000

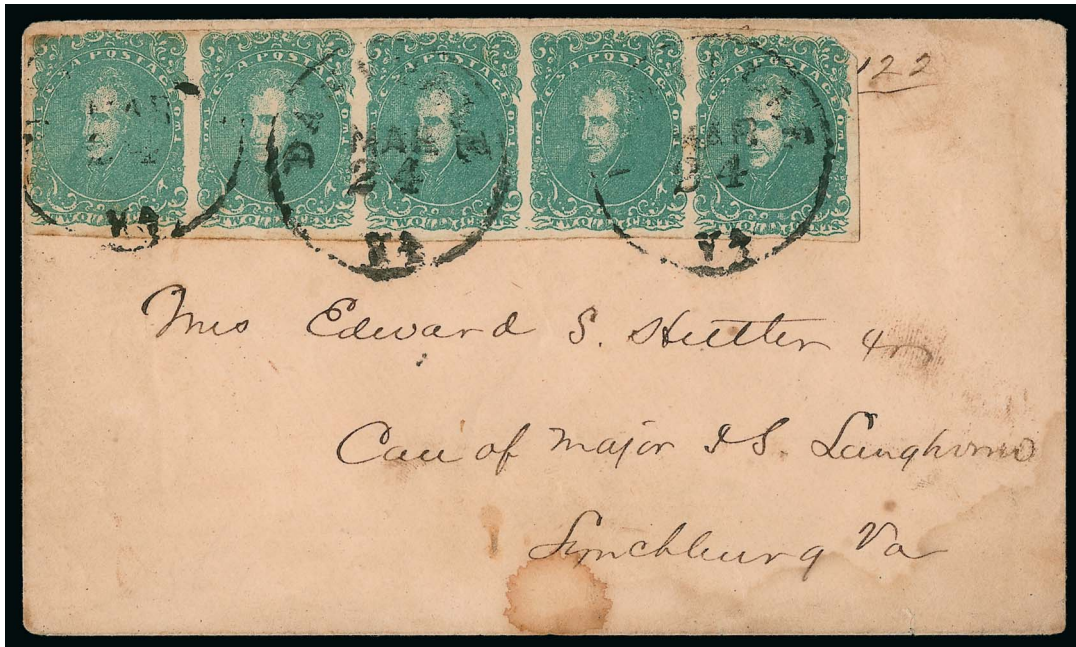


308

- 308 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Vertical pair, tied by "Richmond Va. Jan. 22, 1862" circular datestamp on manila legal-size cover with manuscript "*C.S. Patent Office, Official Business*" at upper right and used within Richmond, vertical file fold at right

VERY FINE. AN EXTREMELY RARE DOUBLE-DROP RATE USE WITH THE 2-CENT GREEN LITHOGRAPH.

Signed Dietz. E. 2,000-3,000



309

- 309 ☒ **2c Emerald Green (3 var).** Horizontal strip of five, gorgeous deep rich color, large margins to just in at top right corner, tied by "Danville Va. Mar. 24" circular datestamps on manila cover to Lynchburg Va., some waterstaining, few toned spots affect strip (mostly from gum) VERY FINE. A SCARCE AND BEAUTIFUL STRIP OF THE 2-CENT GREEN LITHOGRAPH IN AN UNUSUAL DEEP SHADE PAYING THE 10-CENT RATE.

This is the only cover in the Warren 2c Lithograph census with the stamps used from Danville..... 13,500.00



310

- 310 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Horizontal strip of five, **gutter between left stamps**, large margins to just in, bright shade, tied by "Holly Springs Miss. Dec. 31" circular datestamps on buff cover to Minden La., trivial edgewear barely affects strip

VERY FINE. THIS IS ONE OF ONLY TWO RECORDED STRIPS OF FIVE ON COVER WITH A GUTTER. A GREAT RARITY.

Accompanied by copy of July-August 1998 *Confederate Philatelist* discussing the recent discovery of this cover. The sender of this cover was a member of Minden's Rangers, a Louisiana squadron that was a part of Brigadier General Frank Crawford Armstrong's Cavalry Brigade in the Army of the West. The other recorded strip on cover with a gutter was used from Raleigh N.C.

Signed Brian M. Green 13,500.00



311 front and back

- 311 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Block of five, large margins to just in, affixed to back of **adversity cover made from printed form** and cancelled by “**Anderson Tex. May 28**” circular datestamp, used to Galveston Tex., second strike of circular datestamp on front of cover addressed to John N. Scott with soldier’s endorsement from member of Capt. Stevenson’s Co. I, Col. Elmore’s Regiment, some edgewear and soiling also affects stamps, horizontal crease affects two stamps (end in tear)

A FINE APPEARING AND SPECTACULAR COVER, COMBINING AN EXTREMELY RARE BLOCK OF THE 2-CENT GREEN LITHOGRAPH AND ADVERSITY USE WITHIN TEXAS. ONLY THREE COVERS ARE RECORDED WITH A BLOCK OF ANY SIZE, AND THIS IS ONE OF TWO FROM TEXAS.

The census of 2c Green Lithograph covers by Dr. Daniel C. Warren, published in the 2011 *Congress Book*, lists eleven covers from Texas and two covers with a block of five. This cover is not listed in the census, and it is one of two blocks on a cover from Texas. ... E. 4,000-5,000



312

- 312 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Two, separated unevenly and **both with right sheet margin**, bright shade, tied by **blue** “Columbia S.C. Oct. 3” circular datestamps and used with **5c Blue, Local (7)**, similarly tied on cover to Athens Ga., barely reduced at left, fresh and Very Fine, a very unusual combination cover, probably a 1c underpayment of the 10c double rate E. 2,000-3,000



313

- 313 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Three, each with full margins (one has pre-use crease), used with **5c Blue, Local (7)**, large margins to touched, tied by "Macon Ga. Nov. 14" double-circle datestamp on small cover to Thomasville Ga., minor faults including small piece out of top and flap missing, ink smears, one partly eroded and reinforced, nevertheless a Fine and eminently restorable cover, an exceedingly rare combination, overpaying the 10c rate, signed Dietz, ex Keeling E. 2,000-3,000



314

- 314 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Ample margins to touching, tear at left, used in combination with **5c Dark Blue, Stone 2 (4)**, appears Fine but approximately one-third of stamp torn off and replaced with a piece in identical shade, both stamps tied by **blue** "Petersburg Va. Dec. 23" circular datestamp on cover to Milton N.C., manuscript "Due 3c" for 10c rate, minor wear, a remarkable combination in presentable condition, ex Keeling E. 1,500-2,000



315

- 315 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Huge margins on two sides showing part of adjoining stamp at right, others slightly in, used with **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6)**, large to huge margins including left sheet margin, tied together by "Ri(chmo)nd Va. (month?) 19, 1862" circular datestamp on homemade yellow cover to Williamson's Mills S.C., Fine and very rare combination — whether this is a pre- or post-July 1, 1862 use is not evident, perhaps sender affixed 2c Green stamp not realizing it was 2c, and correct 5c applied at post office (there were no C.S.A. 3c stamps to make up the correct rate) — ex Wiltsee and Everett, with 1993 C.S.A. certificate..... E. 1,500-2,000



317

316

- 316 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Large margins to clear including part of adjoining stamp at bottom, used with **5c Blue, De La Rue (6)**, large margins to in where separated unevenly, tied together by "Knoxville Ten. Jun. 2?" circular datestamp on buff cover to Camden Ala., some slight edgewear, Very Fine, a rare combination, probably a pre-July 1, 1862 use, perhaps sender affixed 2c Green stamp not realizing it was 2c, and correct 5c applied at post office (there were no C.S.A. 3c stamps to make up the correct rate)..... E. 2,000-3,000
- 317 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Large margins to clear, tied by "Charleston S.C. Feb. 11" circular datestamp and used inside a **turned** cover to Charleston (proper 2c drop rate use), stamp essentially cut in half, outside used with horizontal pair of **5c Blue, Local (7)**, tied by "Charleston S.C. Feb. 18, 1863" double-circle datestamp and sent to Darlington S.C., opened for display, datestamp on 2c partly drawn in, Very Fine appearance, a scarce use of the 2c stamp on a turned cover, ex Kohn E. 1,000-1,500

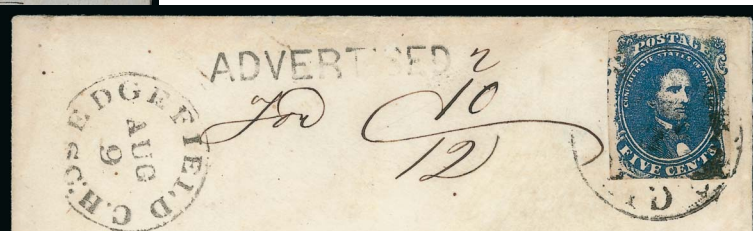
Hoyer & Ludwig 5¢ Blue Lithograph



- 318 ☒ **5c Light Milky Blue, Stone 2 (4b).** Ample margins to slightly in, tiny margin nick, tied by well-struck "BIG SHANTY/May 22" two-line Georgia datestamp on buff cover to Hogansville Ga., Very Fine, extremely rare marking on the 5c Blue Lithograph and seldom found struck this clearly, ex Dr. Green..... E. 1,000-1,500
- 319 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Mostly large irregular margins, touched at top, gum stain at right, tied by bold **blood red** "Buck Eye Geo." circular datestamp with manuscript "June 7, 1862" date on yellow cover to Greenville Ala., Very Fine, ex Hall..... E. 750-1,000
- 320 ☒ **5c Light Milky Blue, Stone 3 (4b).** Knapp plating Position 19, full margins to touched, bright shade, cancelled by **Star** fancy cancel, faint "Tuscaloosa Ala. Jun 20" (1862) circular datestamp on tiny **mourning envelope** to Gordo Ala., Very Fine, ex Knapp and Hall..... E. 400-500



321



322



323

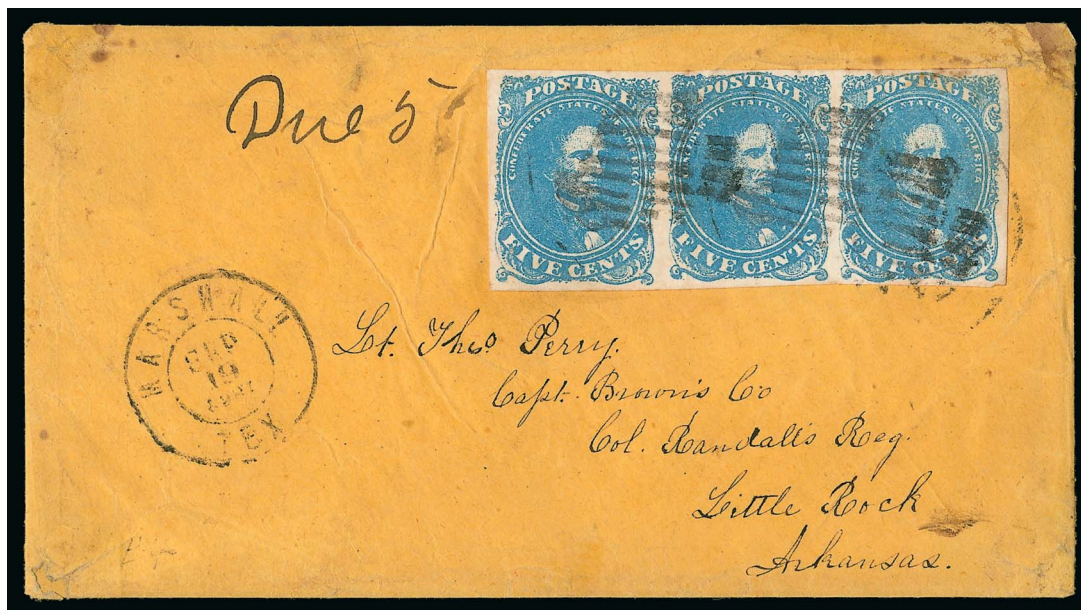


324

- 321 ☒ **5c Blue (4).** Large margins to in where separated prior to use, tied by blue “Greenwood S.C. Jun. ?” circular datestamp on **adversity cover made from part-printed form** to Kingston S.C. and **forwarded** to Georgetown S.C., neat “Georgetown S.C. Jul. 1, 1862” circular datestamp and “2” due marking for advertised fee, opened for display, Very Fine, forwarded by Black River steamboat, this is the only recorded such use, ex Kohn..... E. 500-750
- 322 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Large margins to just in at bottom, tied by indistinct circular datestamp on cover to Edgefield C.H. S.C. and **forwarded** to Hamburg S.C., neat “Edgefield C.H. S.C. Aug. 9” circular datestamp, bold **“Advertised”** handstamp with manuscript “2”, 10c forwarding also noted for total due of 12c, minor repaired edge tears at top, otherwise Fine..... E. 750-1,000
- 323 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Horizontal pair, unusually coarse impression, ample to large margins, cancelled by grids, tied by “Farmville Va. Jun. 16, 1862” circular datestamp on manila homemade cover to Danville Va., redirected to Richmond, “Danville Va. Jun. 18, 1862” circular datestamp and **“Missent”** in oval, Extremely Fine, choice and unusual use, ex Hall..... E. 500-750
- 324 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Large margins to just touched, tied by bold strike of “Pittsylvania C.H. Apr. 29” circular datestamp on cover to Salem N.C. and **forwarded** back to Pittsylvania C.H., neat “Salem N.C. May 12” datestamp with “Forwarded” and “5” markings, expertly restored, Very Fine appearance..... E. 500-750



- 325 ☒ **5c Blue, Stones 2, 3 (4).** Single of each with distinctly different characteristics, large margins to clear, tied by "Richmond Va. May 2, 1862" circular datestamp on buff cover to Martin's Depot S.C., slightly reduced at right, minor wear and soil spots, Very Fine and unusual combination of printings E. 400-500
- 326 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 3 (4).** Four, large margins to just touched, cancelled or tied by "Madisonville La. May 6" manuscript postmark on cover to New Iberia La., March 24, 1863 docketing at right which must refer to origin date (no obvious explanation for delay in reaching Madisonville post office), staining affects stamps, which are also affected from placement at edge of cover, some edgewear, otherwise Fine and attractive Trans-Mississippi use, it is unclear how this crossed the river, handstamp at lower right, with 1980 P.F. certificate..... E. 500-750
- 327 ☒ **5c Milky Blue, Stone 3 (4b).** Horizontal pair, large margins to clear including **right sheet margin**, tied by "Oaks N.C. Aug. 9" circular datestamp on manila homemade cover to Hillsboro N.C., fresh and Very Fine, an attractive cover, ex Pratt..... E. 400-500
- 328 ☒ **5c Light Milky Blue, Stone 3 (4b).** Horizontal pair, large margins to just in, tied by "Richmond Va. Jul. 1, 1862" circular datestamp — **first day of the 10c rate** — on pink-lined cover to Hyco Falls Va., trivial toning around stamp edges, right stamp light corner crease at top right, slight edgewear, Very Fine..... E. 1,000-1,500



329

- 329 ☒ **5c Milky Blue, Stone 3 (4b).** Horizontal strip of three, large even margins, bright color, tied by grid cancels, "Marshall Tex. Sep. 19, 1863" double-circle datestamp on buff cover to Little Rock Ark., manuscript "Due 5" for double 10c rate (stamped for old triple 5c rate), right stamp some staining at top, cover with some edge repairs, Very Fine, signed Ashbrook, with 1980 P.F. certificate..... E. 750-1,000



330

- 330 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Horizontal strip of four and two pairs, large margins to barely touched, tied by multiple strikes of "Mobile Ala. Aug. 21, 1863" double-circle datestamp on folded cover to Charleston S.C. and forwarded to Washington Ga., bold "Charleston S.C. Aug. 24" double-circle datestamp, manuscript "Due 40", significant wear with one stamp in strip and cover repaired, still appears Fine, scarce, it is unusual to see such a high franking on a non-Trans-Mississippi use, with 1987 A.P.S. certificate..... E. 2,000-3,000



331

- 331 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Irregular strip of four with top sheet margin and pair arranged into a neat block, also strip of three and additional pair, each with pen cancel on blue ruled paper wrapped around an enameled box lid which originally contained a hand-sewn Valentine, "Statesville N.C. Feb ?" circular datestamp to Charlotte N.C., couple stamps with nicks or small edge flaws

A SPECTACULAR AND HIGHLY EXHIBITABLE USE OF THE 5-CENT BLUE LITHOGRAPHED ISSUE. THIS IS THE LARGEST KNOWN FRANKING ON COVER.

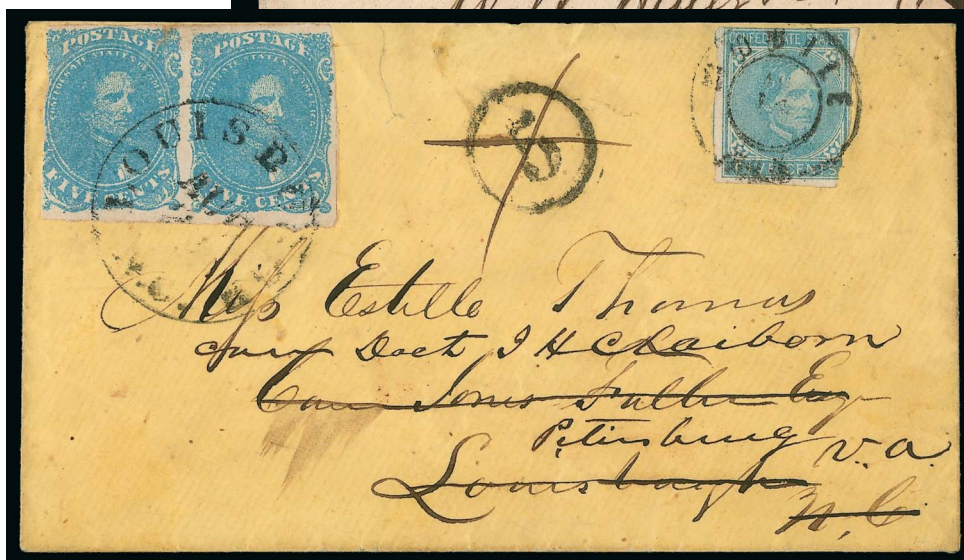
Ex Tate and Felton..... E. 2,000-3,000



332



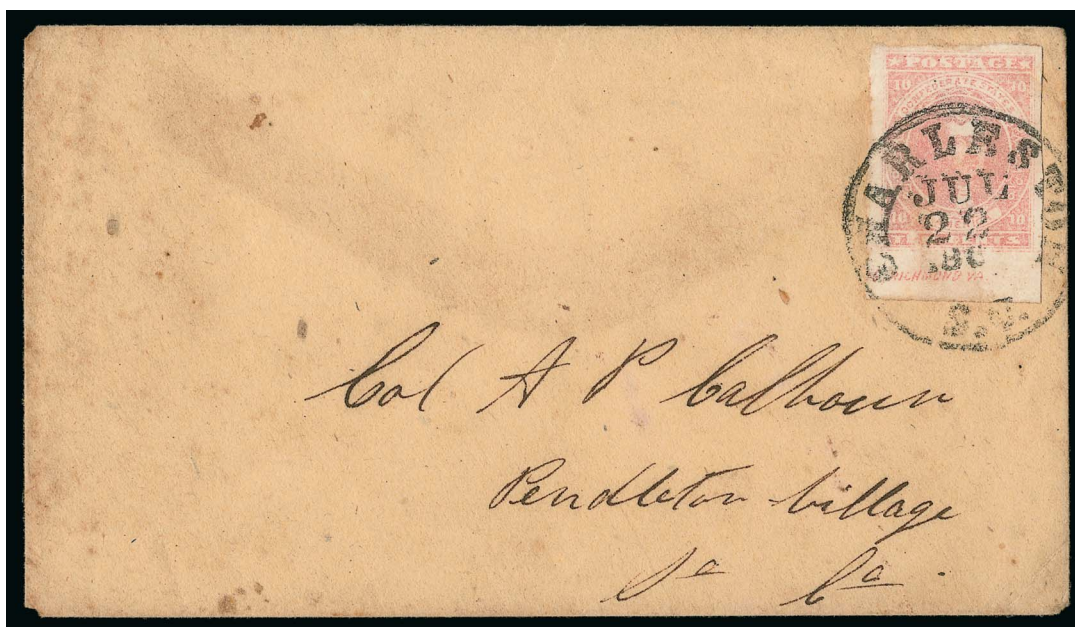
333



334

- 332 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Large margins to just in, used with **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4)**, large margins, tied by "Wilkesborough N.C. Sep. 19" circular datestamp on cover with mourning border on back flaps to Trap Hill N.C., stamps with creases, cover with some overall wear, still Very Fine and attractive combination..... E. 1,000-1,500
- 333 ☒ **5c Light Milky Blue, Stone 2 (4b).** Large margins to clear, bright shade, used with **5c Blue, De La Rue (6)**, tied by "Mobile Ala. Mar. 17, 1863" double-circle datestamp on manila homemade cover to Osyka Miss. and **forwarded** to Summit Miss., manuscript "Forwd. Due 10" at upper left, "Osyka Miss. Mar. 20" circular datestamp, stamps with light creases, Very Fine and scarce combination franking to pay the 10c rate E. 1,000-1,500
- 334 ☒ **5c Light Milky Blue, Stone 2 (4b).** Horizontal pair, large margins to just in at left, tied by "Louisburgh C.H. N.C. Aug. 22" (1862) circular datestamp and **used as forwarding postage** on yellow cover to Petersburg Va., first used with **5c Blue, De La Rue (6)**, tied by "Mobile Ala. Apr. 14" double-circle datestamp, bold "5" in circle handstamp crossed out, to Louisburgh N.C., missing top flap, few edge tears, left stamp tear at top right, still Very Fine and attractive use..... E. 750-1,000

Hoyer & Ludwig 10¢ Rose Lithograph



335

- 335 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Large margins all around with **part imprint at bottom**, pretty pastel color, tied by "Charleston S.C. Jul. 22, 1866" circular datestamp on manila homemade cover to Col. A. P. Calhoun (son of John C. Calhoun) in Pendleton S.C., "Fort Moultrie" docketing on back, Extremely Fine part imprint 10c Rose on cover E. 1,000-1,500



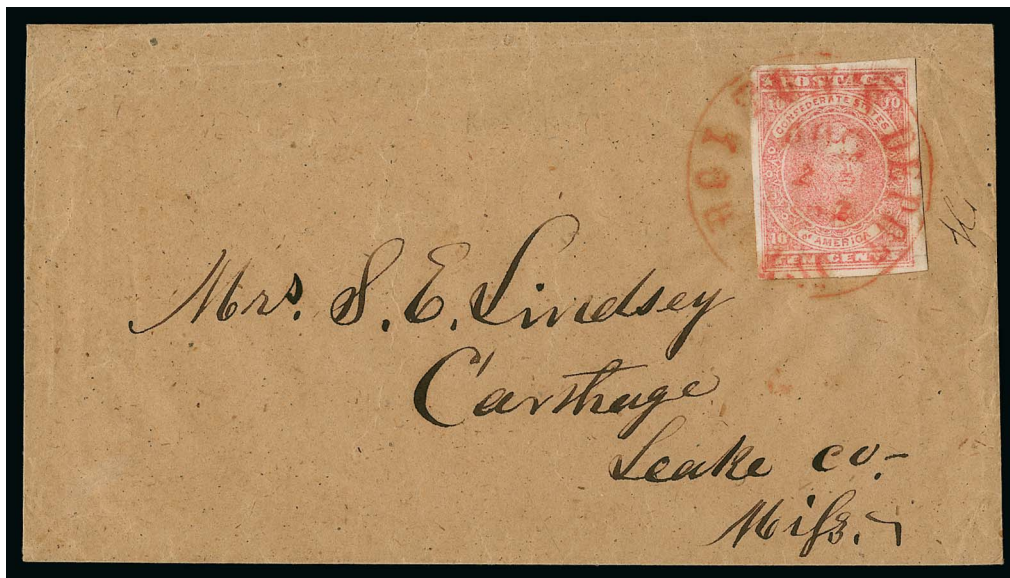
336

- 336 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Light pastel shade, huge margins including **top left corner sheet margins**, tied by "Columbus Miss. Aug. 4" circular datestamp on brown homemade cover to Talladega Ala., slightly reduced at left
EXTREMELY FINE ON-COVER EXAMPLE OF THE 10-CENT ROSE WITH CORNER SHEET MARGINS.
Ex Wiseman..... E. 2,000-3,000



337

- 337 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Ample to large margins all around, clear strike of **Star fancy cancel**, matching "Tuscaloosa Ala. Jun. 12" circular datestamp on 1862 brown homemade cover to Strasburg Va., original letter enclosed, slightly reduced at left, Very Fine and choice stamp with a scarce fancy cancel, a beautiful cover E. 1,500-2,000



338

- 338 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Large even margins, fresh color on bright paper, tied by **red** "Bolton's Depot Miss. Oct. 2, 1862" circular datestamp on brown homemade cover to Carthage Miss., Extremely Fine, a beautiful stamp on cover cancelled in red, ex Judd and Cole..... E. 1,500-2,000



339



340



341



342

- 339 ☒ **10c Rose Pink (5).** Ample to large margins all around, gorgeous bright color, tied by brownish-red "Decatur Ga. Jun ?" circular datestamp on small brown homemade cover to military address in Richmond Va., Very Fine and choice stamp and a pretty cover, Decatur is known to have used red postmark ink, but obviously the ink pad was not kept clean E. 1,000-1,500
- 340 ☒ **10c Pale Rose (5).** Large margins all around, tied by bold strike of "Louisville Ala. 16 Sep. 1862" circular datestamp on cover to Marion County Ala., array of repetitive addresses or docketing on both front and back including Buena Vista, Marion County, Lancaster, Barbour County, etc., stamp with slight soiling, appears Very Fine..... E. 400-500
- 341 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Large margins, deep shade, tied by "Selma Ala. Jul. 14" circular datestamp on cover to Mobile Ala., some soiling around stamp edges from gum, stamp with small tear at lower left, Very Fine appearance..... 800.00
- 342 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Intense color that is near the rare Carmine shade, huge margins to touched at top right, tied by "Chattanooga Tenn. Aug. 26, 1862" circular datestamp on cover to Buttahatchee Miss., stamp with tiny thin spot in margin at top left, cover slightly reduced at left, Very Fine appearance, this scarcer "near Carmine" shade and the true Carmine are present on a number of covers from Chattanooga during this period..... E. 500-750



343

- 343 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Three singles, bottom of left stamp and top of right stamp touched or in, otherwise large to huge margins, tied by three strikes of "Mobile Ala. Aug. 29, 1862" double-circle datestamp on buff cover to Artesia Miss., small stain in address, Very Fine, a scarce triple-rate cover with the 10c Rose E. 1,500-2,000



344

- 344 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Horizontal pair, large margins to ample at top, tied by two strikes of "Mobile Ala. Aug. 27, 1862" double-circle datestamp on buff cover to Artesia Miss., small stain in address extending to underneath pair, left stamp small tear at lower left masked by cancel, missing half of backflap, Very Fine appearing double-rate from the same correspondence as the previous lot E. 1,000-1,500



345

- 345 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Large margins to in, tied by "Mobile Ala. Jul. 22" double-circle datestamp and used as forwarding postage on yellow cover to Louisburg N.C., first used with horizontal pair of 5c Green, Stone 2 (1), large margins to just in, tied by Montgomery Ala. circular datestamp, to Mobile, red "Central Bank of Alabama" return card on flap, some edge tears, otherwise Fine, scarce and attractive use E. 1,500-2,000



346

- 346 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Mostly ample to large margins, a bit irregular and touching at places, bright shade, tied by "Mobile Ala. Sep. 9, 1863" double-circle datestamp on blue turned adversity cover made from printed form, second use to Artesia Miss., other side with 5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6), two tied by "Mobile Ala. Aug. 21, 1863" double-circle datestamp, addressed to Mobile and evidently posted as a drop letter, folded open for display, Very Fine, ex Dr. Green..... E. 1,500-2,000

End of Session Two

Session Three (Lots 347-625)
Friday, November 21, 2014, at 1:30 P.M.

General Issues On Cover (continued)

5¢ Typograph (De La Rue and Local Printings)



347



348

- 347 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Large margins to clear, tied by "Harrisonburg Va. May 31" circular datestamp on brown homemade cover to Cole's Ferry Va., routing instructions "Via Charlottesville & Lynchburg" at lower left, military endorsement at upper right, slightly reduced at right, Very Fine E. 300-400
- 348 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Horizontal pair, large margins to full, tied by "Richmond Va. Aug. 18, 1862" circular datestamp on buff cover to Laurens Hill Ga., with **double-line circle dateless receiving handstamp**, fresh and Very Fine, ex Judd E. 400-500

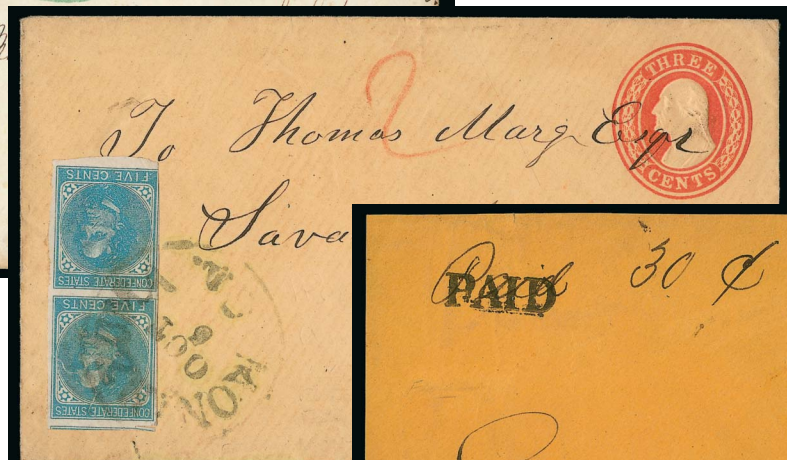


349

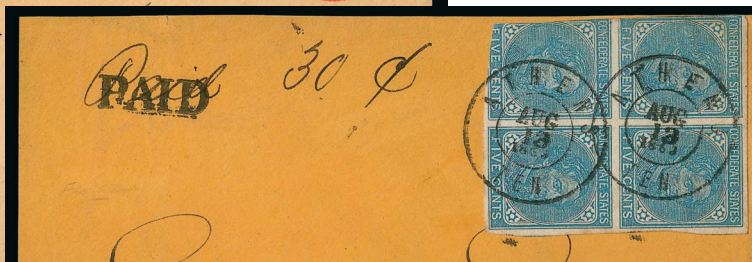
- 349 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Two horizontal strips of seven, one just touched at two points to full margins, other large margins at sides and in at top and bottom, tied by "Richmond Va., Mar. 28" circular datestamps on blue legal-size cover to Tarboro N.C., some edgewear barely affecting few stamps at bottom, otherwise Fine and rare multiples on seven-times rate cover, ex Stonewall and Hill E. 750-1,000



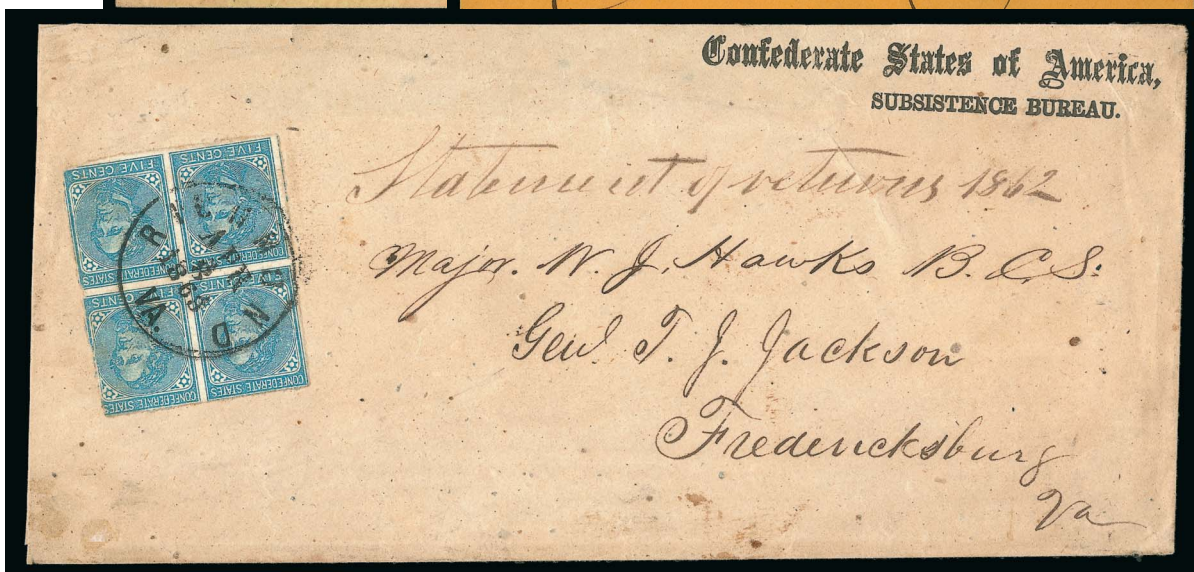
350



351



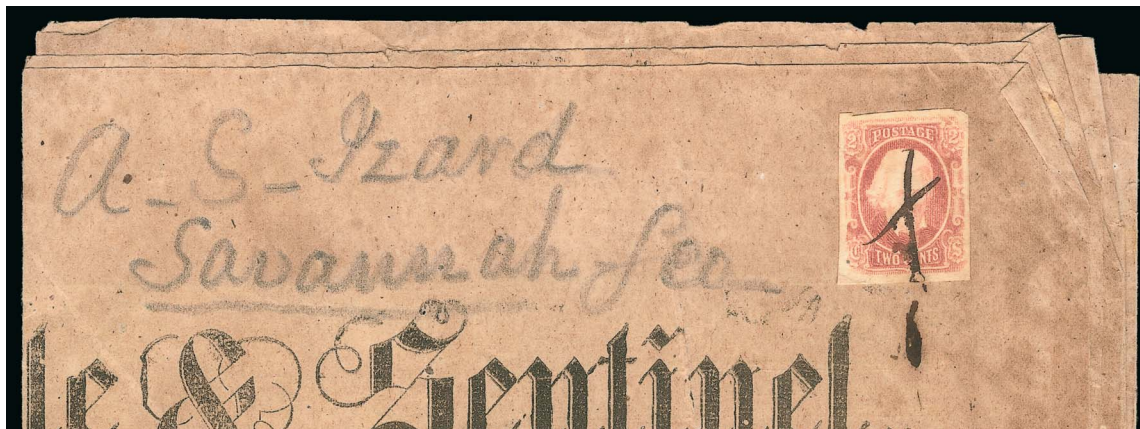
352



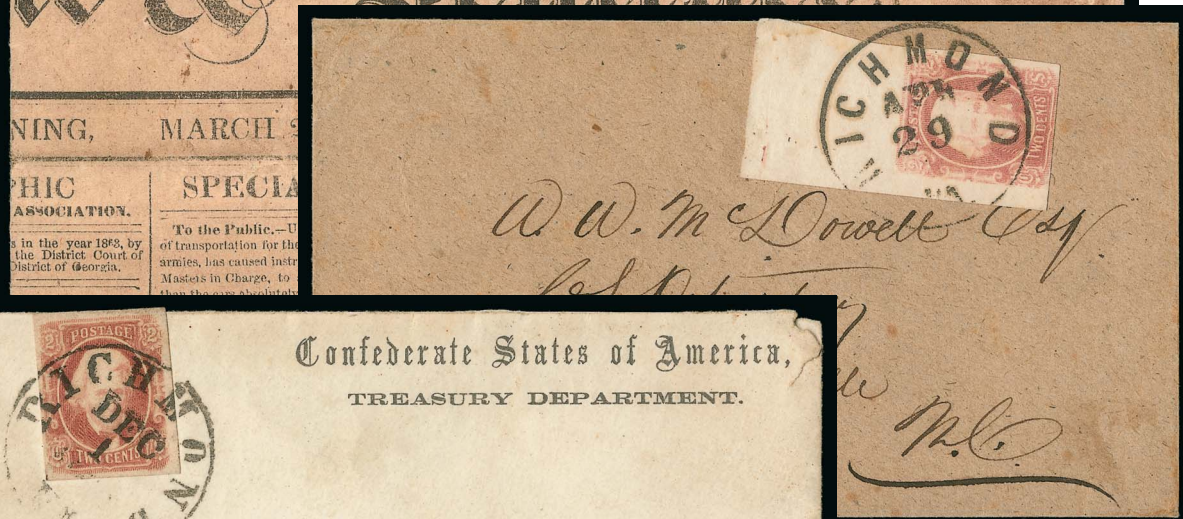
353

- 350 ☒ **5c Light Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, large margins, tied by **green** "Green Cut Ga. May 11" circular datestamp, second strike at left, on cover to Unionville S.C., 1863 docketing, stamps with some soiling, still Very Fine, rare with a green cancel from Green Cut Ga..... E. 400-500
- 351 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Vertical pair, **top stamp plate flaw**, large margins to barely in including part of adjoining stamp at top, tied by "Montezuma Ga. Oct. 5" circular datestamp on 3c Red on Buff Nesbitt entire (U10) to Savannah Ga., red crayon "2" (meaning unknown), fresh and Very Fine E. 400-500
- 352 **5c Blue, Local (7).** Block of four, large margins to in, tied by "Athens Tenn. Aug. 13, 1863" double-circle datestamps on large part of buff cover front only to Athens Tenn. and **forwarded** to Chattanooga Tenn., stamps used as forwarding postage, manuscript "Paid" and "30c" and with "Paid" handstamp, Fine and unusual, apparently 30c was paid for originating postage in cash and 20c for forwarding postage E. 300-400
- 353 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Block of four, large margins to in, tied by "Richmond Va. Apr. 8, 1863" circular datestamp on legal-size "**Confederate States of America, Subsistence Bureau**" imprint cover to "Major W. J. Hawks B.C.S., General T. J. Jackson, Fredericksburg Va.", missing part of top flap, minor edgewear, Very Fine, scarce semi-official imprint used to an officer in care of "Stonewall" Jackson E. 1,000-1,500

Archer & Daly 2¢ Red Engraved



356



354



355

- 354 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Huge **top left corner sheet margins**, ample to full other sides, tied by "Richmond Va. Apr. 29" circular datestamp on brown circular-rate cover to Asheville N.C., Extremely Fine first week use, one of the finest 2c Engraved solo-use covers extant, which has graced a number of the finest Confederate collections in history including Emerson, Pratt, Brooks, Finney, Muzzy, Haas and Hill..... E. 1,500-2,000
- 355 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Large margins, tied by "Richmond Va. Dec. 1" circular datestamp on **Confederate States of America, Treasury Department.** semi-official imprint cover addressed locally, De La Rue & Co. London embossed imprint on back, cover with small corner tear at top right and missing backflap, Very Fine..... E. 1,000-1,500
- 356 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Large even margins, trivial corner creases, tied by manuscript "X" cancel on **complete Mar. 21, 1864 edition of Daily Chronicle & Sentinel**, Augusta Ga., addressed in pencil to Savannah, overall toning, still in excellent condition, a remarkable newspaper use from the last year of the war, the newspaper itself contains several interesting articles, including commentary on Lincoln's forthcoming presidential campaign, reports of "negro" troops and Federal army movements, ex Keeling E. 1,000-1,500



357

- 357 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Large margins, tied by "Charleston S.C. Dec. 16" double-circle datestamp on unsealed drop-rate **turned cover addressed military address on James Island**, second use with soldier's endorsement at top, re-addressed to Greenville S.C. with "Charleston S.C. Dec. 18 186?" (with inverted year) circular datestamp and matching "10" due handstamp, opened for display, some slight wear, Very Fine turned cover with both uses occurring in Charleston..... E. 1,000-1,500



358

- 358 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Large even margins, affixed over **10c Blue, Die A (11)**, mostly large margins, 10c tied by blue "Petersburg Va." circular datestamp, 2c tied by open grid, on cover addressed to Lt. L. M. Blackford, 24th Va. Infantry, Terry's Brigade, Pickett's Div., Army of Northern Virginia, no indication of location, redirected to care of Capt. C. M. Blackford, War Dept. in Richmond, with forwarding note "We are well. Why dont you write?", Feb. 3, 1865 receipt docketing, Very Fine, extremely rare and unusual franking, ex Keeling..... E. 1,500-2,000



359

- 359 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Horizontal pair and single, used with **5c Blue, De La Rue (6)** and tied by "Savannah Ga. May 25" datestamp on buff cover to Savannah, few minor expertly repaired edge tears

VERY FINE. A RARE AND ATTRACTIVE COMBINATION USE WITH THE 2-CENT ENGRAVED "RED JACK".

The postage on this cover indicates that it was sent from outside of Savannah. It may have been sent either by railroad, or perhaps the sender intended to put it into the mails, but found someone to carry it privately to Savannah. E. 2,000-3,000



360

- 360 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Two 2c, huge margins to touched, used with single **5c Blue, Local (7)**, tied by two strikes of "Charleston S.C. Jul. 14, 1863" double-circle datestamp on gray cover to Newbern, N.C. with no indication of postage due, cover with small mended nicks and tears, 2c light bends

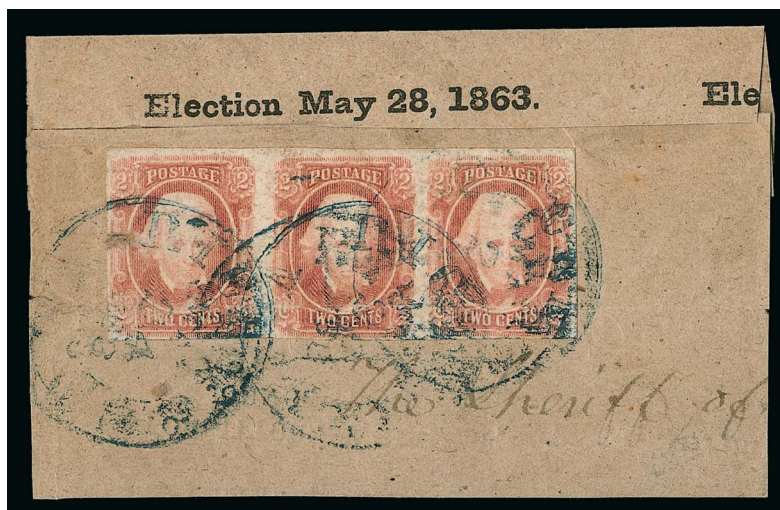
VERY FINE APPEARING AND RARE UNDERPAID USE COMBINING THE 2-CENT ENGRAVED AND 5-CENT TYPOGRAPH ISSUES.

With 1987 C.S.A. certificate E. 2,000-3,000



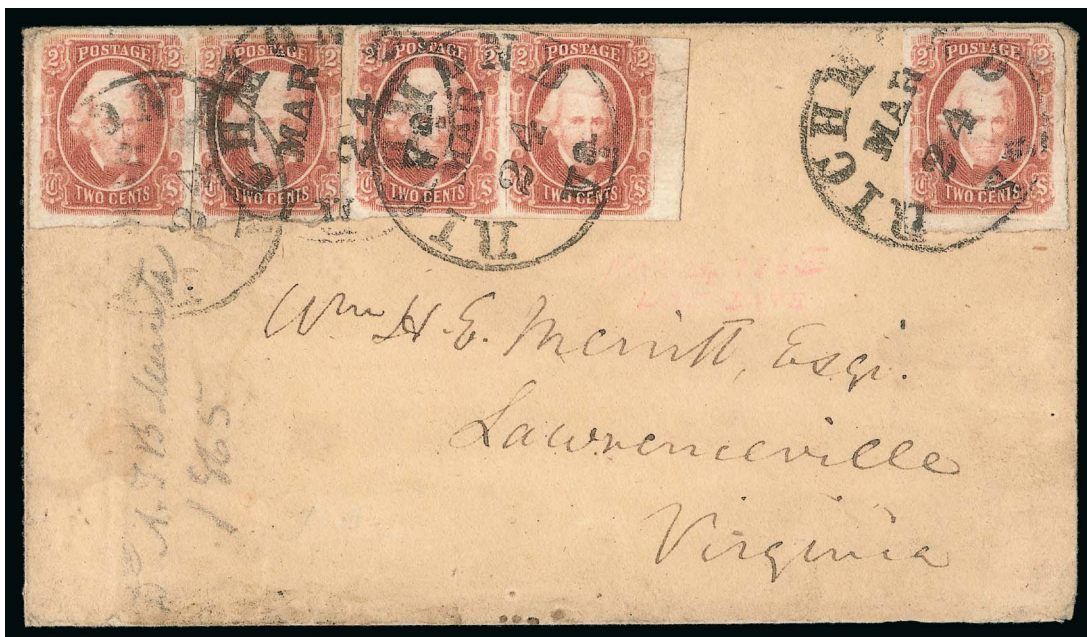
361

- 361 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Horizontal pair, large left margin to clear other sides, used with top sheet-margin single **10c Blue, Die B (12)**, all tied by strikes of "Charleston S.C. 10 Sep. (1864)" double-circle datestamp on "**Appeal in Behalf of the Soldiers Wayside Home of Charleston S.C.**" circular addressed to Camden S.C., soliciting donations to assist the Home's activities supporting Confederate soldiers, paragraph of writing along bottom disqualifying this from the (double) circular rate, which explains the presence of the 10c stamp, splits along several folds were at one time reinforced with scotch tape which has left stains where it was removed, Fine appearance and very rare, ex Hessel..... E. 1,000-1,500



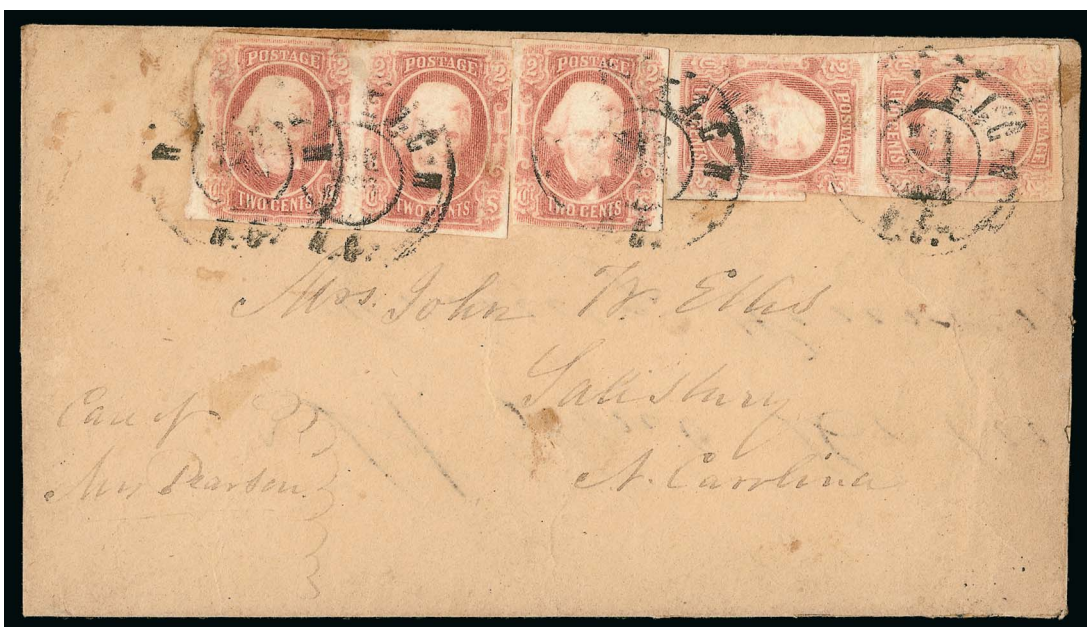
362

- 362 **2c Brown Red (8).** Horizontal strip of three, tied by three strikes of **blue** Richmond Va. circular datestamp on piece of cover titled "Election May 28, 1863.", back with offices including "John R. Tucker Attorney General", strip with a couple small flaws including scuff at left, Very Fine appearance, Tucker served as Attorney General for the State of Virginia from 1857-65 and in the U.S. House of Representatives after the Civil War..... E. 750-1,000



363

- 363 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Five singles, large margins to just in, one with right sheet margin (score line), tied by "Richmond Va. Mar. 24" circular datestamps on cover to Lawrenceville Va., with original 1865-dated enclosure with printed "**Mississippi Relief Agency, C.K.M.**" at top, enclosure split along folds and reattached with scotch tape, two stamps with creases, some overall wear, Very Fine, scarce franking and a very late use, sent less than two weeks before the fall of Richmond, with 1976 P.F. certificate E. 2,000-3,000



364

- 364 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Horizontal pair, vertical pair and single, tied by Raleigh N.C. double-circle datestamps on homemade cover to Salisbury N.C., inside of cover with manuscript "**Lt. Genl. Holmes, Comdg. ?, Raleigh**", some soiling and wear barely affects stamps, still Fine and scarce franking with horizontal and vertical pairs, ex Weatherly E. 2,000-3,000



365

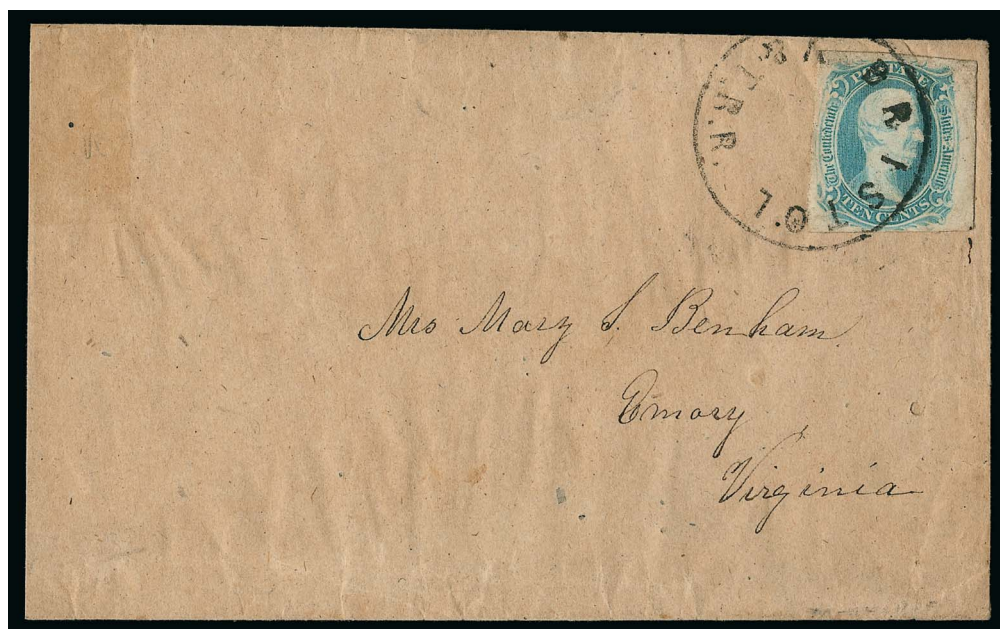
- 365 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Horizontal strip of four, large margins to clear, tied by "Charleston S.C. Nov. 10, 1867" circular datestamp on blue legal-size cover to local address and **forwarded** to Camden S.C., forwarding postage partly paid by **10c Blue, Die B (12)** tied by "Charleston S.C. Nov. 13" double-circle datestamp, pencil "Due 30" uprated to "32" in pen, expertly repaired including top flap added, Very Fine appearance, scarce quadruple-rate cover, when forwarded it was no longer eligible for drop rate and so underpaid, the additional 2c may be for advertising, ex Zimmerman E. 2,000-3,000



366

- 366 **2c Brown Red (8).** Vertical strip of five, large margins to clear, tied by "Augusta Ga. Aug. 12" circular datestamps and used as forwarding postage on rebacked cover front to Berzelia Ga., originating in Cheraw S.C. with origination postage paid by 10c Blue, Die A (11) tied by Aug. 9 double-circle datestamp, some slight toning and edge wear affects stamps
VERY FINE APPEARANCE. THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF A 2-CENT ENGRAVED STRIP OF FIVE TO PAY FORWARDING POSTAGE.
With 1980 P.F. certificate E. 2,000-3,000

Archr & Daly 10¢ “TEN” Engraved



367

- 367 ✉ **10c Blue, “TEN” (9).** Large margins to clear, tied by “**Bristol V. & T. R. R.**” handstamp on manila homemade cover to Emory Va., slightly reduced at left, minor edgewear
VERY FINE. A RARE USE OF THE CONFEDERATE “TEN” ISSUE ON A COVER WITH A RAILROAD MARKING.

Ex Kimmel..... E. 3,000-4,000



368

369

- 368 ✉ **10c Blue, “TEN” (9).** Large margins, bright color, tied by light strike of red “Tunnel Hill Ga. July 24” circular datestamp on small cover to Calhoun Ga.
VERY FINE AND BEAUTIFUL EXAMPLE OF THE 10-CENT “TEN” TIED ON COVER BY A RED CANCEL.

Tunnel Hill was so named for a tunnel built at Stump House Mountain by the Blue Ridge Rail Road.

Ex Judd who noted “possibly unique”..... E. 2,000-3,000

- 369 ✉ **10c Milky Blue, “TEN” (9a).** Large to full margins, **short transfer at bottom missing scroll**, beautiful early shade, tied by “Halifax C.H. Va. Jun. 6” circular datestamp on large part of folded letter to Richmond Va., stamp with couple faint edge toning spots, otherwise Very Fine, scarce variety..... E. 750-1,000



370

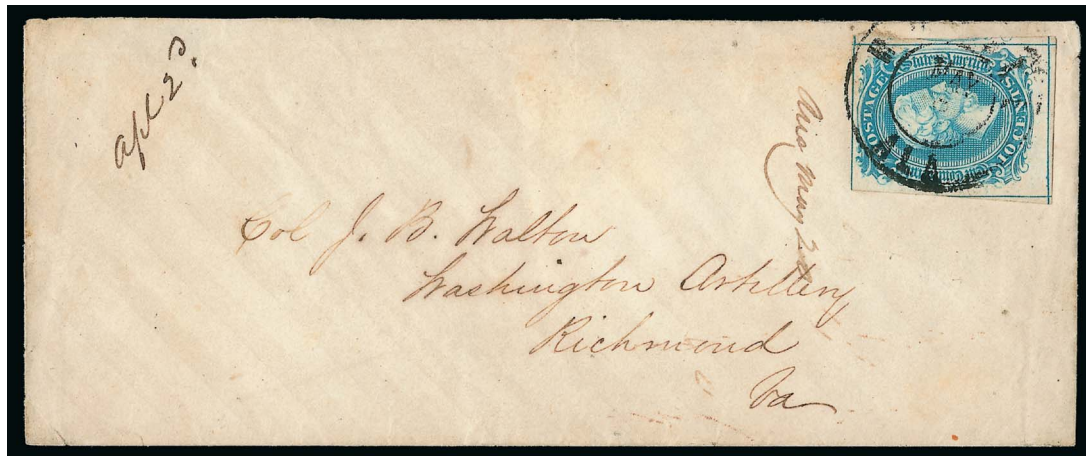
- 370 ☒ **10c Blue, "TEN" (9).** Horizontal pair, large even margins all around, rich color on bright paper, small scissors-cut at top between stamps, tied by "Richmond Va. Jul. 8" (1863) circular datestamp on manila homemade cover to "Capt. Powhatan Ellis, Jr. A.A.G., Hd Qrs. Gen. S. D. Lee's Division, Meridian Mississippi", missing part of top flap

EXTREMELY FINE. AN EXTREMELY RARE PAIR OF THE 10-CENT "TEN" ON COVER AND WITHOUT QUESTION ONE OF THE FINEST EXTANT.

Powhatan Ellis Jr. enlisted in the 3rd Kentucky Mounted Infantry. He served in that unit throughout 1861, then through the rest of the war served as Assistant Adjutant General to a series of Confederate generals: Lloyd Tilghman, Patrick R. Cleburn, Leonidas Polk, Richard Taylor, Stephen D. Lee, and Nathan B. Forrest. He fought in the Battles of Corinth and Fort Donelson, and in other battles in the army of the Southwest. By the end of the war, he had reached the rank of Major.

Signed Ashbrook. Note on back reads "The finest pair yet known L.L.S." (Shenfield). Ex Hoffman, Brooks and Weatherly. E. 5,000-7,500

Archer & Daly 10¢ Frameline Engraved



371

- 371 ☒ **10c Blue, Frameline (10).** Framelines **complete on three sides and a bit more than half complete at left**, beautiful bright color, tied by "Mobile Ala. May ?" double-circle datestamp on narrow cover to Richmond Va.

EXTREMELY FINE. A BEAUTIFUL STAMP SHOWING THREE AND ONE-HALF FRAMELINES ON A SMALL COVER.

Ex Brooks. Raymond Weill backstamp E. 3,000-4,000



372

- 372 ☒ **10c Blue, Frameline (10).** Showing full framelines at bottom and left, trace at top, tied by clear strike of "**Richmond Va. Apr. 25, 1863**" **first-week circular datestamp** on yellow cover to Laurensville S.C., small tears at top not affecting stamp which has a small stain at left, otherwise Very Fine, scarce first-week use of the 10c Frameline, C.S.A. Catalogue applies a 200% premium for April 1863 on-cover use (\$10,500.00)..... E. 3,000-4,000



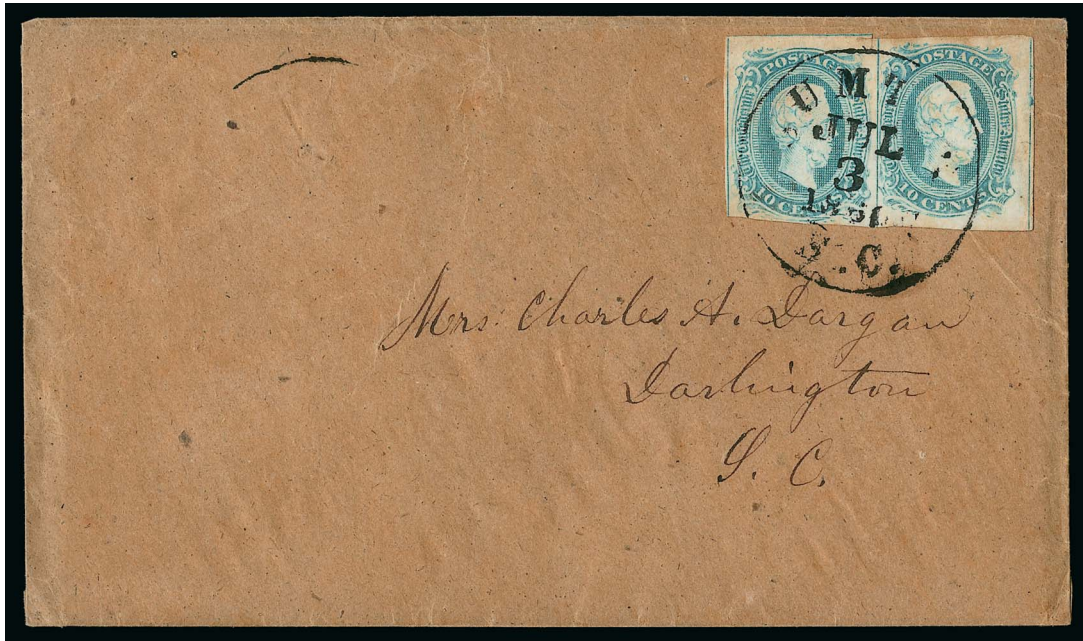
373

- 373 ☒ **10c Blue, Frameline (10).** Two, Positions 89 and 81, each with easily discernible framelines, right stamp **flaw below bust**, tied by "Mobile Ala. Aug. 31, 1863" double-circle datestamps on **United States 3c Red on White Star Die entire (U26)** to Cedar Springs Ga.

VERY FINE. A REMARKABLE ADVERSITY USE OF THE UNITED STATES 3-CENT STAR DIE ENTIRE WITH TWO 10-CENT FRAMELINE STAMPS PAYING DOUBLE THE 10-CENT RATE.

This cover is addressed in the hand of Confederate Navy Lieutenant George W. Gift, one of the officers who accompanied Captain John Wilkinson to Canada in October 1863 on a secret mission to organize a raid on Johnson's Island Prison. He sent this cover to his future wife a few months before leaving on the mission.

Ex Wiseman E. 7,500-10,000



374

- 374 ☒ **10c Blue, Frameline (10).** Horizontal pair, showing full framelines at sides and full frame-line at top of left stamp, few scissors-cuts, tied by "Sumter S.C. Jul. 3, 1863" circular date-stamp on brown homemade cover to Darlington S.C., with original enclosure confirming yeardate

VERY FINE. A RARE PAIR OF THE 10-CENT FRAMELINE ON COVER.

Pairs of the 10c Frameline on cover are rare. The last we offered was in 2007, and only about a half-dozen are found in Power Search. Ex Weatherly E. 5,000-7,500

10¢ Engraved Die A



- 375 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Huge margins, prominent **pre-printing paperfold**, tied by red "Gaston N.C. Jun. 8" circular datestamp on brown homemade cover to Waldon N.C., stamp lifted and hinged in place, small corner crease, Very Fine and unusual E. 500-750
- 376 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Trimmed margins but design complete, bright shade, tied by clear "OCT/25/1863" three-line datestamp with "CHICAMAUGA" rimless circular handstamp on cover to Flat River N.C., Very Fine, clear strikes of these Army of Tennessee field office markings, used between Oct. 25 and Nov. 14, 1863 E. 1,000-1,500
- 377 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins all around, tied by "Wilmington N.C. Aug. 2" circular datestamp on cover to Willington S.C., neat strike of "WAY" handstamp, fresh and Very Fine, scarce auxiliary marking which was likely used to indicate the way fee had been paid to the carrier E. 750-1,000
- 378 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins to ample, tied by "Charleston S.C. Jul. 10, 1863" circular datestamp on cover to Alexander Stephens in Richmond Va. and **forwarded** to him at Crawfordville Ga., bold "Richmond Va. Jul. 15, 1863" circular datestamp and "**Forwarded 10**" in octagon handstamp, docketed on back, missing part of side flap and top flap, repaired at right and some staining, still Very Fine E. 500-750
- 379 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Three horizontal strips of three and single, large margins to in, cancelled or tied by "Goldsborough N.C. Jun. 25" circular datestamps on legal-size cover to Plymouth N.C., three stamps affected from placement at edge of cover with two having pieces out, vertical file fold well away from stamps, missing top flap, still Very Fine and scarce 70c franking E. 1,000-1,500

10¢ Engraved Die B



381

380

382

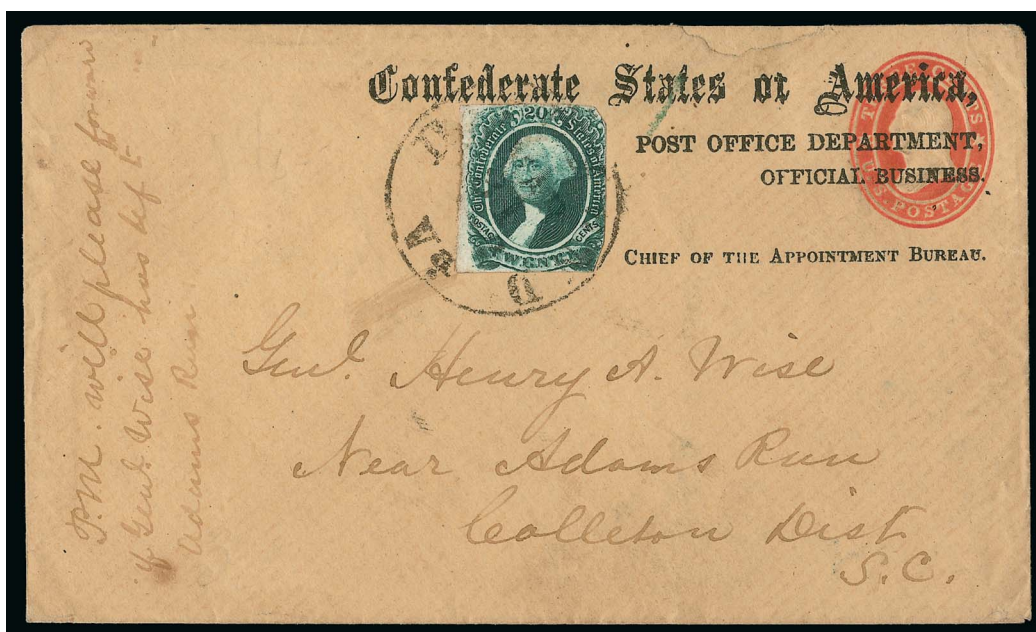
- 380 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large margins to full, tied by “JACKSON” straightline handstamp on brown homemade cover to Mechanichsville S.C., 1863 docketing at left, Very Fine strike of this straightline handstamp from the capital of Mississippi, this marking was the subject of an article by Conrad Bush in March-April 1994 *Confederate Philatelist* E. 300-400
- 381 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large margins to clear, tied by “GOODSON” straightline handstamp on cover to Charlottesville Va., minor soiling just affects stamp, Very Fine, scarce cancel, according to an article in *Confederate Philatelist* (Jan.-Feb. 1994), this marking was in use from Oct. 1863 until the fall of Goodson Va. in the fall of 1864, ex Dietz E. 400-500
- 382 **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large margins, cancelled by penstrokes, “Montpelier Va.” stencil straightline marking with manuscript “July 7th 64” on rebaked cover front only to Goochland C.H. Va., some soiling and flaws, still Very Fine and rare stencil straightline E. 300-400



383

- 383 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B, Perforated (12f).** Choice centering with wide margins, tied by light strike of Atlanta Ga. circular datestamp on folded letter datelined “Atlanta Ga. July 11th 1864” to Macon Ga., Extremely Fine 750.00

Archer & Daly 20¢ Green Engraved



384

- 384 ☒ **20c Green (13).** Margins cutting into three sides, tied by "Richmond Va. Mar. 31" (1864) circular datestamp on **Post Office Department, Official Business, Chief of the Appointment Bureau** imprinted 3c Red on Buff Star Die (U27) entire to Gen. Henry A. Wise "near Adam's Run" S.C., with instructions to forward to General Wise if he has left Adam's Run, mended nick at top, otherwise Fine, extremely rare and unusual combination of official entire and 20c Green, ex Antrim, Richards, Felton and Hall E. 1,000-1,500



385

- 385 ☒ **20c Green (13).** Huge margins at top and bottom, ample to clear at sides, deep rich color, tied by **blue** "Columbia S.C. Sep. 20" circular datestamp on 1862 South Carolina House of Representatives bill to abolish the State Executive Council, Very Fine, a choice stamp and cover 1,250.00



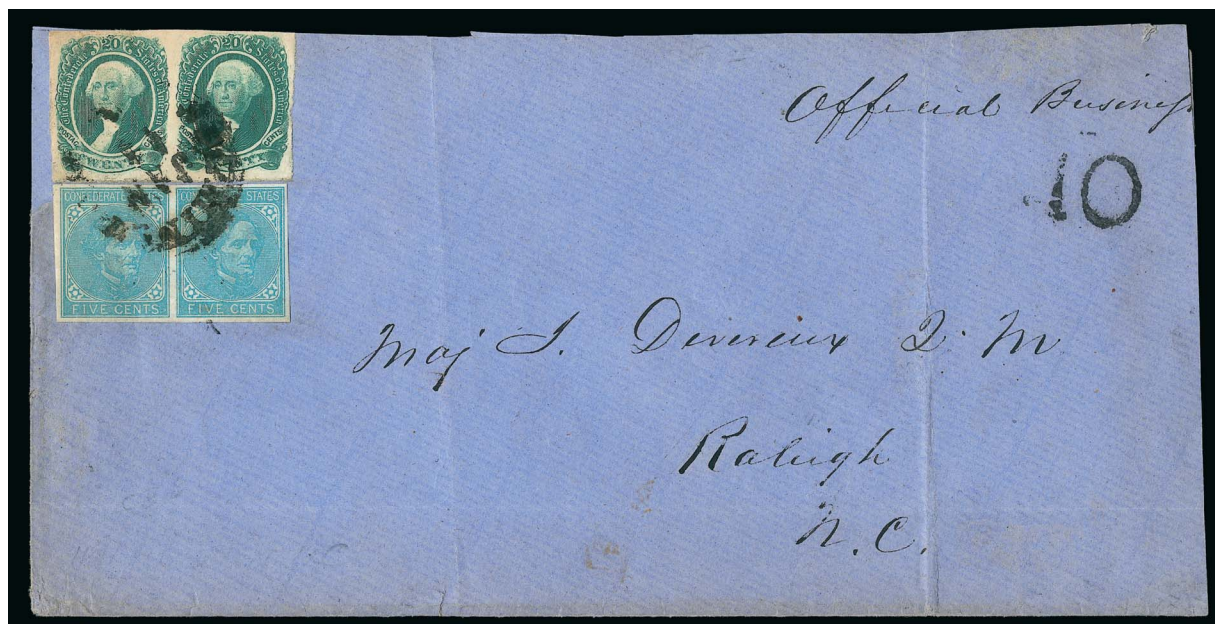
386

- 386 ☒ **20c Green (13)**. Large margins to barely touched at left, unusual plate scratch at top, tied by "Richmond Va. Jul. 7" circular datestamp on buff **turned cover** to Buena Vista Ga., inside with **10c Blue, Die B (12)** tied by "Buena Vista Ga. Jun. 17" circular datestamp to Richmond Va., opened for display, Very Fine and scarce two-denomination turned cover, apparently the first use exceeded the half-ounce weight limit, while the second use did not E. 1,500-2,000



387

- 387 ☒ **20c Green (13)**. Three huge margins including significant portion of adjoining stamp at bottom, just in at left, used with **10c Blue, Die A (11)**, tied by "Richmond Va. Mar. 31" circular datestamp on oversize homemade cover to Dundarack N.C., manuscript "Office of Comm. of Taxes", slightly reduced at left, Very Fine triple-rate use, ex Judd E. 1,000-1,500



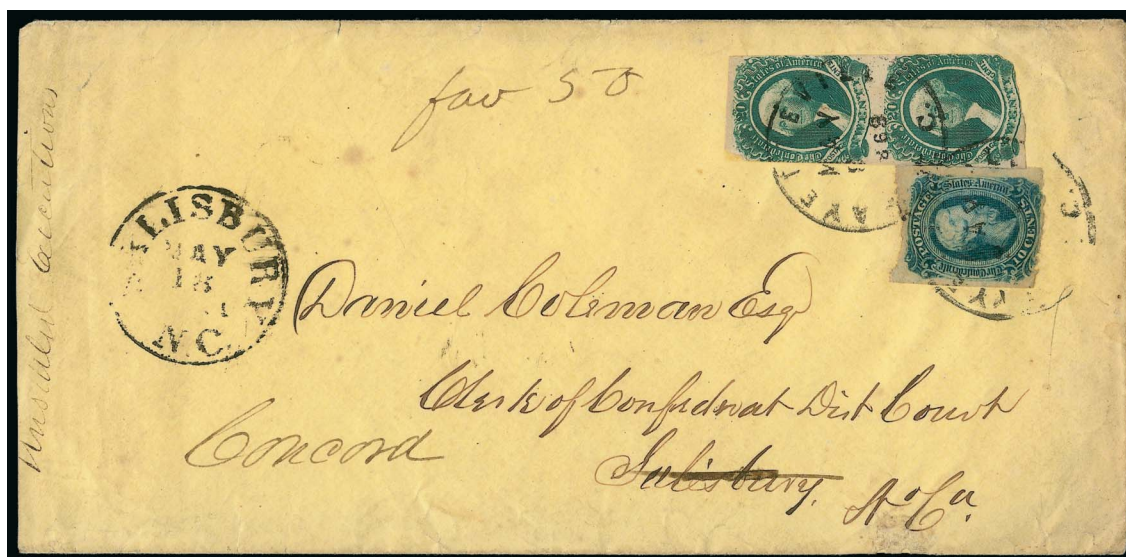
388

- 388 ☒ **20c Green (13)**. Horizontal pair, large margins, used with **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6)**, horizontal pair, large margins, both tied by "Wilmington N.C. Jan. 11" (1864) circular datestamp on legal-size blue cover to Quartermaster at Raleigh N.C., endorsed "Official Business", handstamped "10", folds and reduced at top and right, part of backflap removed, left 20c slightly creased

VERY FINE APPEARANCE. A REMARKABLE COMBINATION OF THE 20-CENT ENGRAVED AND 5-CENT DE LA RUE ISSUES.

We know of no other cover bearing this combination of 20c and 5c De La Rue multiples.

Ex Hall E. 2,000-3,000



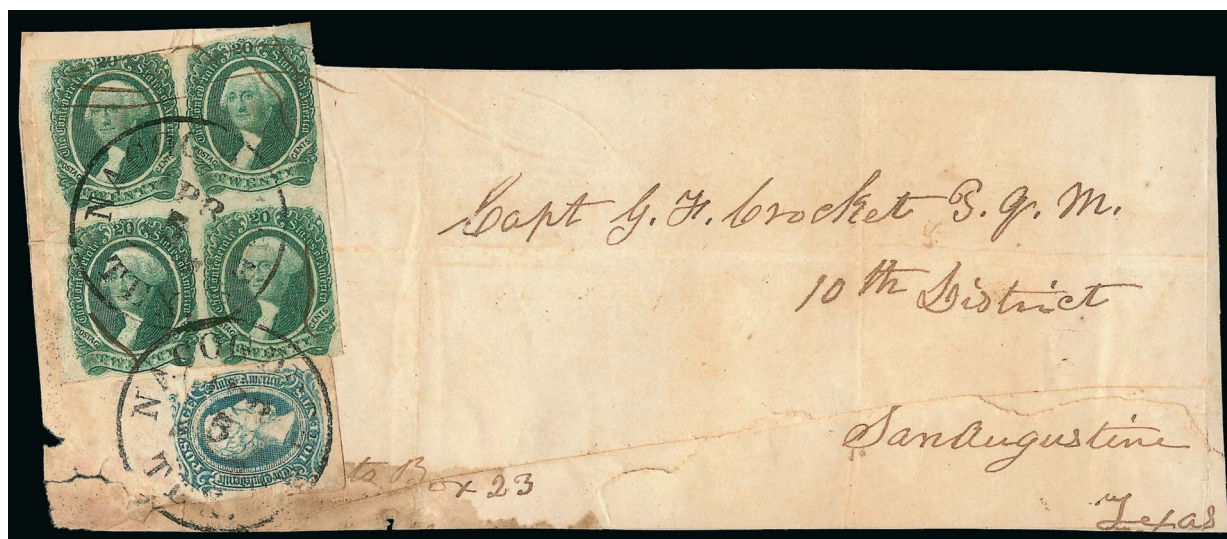
389

- 389 ☒ **20c Green (13)**. Vertical pair, **top stamp double transfer in "20"**, large margins to in, used with **10c Blue, Die A (11)**, tied by "Fayetteville N.C. May 18" circular datestamps with day slug inverted on legal-size yellow cover to Salisbury N.C. and **forwarded** to Concord N.C., bold "Salisbury N.C. May 18" circular datestamp and manuscript "fw 50" rate, minor wear, Very Fine, a very rare use paying a 50c rate and then forwarded for another 50c, signed Dietz E. 1,500-2,000



390

- 390 **20c Green (13).** Horizontal strip of three, large margins, deep shade, tied by two of three strikes of brownish-black "Minden La. Jun. 16" circular datestamp on bluish front only to Jackson Tenn., light toning and oily bleed from cancelling ink, still Very Fine, used multiples of the 20c General issue are exceedingly rare, although a front only this is one of the choicest of the few strips on cover (or piece) we have encountered, ex Richey (Ashbrook note on back) E. 1,000-1,500



391

- 391 **20c Green (13).** Block of four, large side margins, cut in at top and bottom, pen cancels, used with 10c Blue, Die A (11), large margins but defective at upper right, tied together by "Nacogdoches Tex. Apr. 5" circular datestamp on piece of wrapper addressed to Capt. G. F. Crockett, assistant quartermaster in 10th District, San Augustine Tex., creased thru block, stains and faults

A REMARKABLE USE OF A BLOCK OF THE 20-CENT GENERAL ISSUE. WE HAVE SEARCHED WITHOUT SUCCESS FOR ANOTHER BLOCK ON COVER.

A review using Power Search produced one used block of the 20c General Issue in our sales since 1992 and all Rarities sales, and that block is off cover. This block on a piece with the address intact is possibly the closest thing to a block on cover that exists.

Signed Dietz and dated Mar. 15, 1939 E. 2,000-3,000

392



- 392 ☒ **20c Green, Oxford N.C. Roulette (13 var).** Rouletted on three sides, tied by light strike of "Oxford N.C. Apr. 12" circular datestamp on cover to military address in Va., minor wear
 VERY FINE EXAMPLE OF THE RARE OXFORD ROULETTE ON COVER — THE ONLY PERFORATION APPLIED TO THE 20-CENT GENERAL ISSUE.

With 1971 P.F. certificate..... 3,750.00

393



- 393 ☒ **20c Green, Diagonal Half Used as 10c (13d).** Lower left half tied by "Galveston Tex. Apr. 24" double-circle datestamp with "Paid" in oval handstamp on cover to military address in Shreveport La., forwarded to Marshall Tex. with "Shreveport La. May 8, 1865" double-circle datestamp and "Due 10" straightline

VERY FINE EXAMPLE OF THE 20-CENT DIAGONAL BISECT USED VERY LATE IN THE WAR TO MAKE UP THE 10-CENT RATE.

After the Union gained control of the Mississippi River, the Confederacy found it difficult to supply stamps to the area west of the river. Examples in such pristine condition are scarce. This is one of the latest (possibly the latest) uses of a 20c bisect.

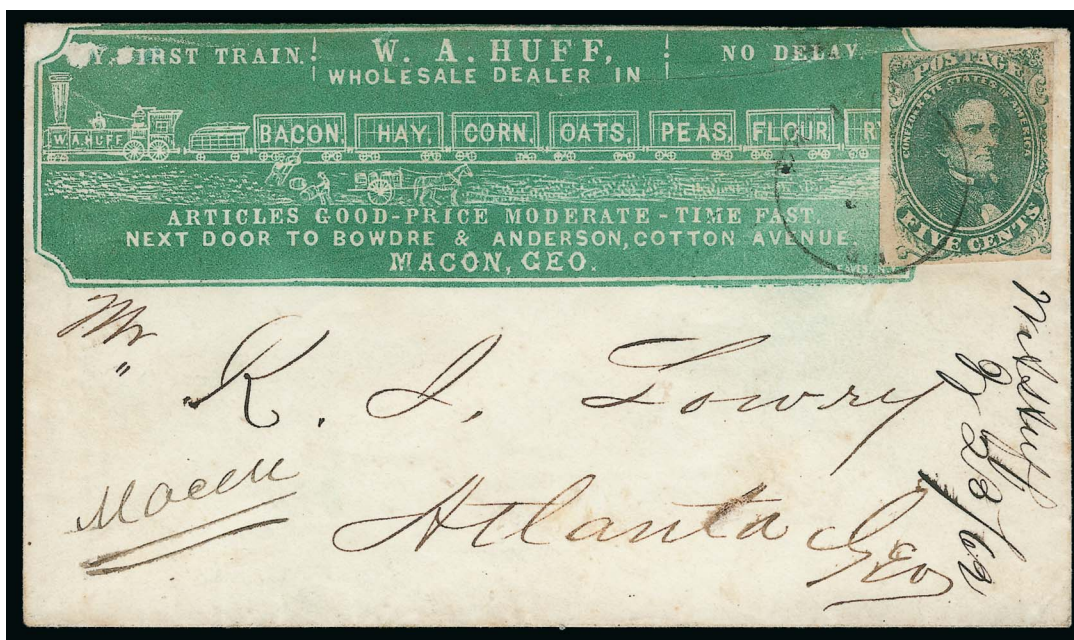
Ex Judd, Bilden and Hill. With 1990 P.F. certificate..... E. 2,000-3,000



394

- 394 ☒ **20c Green, Horizontal Half Used as 10c (13e).** Bottom half with "TWENTY", large margins, rich color, tied by "Clarksville Tex. Feb. 18" (1865) circular datestamp on **turned United States 3c Red on Buff Nesbitt entire (U10)** to Sutherland Springs Tex., soldier's endorsement at top, first use to a member of the Texas Cavalry, opened for display, opened and refolded prior to second use, some overall wear
- VERY FINE. A RARE HORIZONTAL BISECT OF THE 20-CENT GREEN USED IN TEXAS ON A TURNED UNITED STATES 3-CENT NESBITT ENTIRE.
- Of the approximately 50 bisects offered by the Siegel firm since keeping computerized records, only about a half-dozen are horizontal bisects.
- With 1943 A.P.S. certificate..... E. 3,000-4,000

Advertising Covers

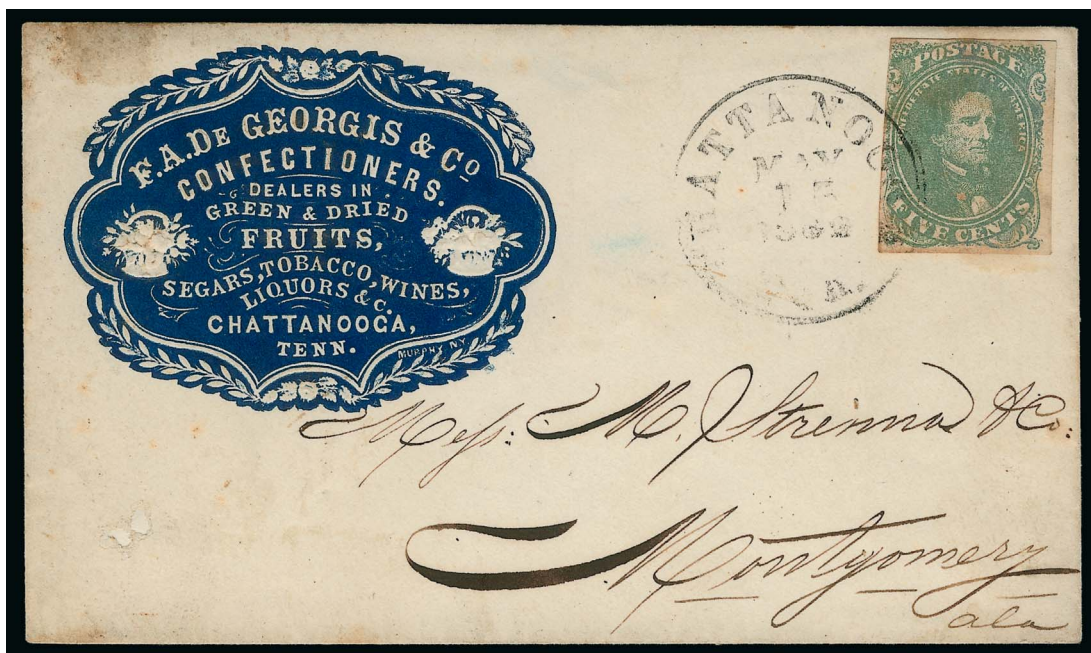


395

- 395 ☒ **5c Green (1).** Large margins to just in, tied by light strike of "Macon Ga. " double-circle datestamp on cover to Atlanta with "By First Train, No Delay, W. A. Huff, Wholesale Dealer in Bacon, Hay, Corn, Oats, Peas, Flour, Rye, Articles Good-Price Moderate-Time Fast" green illustrated cameo advertising design depicting a train, horse and wagon, worker unloading goods, W. Eaves imprint, 1862 docketing at right

VERY FINE. A PHENOMENAL ILLUSTRATED CAMEO ADVERTISING COVER FOR A WHOLESALE GOODS DEALER. THIS IS ONE OF THE MOST VISUALLY APPEALING ADVERTISING COVERS WITH THE FIRST CONFEDERATE GENERAL ISSUE WE HAVE EVER ENCOUNTERED.

Ex Judd..... E. 7,500-10,000



396

- 396 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Large margins to just in, tied by "Chattanooga Ten. May 15, 1862" circular datestamp on **F. A. DeGeorgis & Co. Confectioners, Tobacco, Wines and Liquor Dealers** blue embossed cameo corner card cover to Montgomery Ala., "Murphy N.Y." imprint, missing part of top flap, some edgewear, stamp with some toning, otherwise Very Fine, an attractive advertising cover E. 2,000-3,000



397

- 397 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Large margins to just touched, tied by blue "Raleigh N.C. Sep. 23" double-circle datestamp on brown cover with **Williams & Harp Spoke, Rim and Hub Manufacturers** brown illustrated cameo corner card to Fayetteville N.C., W. Eaves imprint, some docketing, light horizontal file fold affects stamp, minor edge restoration, Very Fine appearance, an attractive and rare cameo corner card cover E. 1,500-2,000



398



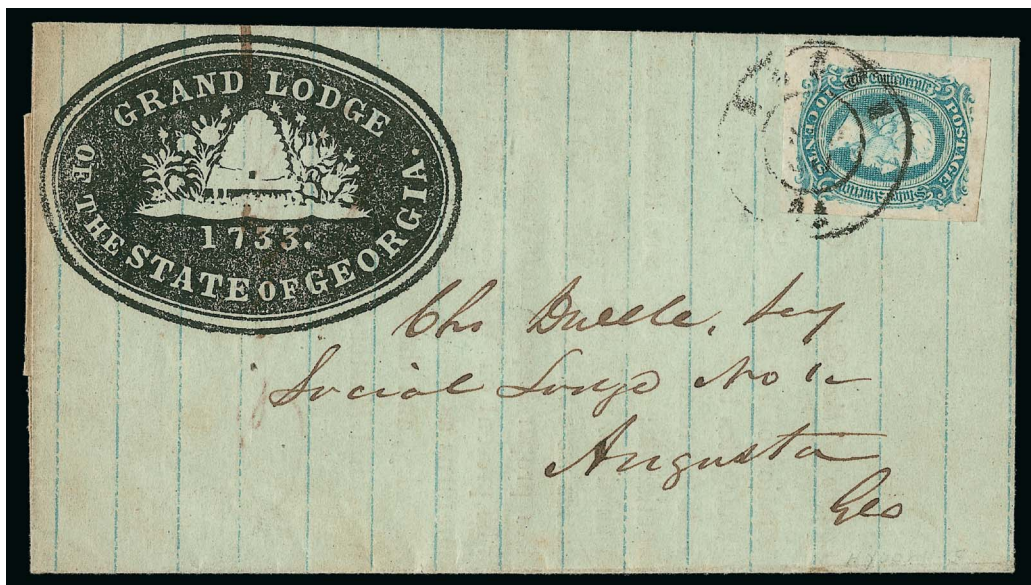
399

- 398 ☒ **10c Light Milky Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Large margins, tied by blue "Petersburg Va. Oct. 31" circular datestamp on **Brownley, Green & Co. Grocers blue on yellow cameo corner card** cover to Oxford N.C., 1862 docketing, slightly reduced at right and at top, some slight wear, Very Fine, ex Agre..... E. 500-750
- 399 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Large margins to in, tied by "Montgomery Ala. Mar. 10, 1862" circular datestamp on **Central Bank of Alabama red on yellow corner card** cover to La Place Ala., Very Fine, ex Seybold..... E. 500-750



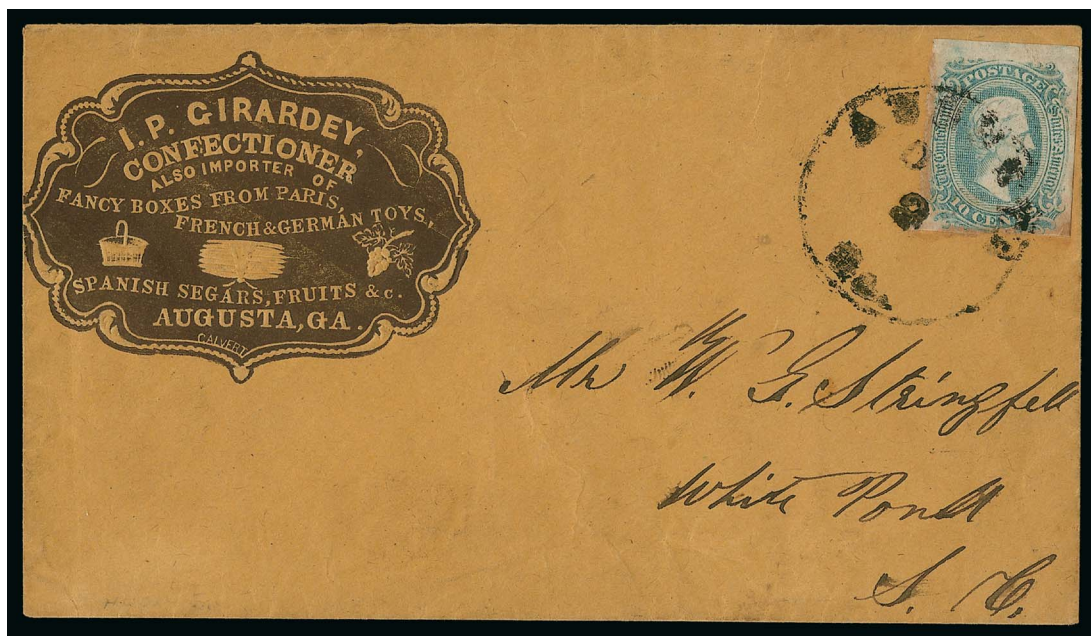
400 front and back

- 400 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Ample to large margins, bright color, slight creasing, tied by "Cuthbert Ga. May 3" circular datestamp on brown cover with **"Grand Lodge of the State of Georgia. 1733." illustrated cameo return card** on back, beehive design, addressed to lodge at Glen Grove Ga., 2c circular rate
- VERY FINE. A MAGNIFICENT AND RARE USE OF THE 2-CENT GREEN LITHOGRAPH ON A MASONIC LODGE COVER.
- Ex Keeling..... E. 2,000-3,000



401

- 401 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Huge margins all around, tied by “Macon Ga. Sep. 30, 1864” double-circle datestamp on green lined **folded printed circular for Grand Lodge of Georgia with cameo design outside and inside**, addressed to lodge in Augusta Ga., inside signed by Grand Secretary of the lodge, Extremely Fine, a beautiful item E. 750-1,000



402

- 402 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Huge margins to in, tied by “Augusta Ga. Dec. 2” circular datestamp on **I. P. Girardey Confectioner and Importers brown on buff illustrated cameo corner card** cover to White Pond S.C., Calvert imprint, stamp with light creases and minor soiling from gum, Very Fine, a scarce and desirable cameo corner card E. 1,500-2,000



403

- 403 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Large margins to in, tied by "Richmond Va. Jan. 8, 1862" circular datestamp on **Spotswood Hotel green lithographed advertising cover** to Hillsboro Va., some slight soiling affects cover and stamp, otherwise Very Fine and attractive hotel cover E. 750-1,000



404

- 404 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Large even margins, bright shade, tied by light strike of "Richmond Va. Oct. 22, 1862" circular datestamp on **Spotswood Hotel pink lithographed advertising cover** to Louisa C.H. Va., stamp small corner crease at bottom right, Very Fine, a beautiful cover E. 750-1,000



405



406

- 405 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1 (1).** Large margins to in, tied by "Richmond Va. Aug. 4, 1862" circular datestamp on **Spotts & Harvey, Grocers & Commission Merchants red lithograph advertising** cover to Covington Va., Eaves imprint on back, some slight soiling, still Very Fine and attractive cover..... E. 500-750
- 406 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, large margins, tied by "Richmond Va. Feb. 24, 1863" circular datestamp on **Spotts & Harvey, Grocers & Commission Merchants green lithograph advertising** cover to Forks Va., Eaves imprint on back, receipt docketing, left stamp pre-use vertical crease, stamps with slight soiling, still Very Fine and attractive advertising cover E. 400-500



407

- 407 ☒ **10c Light Blue, Paterson (2a).** Ample to large margins, tied by "Richmond Va. Sep. 24, 1863" circular datestamp on **Harvey, Armistead & Williams Grocers green lithographed overall advertising** cover to Drake's Branch Va., Extremely Fine, a beautiful Confederate advertising cover, ex Dr. Green, with 1980 P.F. certificate..... E. 1,000-1,500



408



409

- 408 ☒ **5c Blue, Paterson (2).** Huge margins with trace of adjacent stamp at top, ample at bottom, tied by "Richmond Va. Sep. 30 1862" circular datestamp on **Old Dominion Insurance Co. overall illustrated advertising** cover to Junction Va., shows the Great Seal of Virginia — a depiction of Virtue over the slain tyrant with motto "Sic Semper Tyrannis", which Booth yelled out to the audience after putting a bullet into Lincoln's brain — stamp slight toning, Very Fine, ex Dr. Green..... E. 1,000-1,500
- 409 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Large margins to in, rich color, tied by "Montgomery Ala. Jan. 29, 1862" circular datestamp on **Garrett & Pollard gray overall illustrated advertising** cover to Lumberton N.C. with anvil, plow and saw, stamp with small flaws, otherwise Very Fine and attractive use E. 500-750



410

- 410 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Vertical pair, large margins to just in at left including **bottom right corner sheet margins**, tied by "Savannah Geo. May 12" circular datestamp on **Screven House gray overall illustrated hotel advertising** cover to Okolona Miss., Eaves N.Y. imprint, sender's route directive "Via Mobile Ala.", slightly reduced at left, some edge tears, pair with minor toning and small tear at upper right in sheet margin only, Very Fine, scarce corner sheet-margin pair on an attractive hotel cover..... E. 1,500-2,000



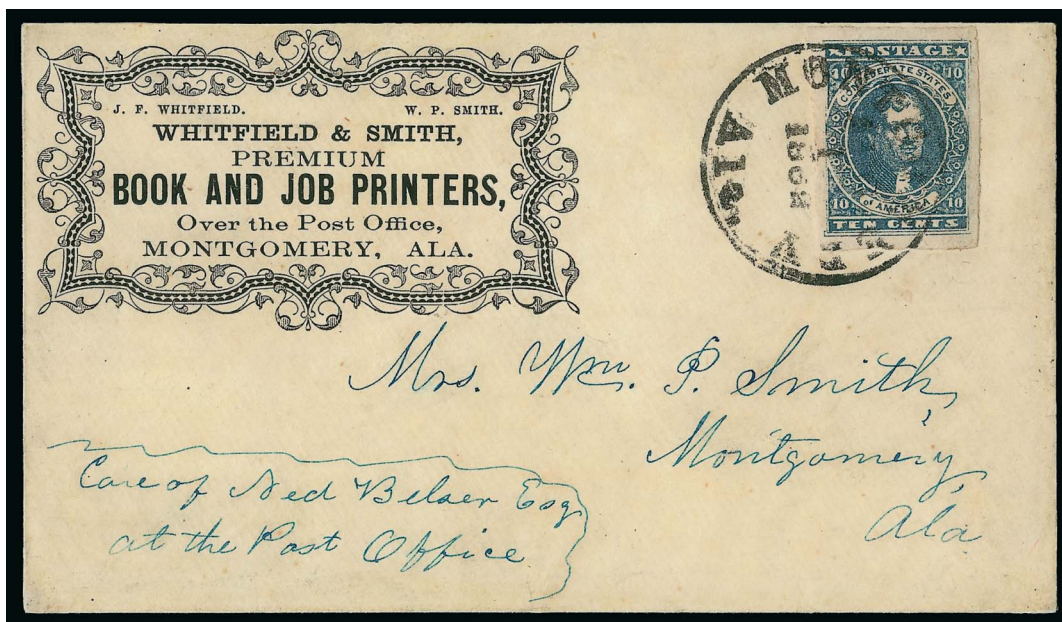
411

- 411 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Large margins (even where slightly rounded at upper right), tied by "Atlanta Ga. Sep. 6, 1862" circular datestamp on **Bench & Root Dry Goods Dealer greenish gray lithographed advertising** cover to Marietta Ga., repaired opening tears at top center, Extremely Fine appearance, the 10c Rose is rarely found on advertising covers, ex Dr. Green..... E. 1,000-1,500



412

- 412 ☒ **10c Blue, "TEN" (9).** Large to huge margins, tied by "Richmond Va. Mar. 14" (1864) circular datestamp on **Harvey, Armistead & Williams Grocers blue overall lithographed advertising** cover to Museville Va., mathematical notations on back, slight soiling, minor corner wear and backflap tear, still Extremely Fine, a beautiful and very rare use of the 10c "TEN" on an advertising cover E. 2,000-3,000



413

- 413 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Huge margins all around, tied by "Montgomery Ala. Apr. 1, 1862" circular datestamp on **J. F. Whitfield and W. P. Smith Printers corner card** cover — located "Over the Post Office" — addressed in blue to Mrs. W. P. Smith (wife of proprietor) **locally in Montgomery**, sender's instructions "*Care of Ned Belser Esq. at the Post Office*", evidently carried privately from a distance greater than 500 miles from Montgomery and placed into the mails there, lightly cleaned

EXTREMELY FINE. A SUPERB STAMP AND A REMARKABLE COVER WITH PHENOMENAL VISUAL APPEAL.

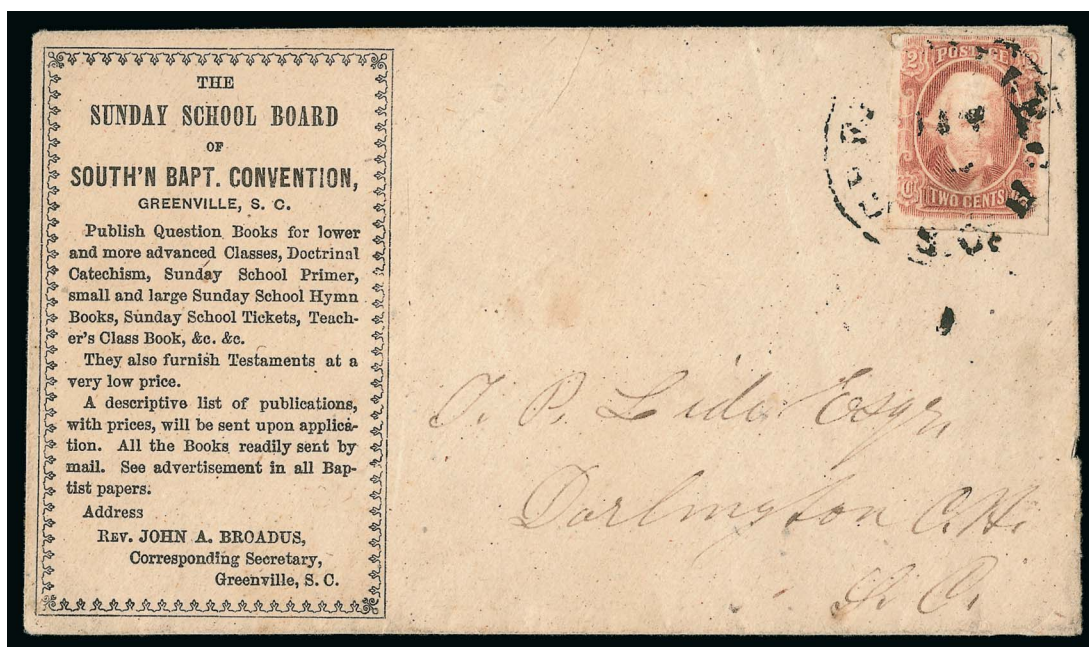
Ex Dr. Green. E. 3,000-4,000



414

415

- 414 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 3 (4).** Huge margins to just in at right including part of adjoining stamps at top and bottom and **left sheet margin**, tied by light strike of "Orville Ala. Jun. 21" (1862) circular datestamp on yellow cover with **Benjamin F. Ellis Grocer and Commission Merchant corner card** to Marion Ala., stamp with some toning from gum, missing top flap, Very Fine E. 500-750
- 415 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Horizontal pair, large margins to in, right stamp **pop-eye variety**, tied by "Eufala Ala. Sep. 4" (ca. 1862) circular datestamp on **Allan & Beauchamp Dry Goods Dealer red on yellow corner card** cover to Macon Ga., few sealed tears along top edge of cover, Very Fine and attractive E. 750-1,000



416

- 416 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Full to large margins, tied by “Greenville S.C. Jan. ?” circular datestamp on unsealed circular with “**The Sunday School of South’n Bapt. Convention Greenville S.C.**” corner card, addressed to Darlington C.H. S.C., stamp with minor flaws including nick at upper left, light vertical crease and tiny thin, Very Fine appearance and a scarce use, ex Matz, accompanied by 1955 letter from Stanley B. Ashbrook to dealer Raynor Hubbell attesting the authenticity of the cover and opining that it is an 1864 use E. 1,500-2,000



417

418

- 417 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Two horizontal pairs, large margins to in, tied by “Marion Ala. Apr. 10” (ca. 1863) circular datestamps on yellow cover with **Marion Insurance & Trust Co.** corner card to Danville Va., stamps lightly affected by file folds, one stamp with corner crease, some minor edgewear, still Very Fine and unusual franking E. 400-500
- 418 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Huge margins to just touched including **bottom part imprint sheet margin**, tied by “Jonesborough Ga. Jul. 24” circular datestamp on **Warnock & Salisbury Warehouse and Commission Merchants** corner card cover to Columbus Ga., 1864 docketing, slightly reduced at left, Very Fine imprint copy on a corner card cover, ex Judd. E. 400-500



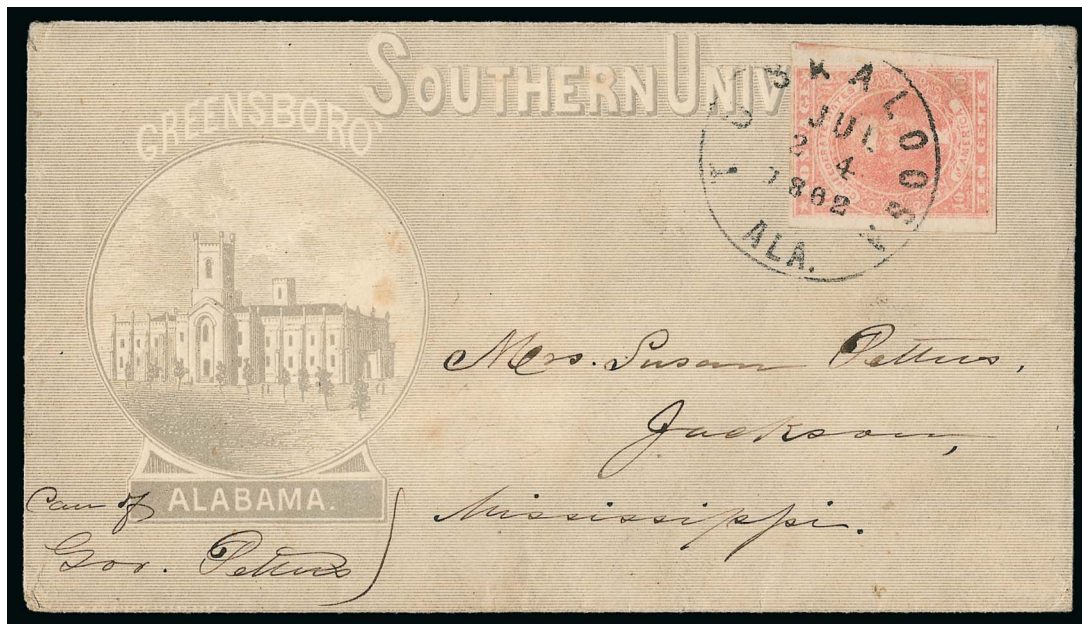
419

- 419 ✉ **20c Green (13).** Large margins, crisp impression, tied by light strike of **Marshall Tex.** circular datestamp on ca. 1863-64 **Crutcher & Co., Agents for Phelps, Parke & Co. Wagon Manufacturers, illustrated advertising** buff cover to San Antonio Tex., addressed in care of Capt. William O. Crutcher (member of 48th Mississippi Infantry), slightly reduced and some edge tears, slightly extended along left edge

VERY FINE APPEARANCE. A RARE USE OF THE 20-CENT GREEN ON AN ELABORATE ADVERTISING COVER FOR A VICKSBURG-BASED WAGON MANUFACTURING AGENT — THE ENVELOPE WAS CARRIED TO TEXAS AND MAILED THERE.

Phelps, Parke & Co. were wagon manufacturers who started business under that name in 1857 and continued until 1874, when it was incorporated as the Pittsburgh Wagon Works. William Crutcher, to whose care the cover is addressed, became a Confederate officer during the war. This was probably mailed by a family member who carried a supply of envelopes to Texas after the fall of Vicksburg in July 1863..... E. 5,000-7,500

College Covers



420

- 420 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Large margins to clear including part of adjoining stamp at right, tied by "Tuscaloosa Ala. Jul. 24, 1862" circular datestamp on **Southern University, Greensboro, Alabama** gray overall illustrated college cover to Jackson Miss., depiction of college building, immaculate condition

EXTREMELY FINE. A MARVELOUS CONFEDERATE COLLEGE COVER BEARING THE 10-CENT ROSE.

We can unequivocally state that this is one of the finest college covers extant, in terms of the stamp, design, postmark quality and overall appearance..... E. 5,000-7,500

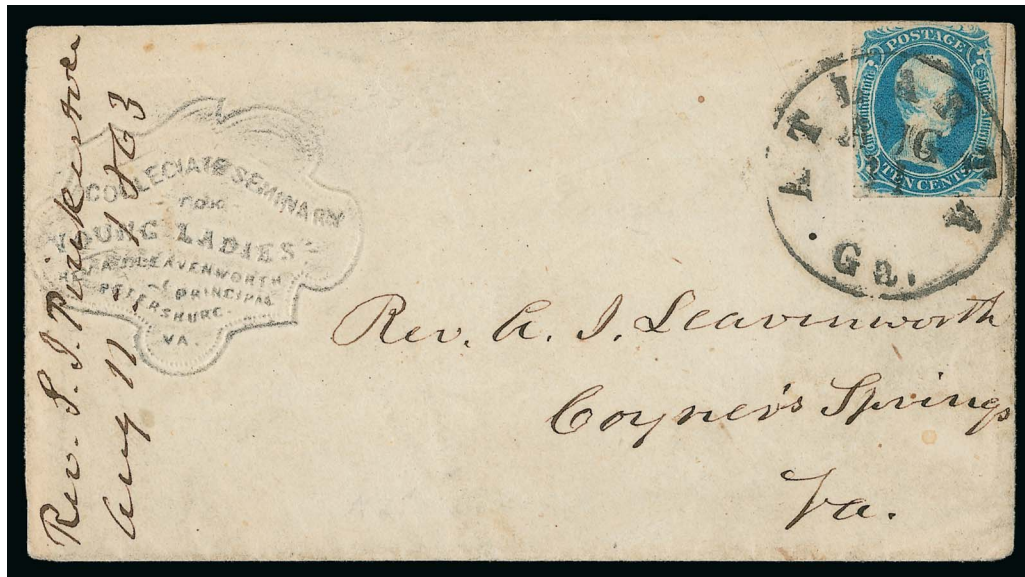


- 421 ☒ **Tuscaloosa Al. Jan. 27 (1862).** Bold circular datestamp with "Paid" and "5" handstamps on "University of Alabama" overall green lithographed college cover to Demopolis Ala., Very Fine and attractive, ex MacBride and Judd..... E. 400-500
- 422 ☒ **Des Arc Ark. Sep. 25 (1862).** Bold circular datestamp with manuscript "Due 10" on Larissa College woodcut illustrated corner card cover to Vine Grove Tex., with original enclosure with same design datelined "Camp near Des Arc Ark., Sept. the 6th 1862", some interesting content including "We have just received the glorious news that Stonewall Jackson has taken the Arlington Heights...We have had so many false reports we do not know what to believe", soldier's endorsement at left from 21st Texas Cavalry, some edge flaws and soiling, still Very Fine, Larissa College is based in Larissa Tex. and was founded in 1856, it closed during the war and reopened briefly before folding, this woodcut design is rare E. 750-1,000
- 423 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Three large margins, just clear at top, cancelled by grid, "Athens Ga. Paid Feb. 26" (1862) circular datestamp on cover with Lucy Cobb Institute pink embossed corner card to Brick Store Ga., stamp with few small faults at right, Very Fine, a colorful and scarce use, this girls' school in Athens was founded by Thomas R. R. Cobb and named in honor of his daughter, who died of scarlet fever in 1858 at age 13, shortly before construction was completed and the school's doors were opened, ex Dr. Agre E. 1,000-1,500
- 424 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Huge margins including top sheet margin, slightly in at right, tied by grid cancel, "Athens Ga. ? 26" circular datestamp on "University of Georgia, Athens" blue embossed college corner card cover to General Myrick at Milledgeville Ga., slightly reduced at bottom and right, missing most of bottom flap, long sealed tear at left and some soiling, stamp defective with part of design painted in, still Fine E. 400-500



425

- 425 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Ample margins to just in, rich color, tied by "Abingdon Va. Feb. 19" (1862) circular datestamp on **Emory & Henry College blue illustrated cameo corner card** cover to Capt. Alexander M. Davis at Parisburg Va., beautiful detailed depiction of building, slightly reduced at top and missing part of top flap, small cover tear at upper left, otherwise Very Fine, Emory & Henry College, named for Bishop John Emory and Patrick Henry of Revolutionary War fame, is still in operation today, ex Antrim and Weatherly..... E. 750-1,000



426

- 426 ☒ **10c Blue, "TEN" (9).** Beautiful color, full margins to just touched, tied by "Atlanta Ga. Aug. 11" (1863) circular datestamp on cover to Coyner's Springs Va. with "**Collegiate Seminary for Young Ladies, Rev. A. J. Leavenworth Principal, Petersburg Va.**" blind embossed corner card, original letter enclosure from Reverend Sam Pinkerton, embossing lightly rubbed with pencil to highlight, Very Fine, a rare use of the 10c "TEN" issue on a college cover..... E. 1,000-1,500



- 427 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins, tied by "Oxford Ga. Jun. 27, 1864" circular datestamp on yellow **turned** cover to West Point Ga., inside with orange "Madison Ga. Feb. 15" circular datestamp and large "3" in circle and "Paid" handstamp to Augusta Ga., embossed Madison Female College oval on backflap, with enclosure, opened for display, minor edgewear, Very Fine and attractive turned use with the inside showing pre-war rate..... E. 300-400
- 428 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Vertical pair, large margins, bright color, tied by **blue** "Hillsboro N.C. Aug. 9, 1862" double-circle datestamp on buff cover to Turkey Cove N.C. with "**Hillsborough, N.C. Military Academy**" **illustrated corner card** depicting building and flag, slightly reduced at left, Very Fine, this military academy was established in 1859 and chartered in 1861 and trained officers and enlisted men, the founders were killed during the war and the school closed in 1868, ex Weatherly E. 750-1,000
- 429 **Lincolnton Female Seminary, Lincolnton, N.C.** Letterhead dated Feb. 14, 1863, reads "Mr. Gorrell, Dear Sir, I send my report of sale. **The Negroes to be divided** are as follows:", with list of people by descending ages, from 48 years to 5 years old, letter continues "I hope these things will reach you in time. I have been immensely pressed with business. My school now consists of 83 pupils. I am yours very truly, S. Lander.", an ever-shocking matter-of-fact portrayal of human beings as property and "things" to be divided up, Samuel Lander is the namesake and founder of today's Lander University in S.C., he headed the Lincolnton Female Seminary when this letter was written, as far as we could determine the Seminary no longer exists.... E. 400-500
- 430 ☒ **Norfolk Va. Jan. 17, 1862.** Blue double-circle datestamp with matching "5" handstamp on **Raleigh Female Seminary corner card** cover to Williamsboro N.C., corner card crossed out and partly erased and with military sender's notation, fresh and Very Fine adversity use ... E. 400-500



431

- 431 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Vertical pair, large margins to clear, tied by "Bowling Green Ky. Jan. 17" (1862) circular datestamp on **Emory & Henry College green overall illustrated** cover to Hanover Va., with printed seal on back, some soiling affects stamps and cover, still Very Fine, rare use from Kentucky, Emory & Henry College, named for Bishop John Emory and Patrick Henry of Revolutionary War fame, is still in operation today E. 1,000-1,500



432

- 432 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1 (1).** Large margins except touched at bottom left, tied by "Griffin Ga. Mar. 15" (1862) circular datestamp on cover with magnificent **Synodical Female College blue cameo corner card with illustration of building**, to Reynolds Ga., expertly cleaned to remove stains and toning, Extremely Fine appearance, the building on this corner card was used as an emergency hospital for Confederate soldiers from the battlefields of Jonesboro, Griffin and Atlanta (it burned in 1865) E. 1,500-2,000



- 433 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1 (1).** Large margins to barely touched, bright shade, tied by blue "Danville Va. Mar. 13" (1862) circular datestamp on "Union Female College, Danville Va." red embossed cameo corner card cover to Richmond Va., sender's directive "Care of Capt. Jones 20th Regt. Va. Vols.", slightly reduced at left, stamp slightly affected from placement at edge of cover, Very Fine, ex Brooks and Wiseman, signed Dietz E. 750-1,000
- 434 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1).** Large margins to clear, tied by blue "Lexington Va. Feb. 5" (1862) circular datestamp on Virginia Military Institute overall yellow illustrated college cover to Richmond Va., Type I with no "Superintendent's Office", missing small part of top flap, some soiling affects stamp and cover, still Very Fine and scarce..... E. 750-1,000
- 435 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large margins to just touched, tied by blue "Petersburg Va. Apr. 5" (1864) circular datestamp on "Ciceronian Literary Society, Roanoke College, Salem Va." yellow illustrated college corner card cover addressed to Roanoke College at Salem Va., 1864 docketing at left, some toning around stamp edges from gum, some overall wear, still Very Fine, ex Judd E. 750-1,000
- 436 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Large margins, bright color, tied by "Randolph Macon College Va. Jun. 17" circular datestamp on small cover to Farmville Va., missing part of top flap, small tear at top, Very Fine E. 200-300
- 437 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large even margins, rich color, tied by blue grid cancel, matching "University of Virginia Va. Sep. 24" double-circle datestamp on small mourning cover to military address in Pickett's Division in Richmond, fresh and Very Fine..... E. 300-400

Adversity Covers



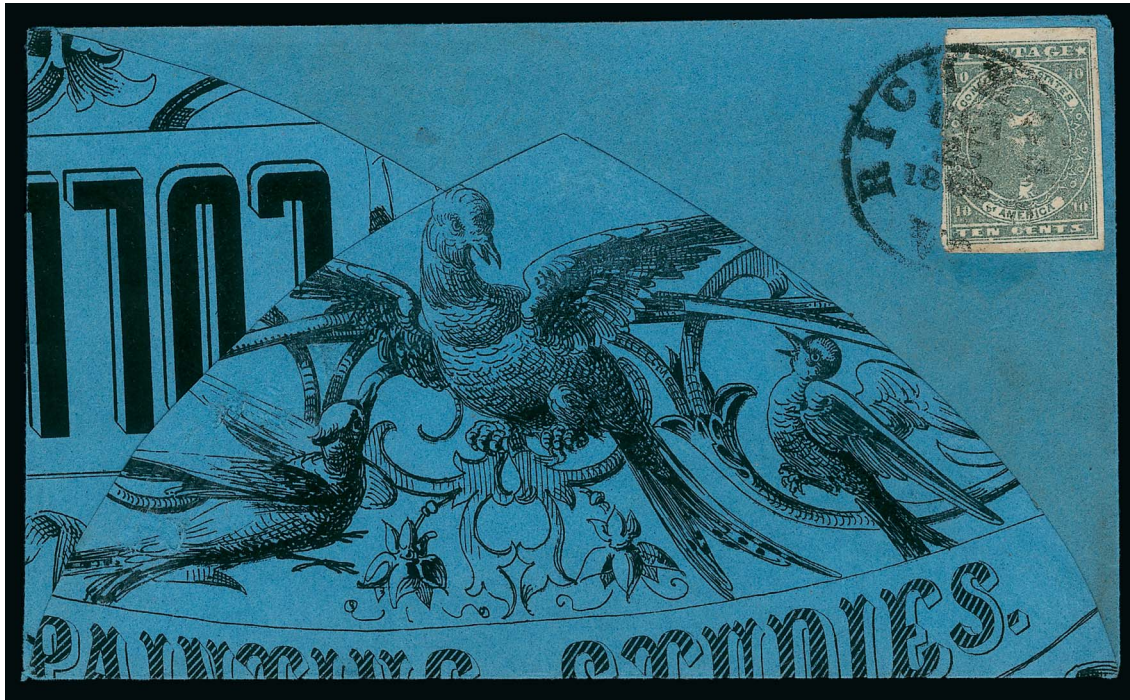
438

- 438 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1 (1).** Two, large margins to right stamp barely touched at bottom right, gorgeous deep rich color, tied by neat "Tupelo Miss. Jul. 8, 1862" circular datestamp, second strike at right, on **adversity cover made from Confederate Missouri bond**, to Selma Ala., opened for display, left stamp faint toned spot, Very Fine, a beautiful cover E. 750-1,000



439

- 439 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 2 (1).** Horizontal pair, ample margins to slightly in, tied by "Prattville Ala. Jul. 1" circular datestamp — **first day of 10c rate** — on brown **adversity cover made from printed music sheet**, addressed to Mobile Ala., folded open for display, Very Fine, unusual adversity use, ex Dr. Green E. 750-1,000

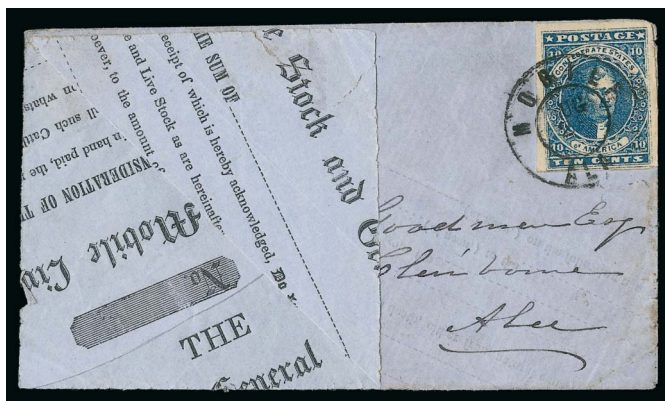


440

440 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Full margins to slightly in at left, tied by "Richmond Va. Oct. 25, 1862" circular datestamp on **striking black on blue adversity cover made from the front cover of a Philadelphia art publisher's "Collection of Birds" pamphlet**, beautiful illustrations of birds, embossed seal indicates this was sold in a Richmond store for paints and artists' supplies, opened for display

VERY FINE AND RARE. ONE OF THE MOST STUNNING CONFEDERATE ADVERSITY COVERS WE HAVE EVER ENCOUNTERED.

Ex Gabriel E. 3,000-4,000



441



442

- 441 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Three large margins, clear to ample at bottom, tied by "Mobile Ala. Aug. 29" double-circle datestamp on **adversity cover made from printed insurance form on blue paper**, to Claiborne Ala., folded open at left, Very Fine, ex Dr. Green.. E. 750-1,000
- 442 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Paterson (2b).** Intense shade and impression, large margins to just in where separated a bit unevenly, tied by "Richmond Va. Feb. 4, 1863" circular datestamp on **adversity cover made from court document** to Alexandriana N.C., opened for display, some minor soiling, Very Fine and attractive adversity use..... E. 500-750



443

- 443 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Ample margins to touched at left, pre-use diagonal crease, small tear at right, tied by Salisbury N.C. circular datestamp on **adversity cover made from North Carolina Rail Road Co. broadside advertising offer to purchase commodities**, to Eagle Mills N.C., one panel opened for display
- VERY FINE. A RARE AND SPECTACULAR ADVERSITY USE OF THE 2-CENT GREEN LITHOGRAPH ON A RAILROAD ADVERTISING BROADSIDE.
- The advertisement, which is printed in various large bold fonts, reads in part: "Farmers!! I will pay liberal prices for a supply of pork, beef, lard and tallow, for the use of the North Carolina Rail Road Company. I will receive either of the above articles at several depots on our road and on the Western North Carolina Rail Road...Thos. Foster, Purchasing Agent, N.C.R.R., Salisbury, Dec. 21, 1863." Ex Weatherly..... E. 4,000-5,000

444



- 444 ☒ **2c Green (3).** Ample margins, faint toning, tied by **blue** "Petersburg Va." circular datestamp on **adversity cover made from printed fire insurance form**, printing on both sides of blue sheet, local military address, faint staining around address

FRESH AND VERY FINE. A RARE COMBINATION OF ADVERSITY USE OF THE 2-CENT GREEN LITHOGRAPH AND A BLUE TOWN CANCEL.

Ex Walcott, Everett, Murphy and Boshwit. With clear 1994 P.S.E. certificate..... E. 3,000-4,000



445

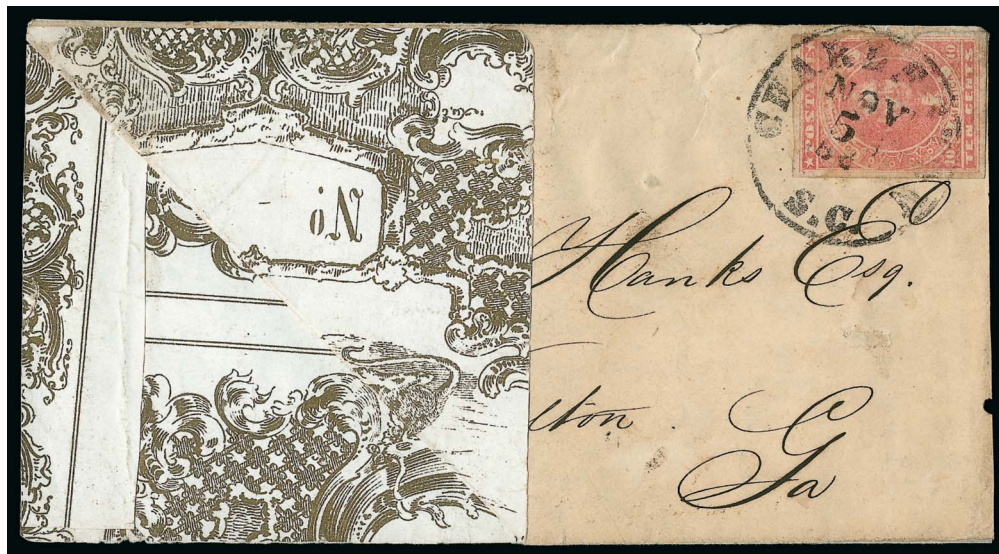


447



446

- 445 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 3 (4).** Large margins to just touched, crisp impression, tied by "Columbus Miss. Jun. 13" circular datestamp on **adversity cover made from insurance form**, to Demopolis Ala., opened for display, Very Fine and attractive..... E. 500-750
- 446 ☒ **5c Light Milky Blue, Stone 2 (4b).** Three ample to large margins, just in at top, tied by "Richmond Va. Jun. 30, 1862" circular datestamp — last day of the 5c rate — on **adversity cover made from printed form in red on blue**, addressed to Blountville Tenn., folded open for display, Very Fine, ex Dr. Green..... E. 750-1,000
- 447 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 3 (4).** Full to large margins, tied by "Thomasville Ga. Mar. 17" circular datestamp on buff **adversity cover made from advertising for envelopes** to Milledgeville Ga., opened for display, fresh and Very Fine, a rather ironic use of this envelope advertisement as an adversity cover..... E. 500-750



448

- 448 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Large margins except nicked at right, slight gum staining, tied by "Charleston S.C. Nov. 5 1862" circular datestamp on **adversity cover made from gold and white elaborately decorated printed paper**, to Dalton Ga., couple mended tears

VERY FINE AND RARE USE OF THE 10-CENT ROSE ON A SPECTACULAR PRINTED ADVERSITY COVER.

The design of this printed sheet includes the abbreviation "No.", which suggests a numbered form, but its appearance is more characteristic of wallpaper..... E. 3,000-4,000



449

- 449 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Large margins to touched at bottom right corner, tied by "Danville Va. Jun. 10" (1862) circular datestamp on **press-printed Danville 5c on Dark Buff Provisional entire (21XU3)**, addressed to Olin N.C., expertly repaired with sealed tears just into the provisional and on backflap, inside silked

VERY FINE APPEARANCE. A RARE USE OF THE DANVILLE PROVISIONAL ENTIRE AFTER THE PERIOD IT WAS VALID FOR POSTAGE.

This is the only example of the Danville provisional entire in the Richard L. Calhoun census with a 5c Typograph stamp. There are only eleven or twelve "valid" provisional uses (all 5c).

With 1974 C.S.A. and 1975 P.F. certificates E. 2,000-3,000



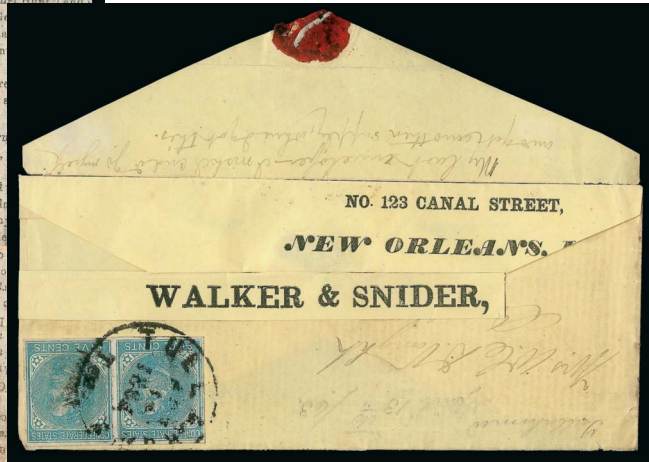
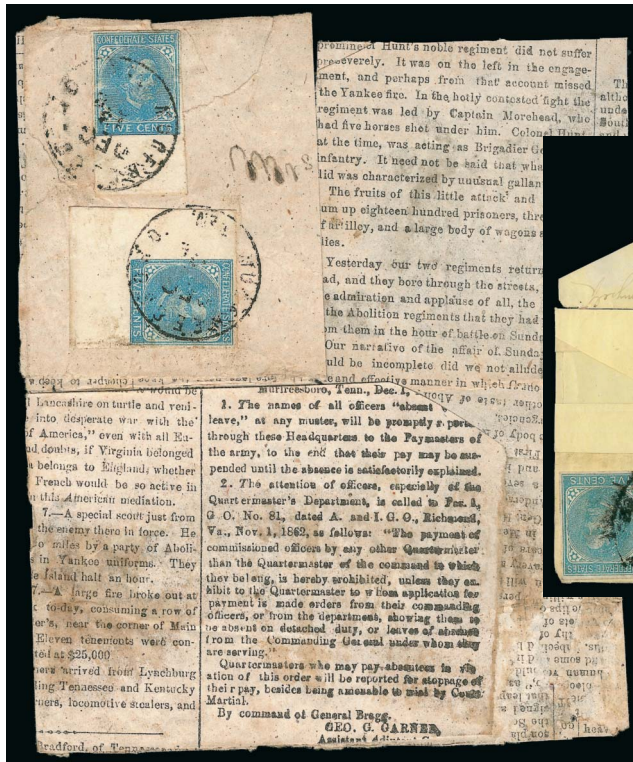
450

- 450 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Vertical pair, ample to large margins, tied by "Little Rockfish N.C. Apr. 16" circular datestamp on **adversity cover made from multicolored map of British North America**, to Fayetteville N.C., folded open for display, Extremely Fine, ex Dr. Green E. 750-1,000



451

- 451 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Vertical pair, cancelled by **Army field grids on adversity cover made from brown cartridge wrapper**, inside with label reading "10 Cartridges. Mississippi or Austrian Rifle. Cal. .54. Atlanta Arsenal — June, 1864.", to Crops Plains Ala., pair moved to flap side so it can be displayed opened with the label, small portion of tying grid cancel visible where the pair originated on address side, Very Fine and extraordinary adversity use, of the many forms of paper converted into envelopes in the Confederacy, this is one of a small handful we have seen on an ammunition wrapper, ex Seybold with his handstamp.... E. 1,000-1,500



452

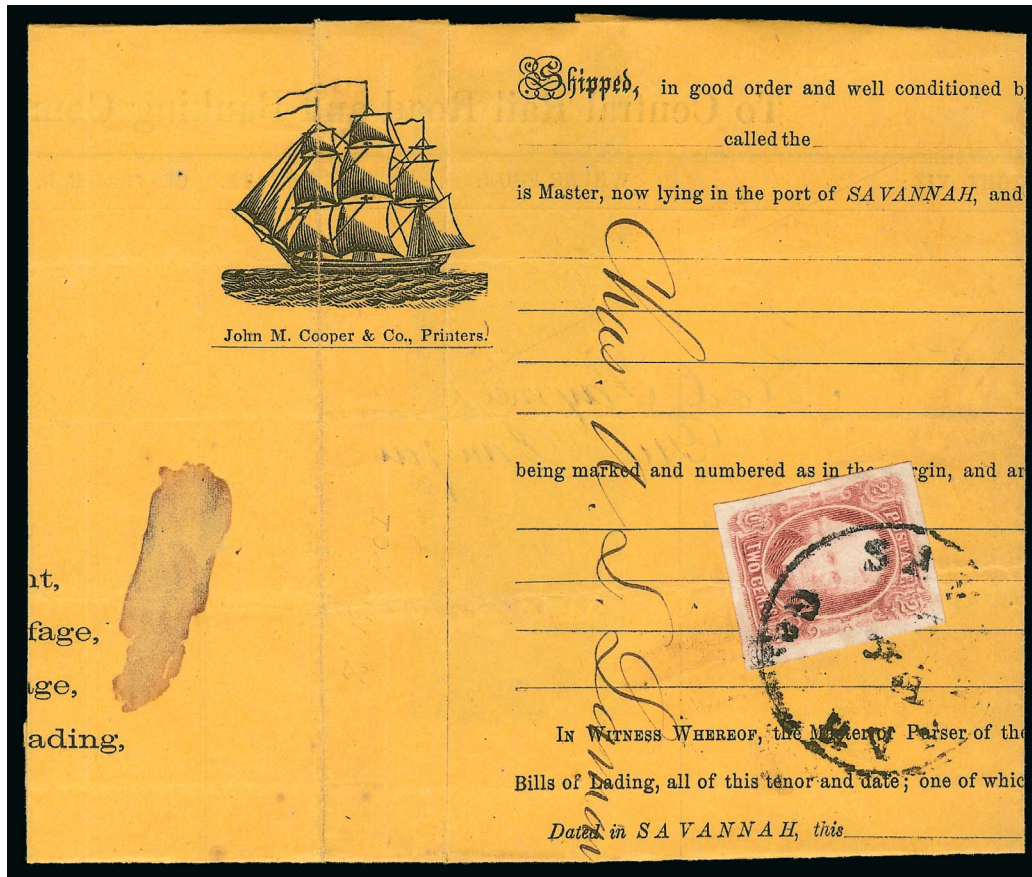
453

- 452 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, large margins, tiny crease at bottom between stamps, tied by "Tullahoma Ten. Apr. 12, 1864" circular datestamp on **yellow adversity cover made from commission merchant's form**, to Canton Miss., sender's note "My last envelope I wish I could go myself and get another supply where I got this", opened for display, Very Fine and unusual E. 300-400
- 453 **5c Blue, Local (7).** Two, large margins to clear, one with **wide bottom left corner sheet margins**, other with **bottom sheet margin**, each tied by "Murfreesboro Ten. Dec. 13" circular datestamp on **part of newspaper made into an adversity cover** to Buena Vista Ala., opened for display, stamps with minor soiling from gum, Very Fine and very unusual adversity cover E. 400-500



454

- 454 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Three large margins, slightly in at right, tied by "Aberdeen Miss. Dec. 17" circular datestamp on **tiny blue adversity cover made from printed form**, locally addressed, faint soiling at right, stamp with small scuff at center, still Fine, a most attractive drop-letter use, ex Keeling, with 1997 C.S.A. certificate E. 750-1,000



455

- 455 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Enormous margins all around, tied by "Savannah Ga. Oct. 5" circular datestamp on orange wrapper made from **printed shipping bill of lading with illustrated clipper ship vignette**, form on both sides, locally addressed, opened to show full design
 EXTREMELY FINE. A SPECTACULAR USE OF THE 2-CENT ENGRAVED ON AN ADVERSITY COVER MADE FROM A PRINTED SHIPPING BILL OF LADING.
 Ex Everett and Zimmerman..... E. 1,500-2,000



456

- 456 ☒ **10c Blue, "TEN" (9).** Bright color, small margins slightly in, tied by balloon-style "Botetourt Springs Va. Apr. 21" circular datestamp on **adversity cover made from printed form** to Aylett Va., form includes spaces for "No. of white/black males/females" (possibly a census form), opened for display, Very Fine, scarce adversity use with a "TEN", ex Matz E. 1,500-2,000



457



458



459

- 457 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins, tied by "Yanceyville N.C. Oct. 24, 1862" circular datestamp on **adversity cover made from 1854 observation chart** to the hospital at Danville Va., opened for display, some toning around stamp from gum, Very Fine and attractive..... E. 750-1,000
- 458 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large margins to clear, bright shade, tied by "Staunton Va. Dec. 28" circular datestamp on **adversity cover made from part-printed bank form** to Lewisburg Va., vignette of female allegorical figure on part folded over for display, Very Fine, a beautiful cover E. 750-1,000
- 459 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Die B, Keatinge & Ball (12 K&B).** Large to huge margins, tied by "Charleston S.C. Feb. 18, 1865" circular datestamp on **adversity cover made from part-printed C.S. Engineer's office form** to Richmond Va., opened for display, some edgewear, Very Fine E. 300-400

Wallpaper Covers



460

- 460 ☒ **5c Green (1).** Three large margins, just in at bottom, tied by "Milledgeville Ga." circular datestamp on **green wallpaper** cover to Americus Ga., opened for display, Very Fine..... E. 400-500



461

- 461 ☒ **10c Light Milky Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Ample to large margins, bright shade, tied by one of two bold strikes of "Rock Wall Tex. Jul. 2" circular datestamp on small **red, white and tan wallpaper** cover to Shreveport La.
EXTREMELY FINE. A MAGNIFICENT USE OF THE 10-CENT STONE Y PRINTING ON A BEAUTIFUL WALLPAPER COVER FROM TEXAS.
Ex Hall..... E. 2,000-3,000



462

- 462 **2c Green (3).** Full to large margins, tied by bold strike of "Richmond Va. Oct. 12, 1862" circular datestamp on large part of **multicolored floral wallpaper wrapper** to Thomasville N.C., bottom portion of wrapper missing though well clear of address and stamp
 VERY FINE. AN EXTREMELY RARE USE OF THE 2-CENT GREEN LITHOGRAPH ON A FLORAL WALLPAPER COVER.
 Ex Murphy and Zimmerman..... E. 2,000-3,000



463

- 463 **5c Blue, Stone 3 (4).** Two singles, both with large margins to close or touched at bottom, tied by "Carthage N.C. Sep. 12" circular datestamp on **wallpaper cover in blue, brown and white** to hospital address in Richmond Va., stamps with hint of gum toning, opened for display with piece missing from folded down flap, slightly reduced at left, Very Fine, a colorful and rare 5c Blue Lithograph wallpaper cover E. 1,500-2,000



464

- 464 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Horizontal pair, ample margins, tied by “Macon Miss.” double-circle datestamp on **green, red and brown floral wallpaper cover** made from recycled newsprint, to Jackson Miss., repair in address panel and scuff mostly in margin of stamp, appears Very Fine, ex Murphy and Boshwit..... E. 1,000-1,500



465

- 465 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Two, huge margins to just touched, tied by “Georgetown S.C. Feb. 2” circular datestamp on **maroon and white wallpaper cover** to Camden S.C., Extremely Fine, an extraordinarily beautiful wallpaper cover, ex Dr. Green E. 1,000-1,500



466

- 466 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Large margins to just in where separated a bit unevenly, tied by "Charleston S.C. Aug. 19, 1864" circular datestamp on **tan-striped wallpaper** cover used locally, with original enclosure, opened for display

VERY FINE. THE 2-CENT ENGRAVED ISSUE IS EXTREMELY RARE ON WALLPAPER COVERS.

Unpriced in Scott E. 1,500-2,000



467

- 467 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Frameline (10b).** Framelines visible at bottom and right, tied by "Mobile Ala. Sep. 10, 1863" double-circle datestamp on **maroon and gold wallpaper** cover to Marianna Fla.

VERY FINE. A BEAUTIFUL AND EXTREMELY RARE EXAMPLE OF THE 10-CENT FRAMELINE ON A WALLPAPER ADVERSITY COVER.

A Power Search review found no other Frameline stamps on a wallpaper cover, and only a handful on any kind of adversity cover E. 3,000-4,000



468



469



470

- 468 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins to clear, tied by "Washington Ark. Feb. 19" circular datestamp on **red and aquamarine wallpaper** cover to San Antonio Tex., opened for display, some wrinkling and light crease, some edgewear, Very Fine, ex Matz E. 750-1,000
- 469 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Two, large margins to clear, bright colors, tied by **blue** "Columbia S.C. Apr. 11" circular datestamps on **green, brown and orange wallpaper** cover to Flat Rock N.C., opened for display, Very Fine and attractive, ex Matz..... E. 750-1,000
- 470 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large margins to clear, tied by "Charleston S.C. Sep. 3" circular datestamp on **blue, white and brown wallpaper** cover to Columbia S.C. and **forwarded** to Blackview P.O. S.C., blue "Columbia S.C. Sep. 15" circular datestamp and matching "10" rate marking, opened for display, slightly reduced, minor edgewear, Very Fine, ex Matz ... E. 500-750



471

- 471 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Huge margins, tied by "Thomasville Ga. Apr. 13" circular datestamp on **brown, green, maroon and white floral wallpaper** cover to Gen. Richard Floyd at Baldwin Fla., Extremely Fine, a marvelous wallpaper cover with Shenfield's note on back "Second finest I ever saw. LLS", ex Dr. Green E. 1,000-1,500



472

- 472 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Die B (12c).** Full to enormous margins, tied by "Fayetteville N.C. Oct. 1, 1863" circular datestamp on **green, pink and white floral wallpaper** cover to Kinston N.C., forwarded to Hillsboro with manuscript due marking, Extremely Fine, colorful floral wallpaper design, ex Dr. Green E. 750-1,000



473

474



475

- 473 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Die B (12c).** Three large margins, close at right, tied by bold "Wilmington N.C. Sep. 24" circular datestamp on **brown, blue and white wallpaper** cover to Raleigh N.C., Extremely Fine, ex Dr. Green E. 750-1,000
- 474 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large margins, some overall soiling from gum, tied by **blue** "Columbia S.C. Oct. 2" circular datestamp on **tan wallpaper** cover to Orangeburg S.C., opened for display, slightly reduced at left, stamp with slight creasing, still Very Fine and attractive, ex Matz E. 500-750
- 475 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Large margins, rich color, tied by light strike of "Hazelhurst Miss." circular datestamp on **yellow wallpaper** cover to military address care of Major A.S. Anderson at Mobile ("Mobeal") Ala., opened for display, Very Fine and attractive E. 200-300



476

- 476 ☒ **20c Yellow Green (13a).** Large margins, bright shade, tied by red "Blacks & Whites Va. May 24" circular datestamp on **eggshell white floral pattern wallpaper** cover to Sturgeonville Va., minor flap faults with two small tears at top

EXTREMELY FINE. A MARVELOUS USE OF THE 20-CENT STAMP ON A WALLPAPER COVER WITH A RED COLORED CANCELLATION.

Ex Lehman, Keeling and Hill E. 3,000-4,000



477

- 477 ☒ **20c Green, Diagonal Half Used as 10c (13d).** Bottom left diagonal half, margins to just in at left, tied by bold "Savannah Ga. Aug. 8" circular datestamp on **red, blue and cream floral wallpaper** cover to Staunton Va., opened for display, left side flap missing

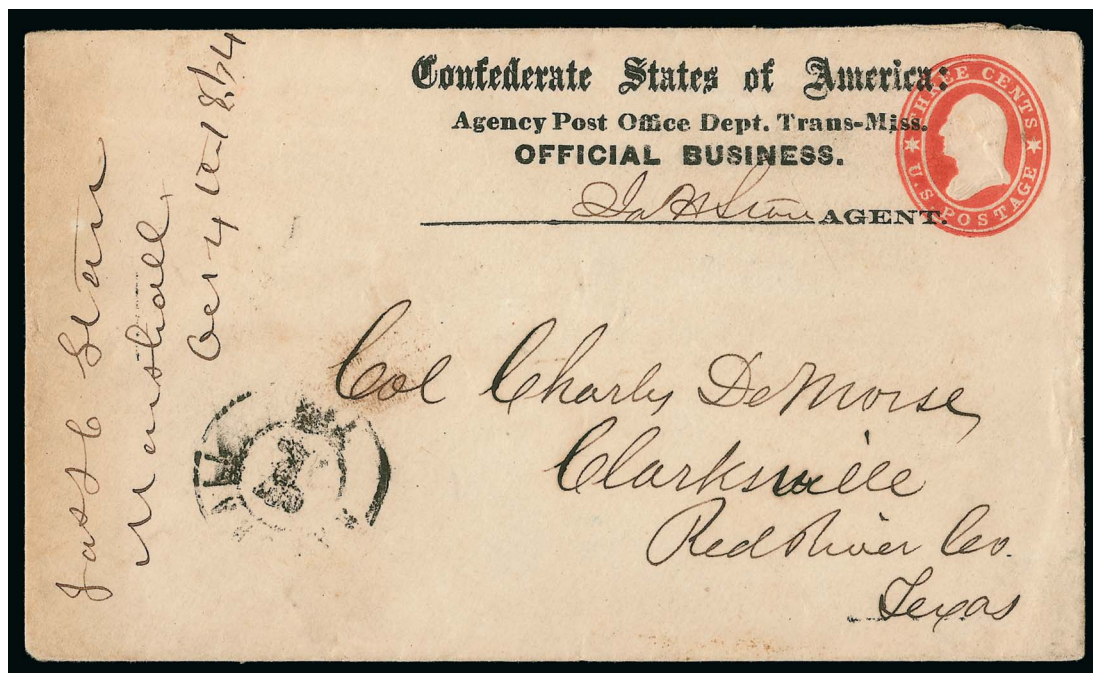
VERY FINE. A RARE EXAMPLE OF THE 20-CENT BISECT USED ON A COLORFUL WALLPAPER COVER. A MARVELOUS EXHIBITION PIECE.

Ex Boshwit. With 1990 P.F. certificate..... E. 5,000-7,500

Official Imprints



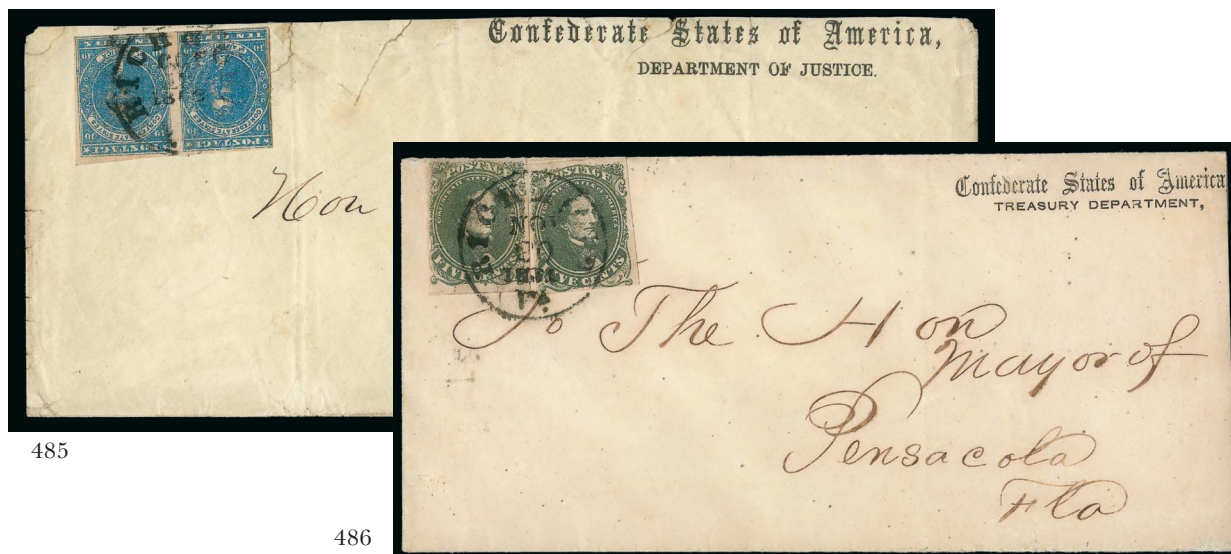
- 478 **John H. Reagan.** Confederate States Postmaster General, signature on "Confederate States of America. Post Office Department, Richmond, Nov. 22nd 1862" letterhead concerning a pass for a man to visit his sons in Hood's Texas Brigade, Very Fine E. 500-750
- 479 ☒ **Post Office Department, Official Business, Chief of the Appointment Bureau.** Signed by B. N. Clements on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to postmaster of Fort Defiance N.C., "Richmond Va. Apr. 24, 1863" circular datestamp and "Free" handstamp, docketed at left, Very Fine E. 300-400
- 480 ☒ **General Post Office Department, Auditor's Office.** Three-line imprint with manuscript "Free Official Business" at left, signed "B. Baker," "Richmond Va. Nov. 23, 1861" circular datestamp on cover to postmaster of Black Walnut Va., mended top left corner, tear at top, otherwise Very Fine, scarce E. 300-400
- 481 ☒ **Post Office Department, Official Business, Chief of the Contract Bureau.** Signed by H. St. Geo. Offutt on 3c Red on Buff Star Die Entire (U27) to postmaster (Reuben Thom) of Fredericksburg Va., "Richmond Va. Oct. 23, 1863" circular datestamp and "Free" handstamp, minor diagonal bend, Very Fine E. 200-300
- 482 ☒ **Post Office Department, Official Business, Chief of the Finance Bureau.** Signed by John Dimitry on 3c Red on Buff Star Die Entire (U27) to postmaster of Fort Defiance N.C., "Richmond Va. Oct. 28" circular datestamp and "Free" handstamp, small corner stain, Very Fine (Photo Ex) E. 200-300
- 483 ☒ **Post Office Department, Official Business, Chief Clerk P.O. Department.** Signed by John Dimitry as acting chief clerk on 3c Red on Buff Star Die Entire (U27) to postmaster of Ft. Gaines Ga., "Richmond Va. Aug. 17" circular datestamp and "Free" handstamp, Very Fine E. 200-300



484

- 484 ☒ **Agency Post Office Dept., Trans-Miss., Official Business, Agent.** Signed by Jas. H. Starr on 3c Red on White Star Die entire (U26) to postmaster of Clarksville Tex., blurry strike of Marshall Tex. double-circle datestamp, docketed at left, Very Fine, rare, Starr was appointed the Agent for the Trans-Mississippi Department in Feb. 1864..... E. 1,000-1,500

Semi-Official Imprints



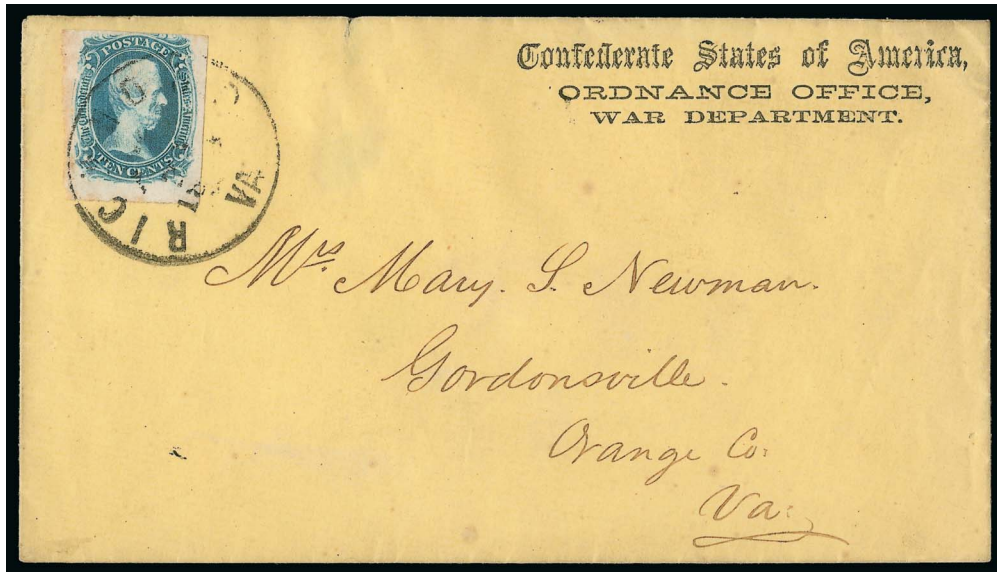
485

486

- 485 ☒ **10c Blue, Paterson (2).** Horizontal pair, full margins to barely touched, tied by "Richmond Va. Oct. 11, 1862" circular datestamp on legal-size "**Confederate States of America, Department of Justice**" imprint cover to Rocky Mount N.C., slightly reduced at top and missing part of top flap, some edge tears and other wear, otherwise Fine and scarce..... E. 400-500
- 486 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Two, large margins to clear, rich color, tied by "Richmond Va. Nov. 20, 1862" circular datestamp on "**Confederate States of America, Treasury Department**" imprint cover to Pensacola Fla., slightly reduced at right, some slight edge restoration, Very Fine appearance..... E. 400-500



- 487 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Hoyer & Ludwig (2b).** Three large margins, just in at top, tied by Richmond Va. 1862 circular datestamp on “**Confederate States of America, Treasury Department, First Audit Office, Official**” imprint cover to Atlanta Ga., missing top flap, reduced at left, pencil writing erased, otherwise Very Fine and scarce E. 400-500
- 488 **Robert Ould.** Signature on Confederate States of America, War Department, Richmond Va. letterhead dated Dec. 18, 1863, addressed to **Major General John C. Breckinridge** in relation to the location of his son, who Ould believed was at the Union Prison at Johnson’s Island, letter rebacked, Very Fine, a wonderful letter between the Confederate Agent for Exchange and the former U.S. Vice President, who joined the Confederacy in 1861 and was convicted of treason against the U.S. by the Senate E. 400-500
- 489 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Horizontal pair, large margins, tied by “Richmond Va. Nov. 3, 1861” circular datestamp on legal-size “**Confederate States of America, Adjutant and Inspector General’s Office, Official Business**” imprint cover to Governor of Tennessee at Nashville, slightly reduced at right, expert edge restoration, Very Fine E. 400-500
- 490 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Deep shade, large margins to in, tied by “Richmond Va. Jun. 28, 1862” circular datestamp on “**Confederate States of America, War Department, Nitre Bureau, Official Business**” imprint cover to Prince Edward C.H. Va., manuscript “*P.M. will please forward if not addressed correctly*”, some wear including small edge repairs, still Very Fine and unusual, nitre (also known as saltpeter) is instrumental in the manufacture of gunpowder.... E. 500-750



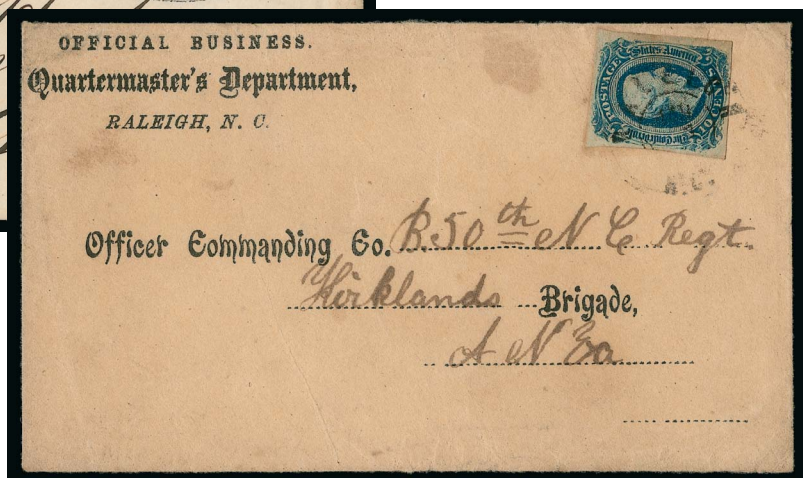
491

- 491 ☒ **10c Blue, "TEN" (9).** Three enormous margins, touched at top, rich color, tied by "Richmond Va." circular datestamp on "Confederate States of America, Ordnance Office, War Department" imprinted yellow cover to Gordonsville Va., backflap tear extends just into front at top, still fresh and Very Fine, an attractive "TEN" use on a semi-official cover, ex Dr. Green..... E. 1,500-2,000



492

493



- 492 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Huge margins, rich color, tied by "Selma Ala. May 25" circular datestamp on cover to Atlanta with clear strike of "Quartermasters Dept. S. Hillyer Maj & QM C.S.A. Selma. Ala." oval handstamp, faint filing crease thru bottom of stamp is invisible without oblique light, backflap tear, Very Fine..... E. 300-400
- 493 ☒ **10c Dark Blue, Die B, Keatinge & Ball (12 K&B).** Large margins to full, tied by "Raleigh N.C. Mar. 4" double-circle datestamp on "Official Business, Quartermaster's Department, Raleigh N.C." imprint cover with part-printed address to Kirkland's Brigade, with original 1865-dated enclosure from Clothing Bureau, trivial wear, Very Fine..... E. 200-300

State Imprints



- 494 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Die B (12).** Tied by "Marion Ala Feb. 2" circular datestamp on **turned "Controlling Quartermaster's Office, Ala."** state imprint cover to Eutaw Ala., inside use 10c Blue, Die A (11) tied by Eutaw double-circle datestamp and addressed to Bibb County Ala., opened for display, Very Fine..... E. 300-400
- 495 ☒ **Milledgeville Ga. Sep. 10.** Circular datestamp with "Paid" and "5" handstamps struck on **"Executive Department. Georgia Ordnance Office. Official Business."** state imprint buff cover to Atlanta, reduced at left just into design, otherwise Very Fine, scarce... E. 300-400
- 496 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Horizontal pair, tied by "Galveston Tex. Oct. 1, 1862" double-circle datestamp on **C.S.A. Texas Dept. of State overall lithographed** cover to W. H. Andrews in McKinney Tex., with original letter on matching stationery showing results of election for District Attorney of 20th Judicial District of Texas, which Andrews has won, stencil marking on front with "Andrews" on first line and "—ing" on second line (indecipherable), stain spots and wear on cover and letter (which is nearly split), still a Fine and rare exhibition item E. 400-500
- 497 ☒ **Inspector General's Office, Virginia Forces.** State imprint with somewhat crude version of Virginia seal "Sic Semper Tyrannis" ("thus always to tyrants") on yellow cover to Sangerville Va., "Richmond Va. Jun. ? 1861" circular datestamp with "Paid" straightline and "5" handstamp, original letterhead enclosure with different version of seal, dated June 6, 1861 and stating that postmasters are exempt from military duty, barely reduced at right, Very Fine and scarce, mailed five days after the start of the Confederate postal system E. 500-750

Railroads



- 498 ☒ **Uniontown Ala. Jun. 19 (1861).** Bold circular datestamp with "Paid" and "5" handstamps on yellow cover with blue "Ala. & Miss. R.R.R." corner card to Macon P.O. Ala., manuscript box charge number, slightly reduced at right and missing right flap, Very Fine, attractive railroad corner card cover E. 500-750
- 499 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins, tied by light strike of "Company Shops N.C." circular datestamp on cover with "Office of the No. Ca. R.R. Co., Vance, No. Ca." corner card to Taylorsville N.C., repair along top edge where piece out, otherwise Fine and attractive..... E. 300-400
- 500 ☒ **3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26).** Tied by "Wartrace N. & C. R.R. Jun. 10, 1861" oval datestamp, second strike at left, on cover to Ebenezer Miss., missing part of top flap and with few small nicks cosmetically repaired, Very Fine, rare use of the U.S. 3c stamp with the Nashville & Chattanooga Railroad datestamp, sent after postal relations were severed E. 300-400
- 501 **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal pair, large margins to clear, deep rich color, tied by well-struck "Estelle Springs, N. & C. R.R., May 1, 1863" oval datestamp on cover front only to Fort Valley Ga., minor toning around stamp edges from gum, Extremely Fine strike, signed Dietz..... E. 300-400
- 502 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Large margins, unusual shade, brown gum stains, tied by "Knoxville Ten. Mar. ?" circular datestamp on bright buff cover with "Office of the East Tennessee & Virginia Rail Road Co., Jonesboro, Tenn." printed return address to Athens Tenn., faint pre-use vertical crease, some toning around stamp edges from gum, otherwise Very Fine..... E. 300-400



503

504



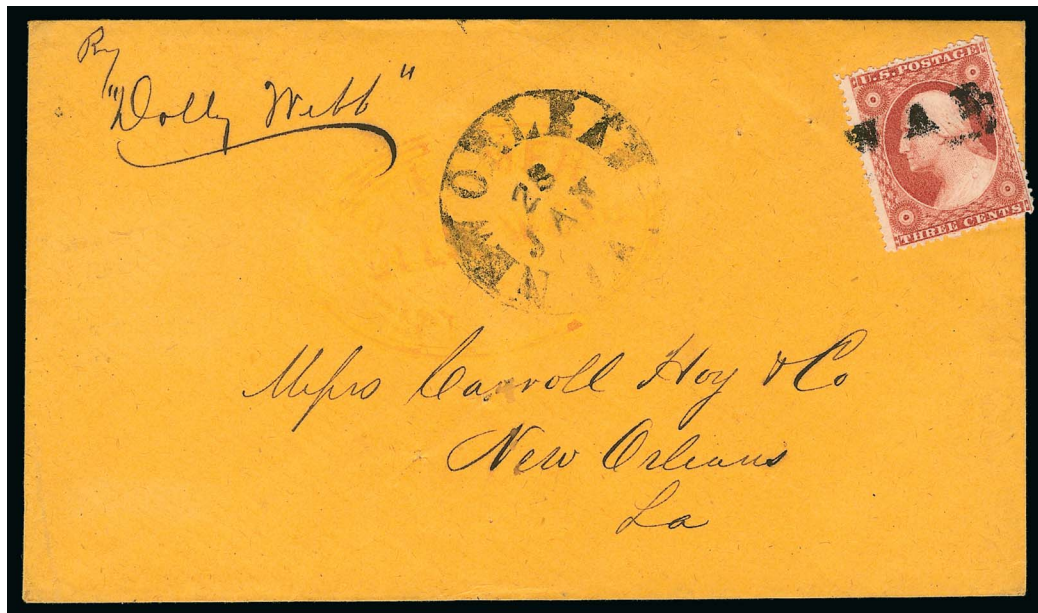
505



506

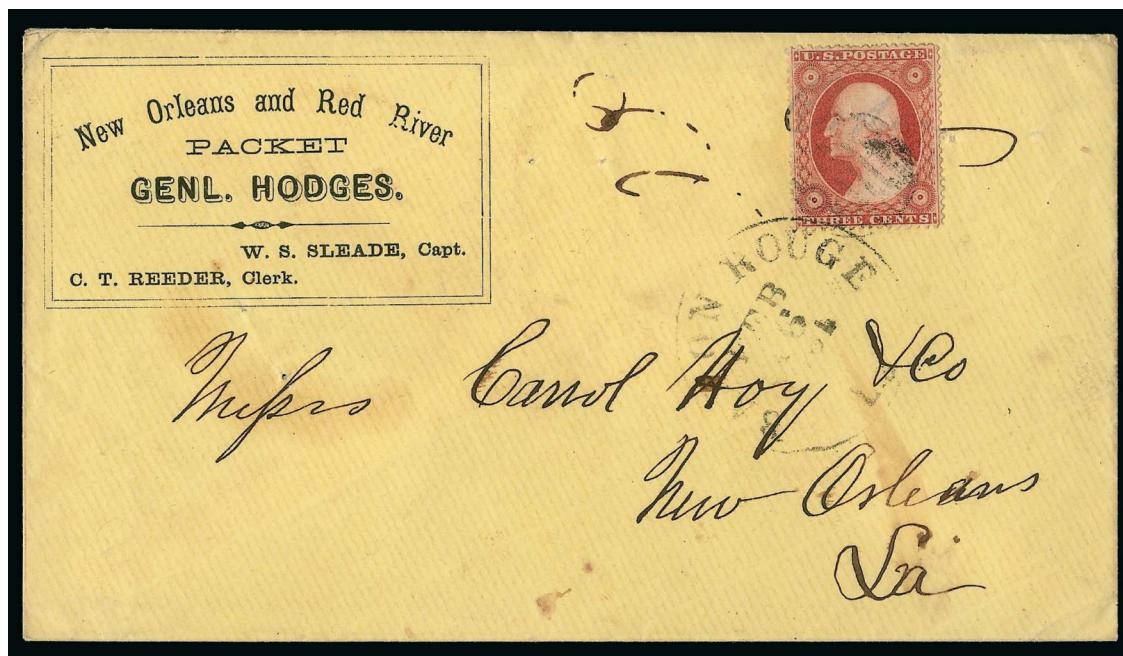
- 503 ☒ **10c Light Milky Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Large margins, tied by "Richmond Va. Jan. 23, 1863" circular datestamp on buff cover to Jackson Miss. with **blue Richmond & Petersburg R.R. Co. corner card**, stamp has minor corner crease, otherwise Extremely Fine, ex Hall E. 500-750
- 504 ☒ **10c Light Blue, Paterson (2a).** Large margins to full, tied by "Richmond Va. Dec. 24, 1862" circular datestamp on cover with "**R. & P. R. R. Co., Company Business**" corner card to Greenville Va., some age spotting, Very Fine and scarce railroad cover E. 300-400
- 505 ☒ **10c Light Milky Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Large margins, tied by "**Fisherville VA. C. R.R. 14 Feb.**" circular datestamp on cover to Lexington Va., "10" in circle handstamp, manuscript "pd", missing half of top flap, some slight wear, Very Fine, scarce, ex Finney... E. 500-750
- 506 ☒ **5c Light Milky Blue, Stone 3 (4b).** Two, large margins to clear, cancelled by penstrokes, "**VA.C.R.R. Fisherville 1 Jul.**" circular datestamp on cover to military address at Richmond Va., slightly reduced at right, minor soiling, Very Fine railroad use E. 500-750

Waterway Mail



507

- 507 ☒ **"By Dolly Webb".** Manuscript notation on buff cover to Carroll Hoy & Co. in New Orleans, 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26), tied by bold "WAY" handstamp, "New Orleans La. 28 Jan." (1861) circular datestamp, Very Fine Independent State use with notation indicating the steamboat that carried this mail..... E. 400-500



508

- 508 ☒ **New Orleans and Red River Packet, General Hodges.** Corner card on yellow cover to Carroll Hoy & Co. in New Orleans, 3c Dull Red, Ty. III (26), rich color, tied by grid cancel and "Baton Rouge La. Feb. 16, 1861" circular datestamp, usual small filing holes, insignificant toned spot, Very Fine, attractive Confederate State use of U.S. stamp on a steamboat cover, the *General Hodges* was seized and pressed into Confederate service in March 1861 before being sold in May to satisfy debts, she had the distinction of carrying Governor Moore up the Red River at the time New Orleans was captured, ex Simmons and Haas E. 1,500-2,000



509

- 509 ☒ **Steamer J. F. Pargoud, J.W. Tobin Commander.** Clear strike of handstamp with small type around outer rim, "New Orleans La. Mar. 14, 1861" double-circle datestamp and "Steam 6" in circle handstamp on cover to New Orleans, with original enclosure datelined "Little River March 12th 1861", missing small part of bottom flap, Very Fine and very scarce, the *Pargoud* operated up the Ouchita River and was sunk in the Yazoo River to prevent capture by Federal forces, ex Simmons E. 1,500-2,000



510

- 510 ☒ **Steamer Grand Duke Apr. 30, 1861.** Bold strike of circular datestamp at left of 3c Red on White Nesbitt entire (U9) to Montgomery Ala., embossed stamp cancelled by "New Orleans La. 3 May" circular datestamp, minor edgewear, slightly reduced at right, Very Fine, very scarce, the *Grand Duke* was outfitted as a cotton-clad gunboat for C.S.A. naval service in February 1863, ex Simmons and Haas, this exact marking is illustrated in the *Confederate Bulletin* No. 19 of June 1948, accompanied by two pre-war collateral items relating to the *Grand Duke*..... E. 1,500-2,000

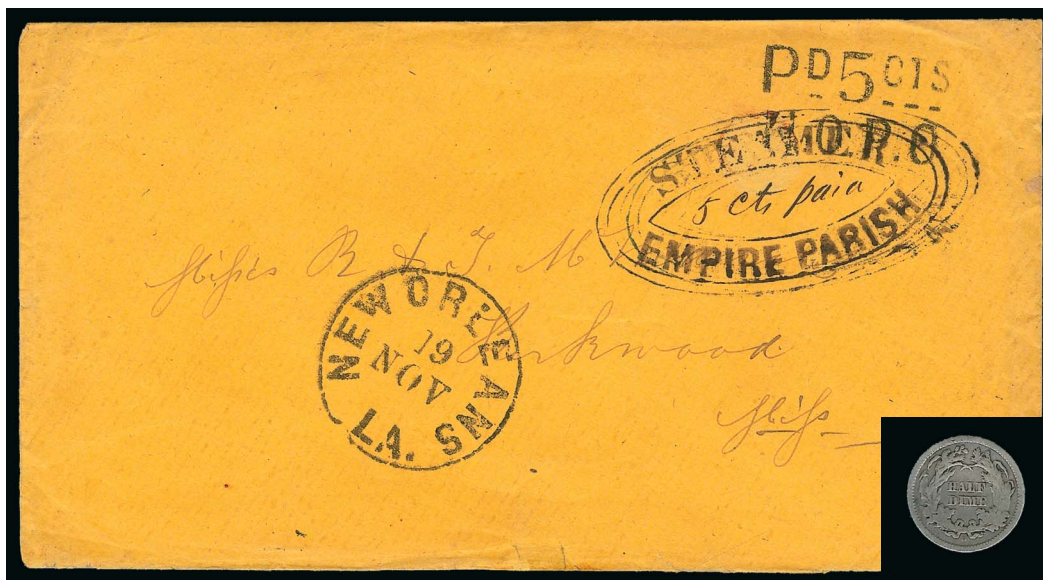


511

- 511 ☒ **New Orleans La., 5c Red Brown on Bluish (62X4).** Three huge margins, just in at bottom, intense shade, tied by clear strike of “PD 5 CTS/N.O.P.O.” two-line provisional handstamp with bold “J. L. RIDDELL, P.M.” straightline and “New Orleans La. Nov. 27, 1861” river-mail double-circle datestamp on buff cover to Bayou Goula La., manuscript “Iberville” steamboat identification at lower left, small cosmetic mend at top

VERY FINE AND RARE USE OF THE NEW ORLEANS PROVISIONAL HANDSTAMP TO CANCEL THE 5-CENT PROVISIONAL STAMP. ONLY 12 TO 15 EXAMPLES KNOWN.

Ex Emerson E. 2,000-3,000



512

- 512 ☒ **Steamer Empire Parish 5cts. Paid.** Bold strike of oval name-of-boat handstamp with rate in manuscript, clear “PD 5 CTS/N.O.P.O.” two-line provisional handstamp with “New Orleans La. 19 Nov.” circular datestamp on buff cover to Kirkwood Miss., few inconsequential edge tears at bottom, small scuff in “ea” of “Steamer”

VERY FINE. A RARE AND OUTSTANDING COMBINATION OF THE EMPIRE PARISH MISSISSIPPI RIVER PACKET BOAT HANDSTAMP AND THE NEW ORLEANS PROVISIONAL HANDSTAMP.

This cover was mailed at the New Orleans post office and was carried up river. Accompanied by 1860 half-dime to represent what may have been included with the cover to pay postage in New Orleans. E. 2,000-3,000



513

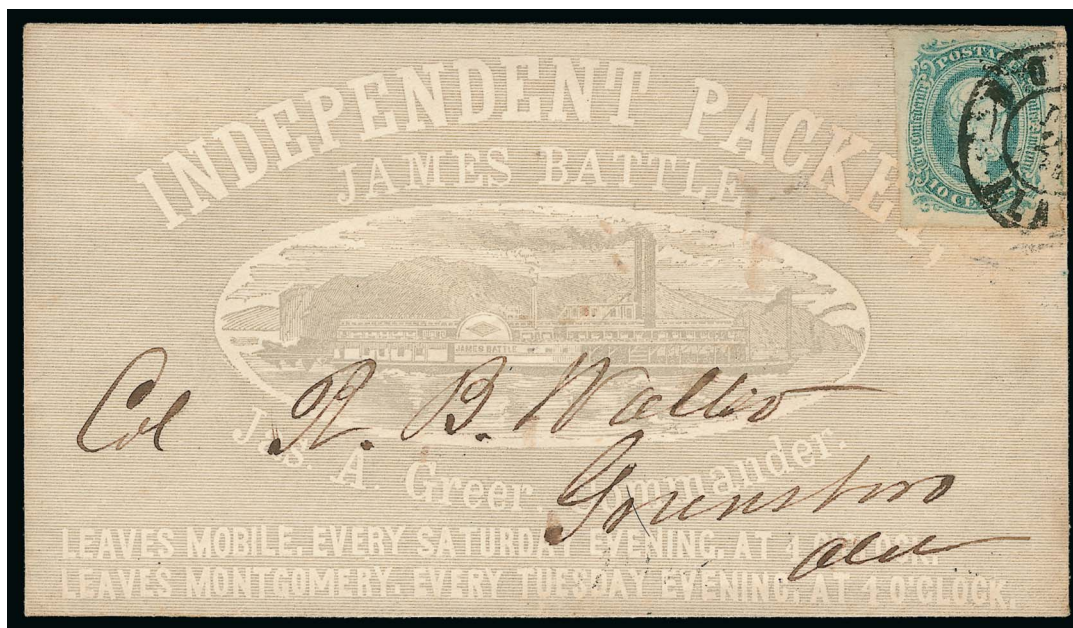


514



515

- 513 ☒ **Steam 7.** Bold straightline handstamp with "New Orleans La. Oct. 30, 1861" double-circle datestamp on cover to New Orleans, slightly reduced at top and left and missing part of top flap, Very Fine steamboat use..... E. 500-750
- 514 ☒ **STEAMBOAT.** Well-struck straightline handstamp with "Montgomery Ala. Jan. 25, 1861" circular datestamp and "6" in square frame handstamp on cover to Montgomery Ala. and **forwarded** to S.C., reduced and right and some slight soiling, Very Fine Independent State use, reportedly unique..... E. 400-500
- 515 ☒ **STEAMBOAT.** Bold strike of straightline handstamp with two equally bold strikes of "Mobile Ala. Mar. 8, 1861" double-circle datestamp on 3c Red on Buff Star Die entire (U27) to New Orleans, missing part of top flap, Very Fine Confederate State steamboat use, ex Weatherly ... E. 400-500



516

- 516 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins all around, tied by bold Mobile Ala. 1863 double-circle datestamp on lithographed **Independent Packet James Battle** steamboat advertising cover to Greensboro Ala., Wm. Murphy of New York imprint on back, trivial edgewear

EXTREMELY FINE. A COLORFUL AND RARE CONFEDERATE STEAMBOAT COVER.

The Confederate packet *James Battle* advertised service on the Alabama River from Mobile and Montgomery. It was captured as a blockade runner in November 1863.

Ex Judd. With 1973 P.F. certificate..... E. 3,000-4,000



517

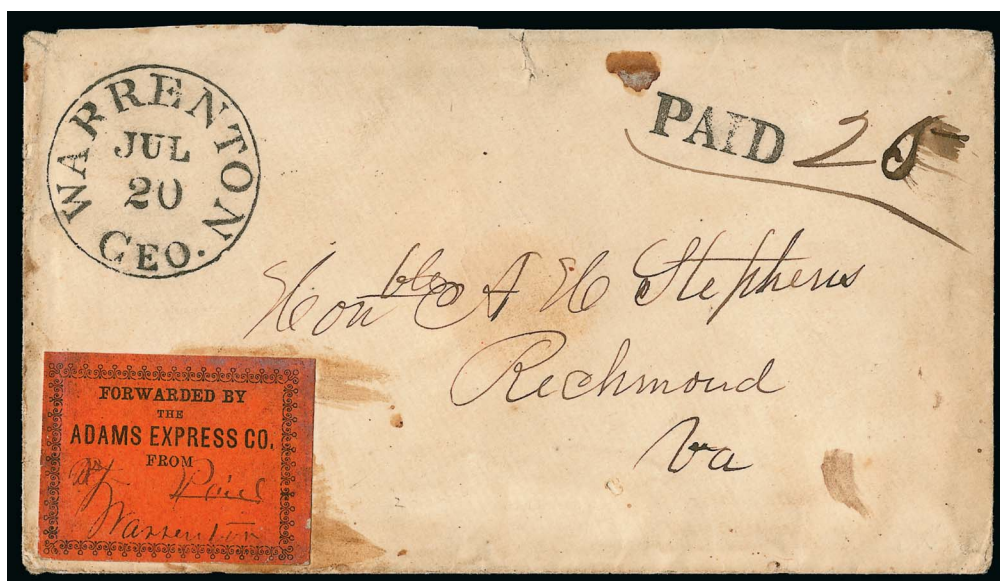
- 517 ☒ **10c Light Milky Blue, Stone Y (2e).** Large margins to ample, bright color, tied by "Camden Ark. Nov. 6" circular datestamp on **Steamer Peerless** illustrated cover to Little Rock Ark., the design crossed out to indicate this was not sent by steamer, slightly reduced at left, missing bottom flap, staining affects cover and stamp, still Fine, a rare adversity use of this illustrated steamboat design E. 750-1,000



518

- 518 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Two singles with huge margins, affixed slightly overlapping and tied by "Rome Ga. Jan. 15" circular datestamp on **adversity cover made from a broadside depicting steamboat *Calhoun***, steamer flies an American flag and is titled "Rates of Transportation" and "By the Oostanaula (River) Steamboat Rome to Calhoun", cover addressed to Louisa C.H. Va., panel with stamps partly cut out and folded back with cover also opened for display, hinged reinforced folds and staining on front, Very Fine appearance, an outstanding adversity use..... E. 1,000-1,500

Private Express Mail



519

- 519 ☒ **Forwarded by the Adams Express Co. from Warrenton.** Black on orange label with “Warrenton” and “2/-” Paid in manuscript affixed with mucilage to cover addressed to C.S.A. Vice President Alexander H. Stephens in Richmond, “Warrenton Geo. Jul. 20” (1861) circular datestamp boldly struck with “Paid” straightline handstamp and manuscript “20” rate (possibly “25” over “20” or vice versa), red wax seal, unlike most Stephens covers this has the top flap intact, receipt docketing “M. H. Wellborn, Warrenton Ga. July 20th, Sends two additional lists of subscribers to Cotton Loan & desires to know whether [two names] sent lists direct to you”, minor edge wear, small tear at top and stain specks, still Very Fine, the only recorded use of an Adams Express label from Warrenton, the distance to Richmond is about 500 miles, so this was probably prepaid at double 10c over-500 miles rate, the reference to the Cotton Loan confirms 1861 use, ex Freeland and Ballard..... E. 1,000-1,500



520

- 520 ☒ **5c Bright Green, Stone 1 (1).** Ample margins to just touched at left, tied by clear strike of blue “Southern Express Co. Augusta Ga.” double-circle handstamp without date on lady’s small cover to Mrs. M. A. Haynesworth in Petersburg Va., sender’s directive “Care Southern Express”, backflap slightly trimmed, Very Fine, a choice and rare Southern Express Co. cover with the General Issue paying 5c rate prior to July 1, 1862, the express companies were effectively banned from carrying mail by the Act of April 1862, effective June 1, which required letters to be enclosed in stamped envelopes (not adhesive, but actual printed envelopes), but of course the government never supplied envelopes, ex Dr. Green E. 1,500-2,000



521

- 521 ☒ **10c Rose (5).** Huge margins to clear at top, tied by blue “Southern Express Co. Augusta Ga. Jul. 1” (1862) double-circle datestamp struck three times on front and two more times on back of brown homemade cover to Atlanta Ga., manuscript “Papers Valuable” and “Paid 2/-” express charge (two bits, or 25c)

EXTREMELY FINE. THE ONLY RECORDED USE OF THE 10-CENT ROSE ON A SOUTHERN EXPRESS COMPANY COVER. THIS REMARKABLE FRANKING WAS REQUIRED FOR THE NEW 10-CENT RATE, AND THIS COVER IS POSTMARKED ON JULY 1, 1862, THE FIRST DAY OF THE RATE.

The absence of a mail-registration system in the Confederacy made it necessary to use express companies to transmit valuable letters. Postage was required on all express letters, but the Act of April 1862 changed the law from allowing adhesive stamps to requiring stamped envelopes, which of course the government did not provide. The calculated effect of this regulation was a ban on private express mail, but surviving covers show that the companies continued to carry letters.

This cover is remarkable because the scarce 10c Rose Lithograph is used, and it is date-stamped on July 1, 1862, the first day of the new 10c rate, which the stamp prepays. This cover was carried on the Georgia Railroad between Augusta and Atlanta, entirely outside of the Confederate postal system.

Illustrated in *Special Routes* (page 196). Ex Richey, Antrim, Simon and Walske.....
..... E. 7,500-10,000



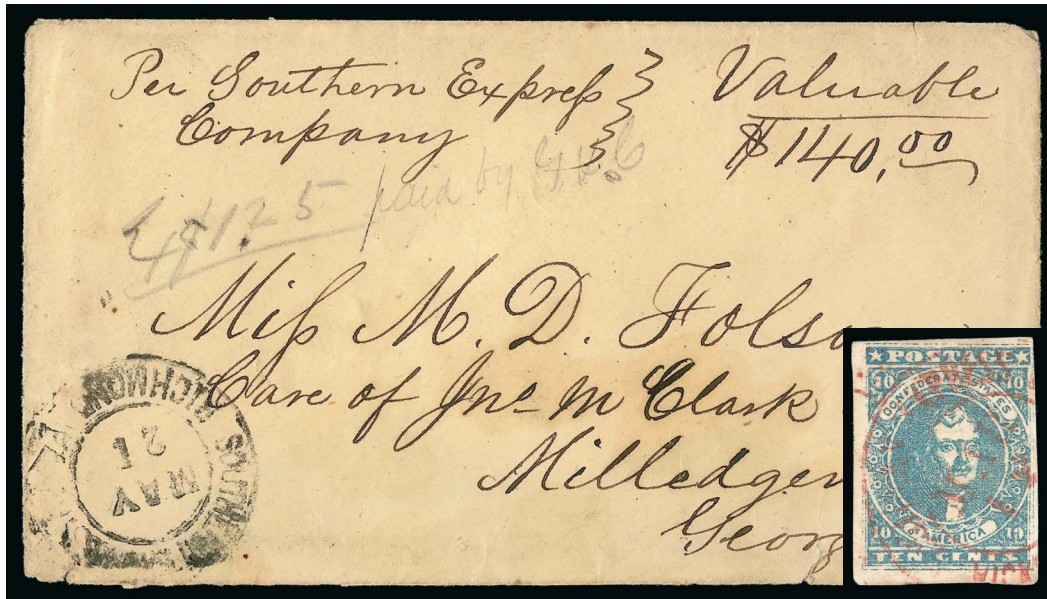
522

- 522 ☒ **5c Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c).** Horizontal pair, large margins to just barely in at bottom, cancelled by smudged manuscript marks (iron gall ink ties thru to envelope, which is visible on the inside), paying required C.S.A. postage on cover to Col. Lomax, 3rd Regt. Ala. Volunteers, Norfolk Va., blue “Southern Express Co. Montgomery Ala. Dec. 12” (1861) double-circle datestamp and bold matching “Montgomery Alabama Southern Express” in circle, faint toning

VERY FINE. ONE OF FIVE RECORDED COVERS FROM THE SOUTHERN EXPRESS COMPANY IN MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA, OF WHICH FOUR BEAR THE UNUSUAL “MONTGOMERY ALABAMA SOUTHERN EXPRESS” HANDSTAMP.

This cover was carried by the Southern Express Company to Colonel Lomax's regiment in proximity to Norfolk, Virginia. We record five Southern Express Company covers from Montgomery — all from the Lomax correspondence — including four with the distinctive “Montgomery Alabama Southern Express” circle, which is unlike any other marking used by express companies throughout the Confederacy. Two have 10c Hoyer & Ludwig stamps (Dec. 18 and 22 express datestamps), one has the Montgomery postmaster's handstamped provisional (Oct. 25), and the other two have 5c Green Lithograph stamps (Nov. 29 without the smaller circle and Dec. 12 — the cover offered here). The presence of post office markings on these covers, including datestamps dated the day *before* the Southern Express datestamp, indicates that the Southern Express agent (D. H. Brooks) made arrangements with the post office to carry mail after it had been properly prepaid and postmarked.

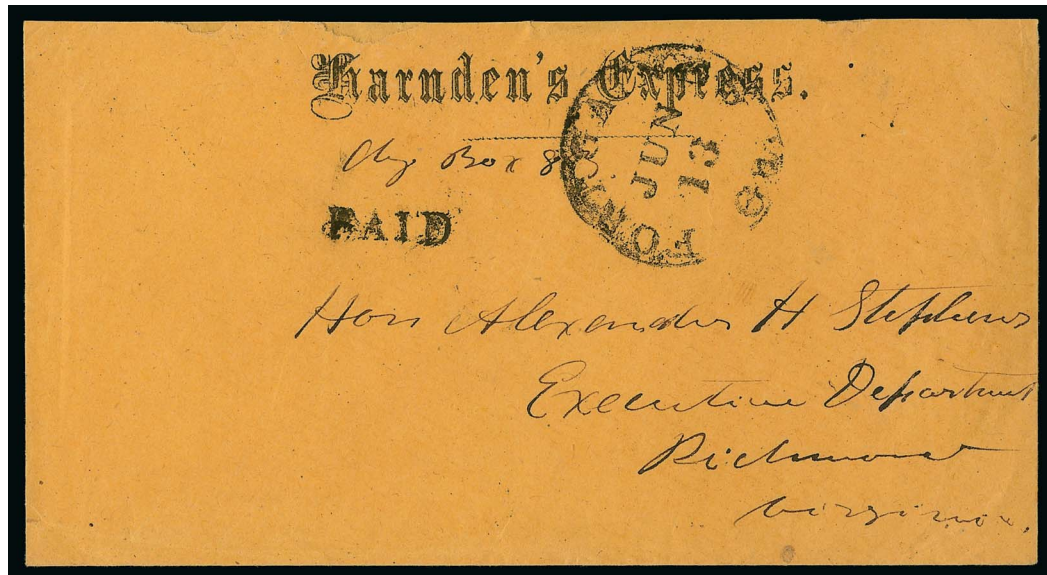
Ex Frank J. Engel (realized \$3,000 in 1976 sale). With 1973 P.F. certificate E. 3,000-4,000



524

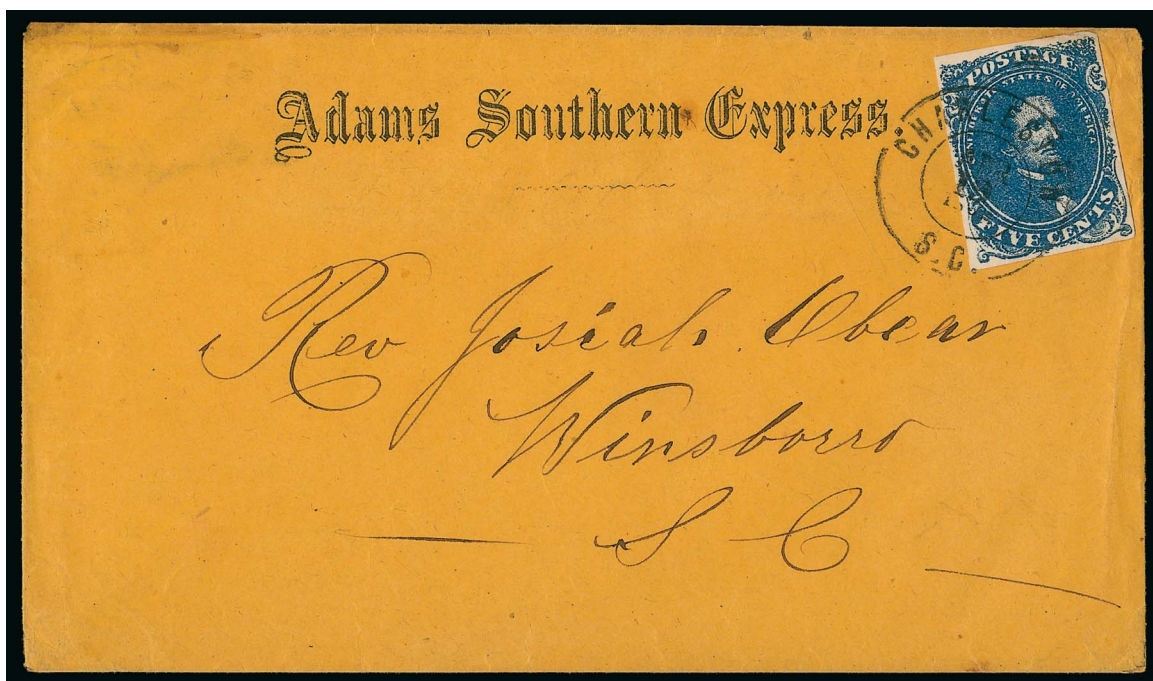
523EX

- 523 **Southern Express Company Datestamps on General Issues.** Three stamps, Nos. 1, 2 (H&L) and 4, each cancelled by Southern Express Co. double-circle datestamp, 10c with **red Vicksburg Miss. office** datestamp (Mar. 12), both 5c stamps thinned, 10c small tear, Fine-Very Fine appearance, the Vicksburg marking is extremely rare (this is the only reported example of the double-circle).....(Photo Ex) E. 500-750
- 524 ☒ **Southern Express Co. Richmond, Va. May 21.** Partly readable strike of double-circle datestamp on cover to Milledgeville Ga., sender's endorsement "Per Southern Express Company } Valuable \$140.00", pencil "Ex \$1.25 paid by G&C", backflap cut away but wax seal remains with "PUBLIC SEAL, RICHMOND, CONTENTS UNKNOWN" imprint, small tear at bottom, Fine, scarce example of valuable mail carried by express..... E. 400-500



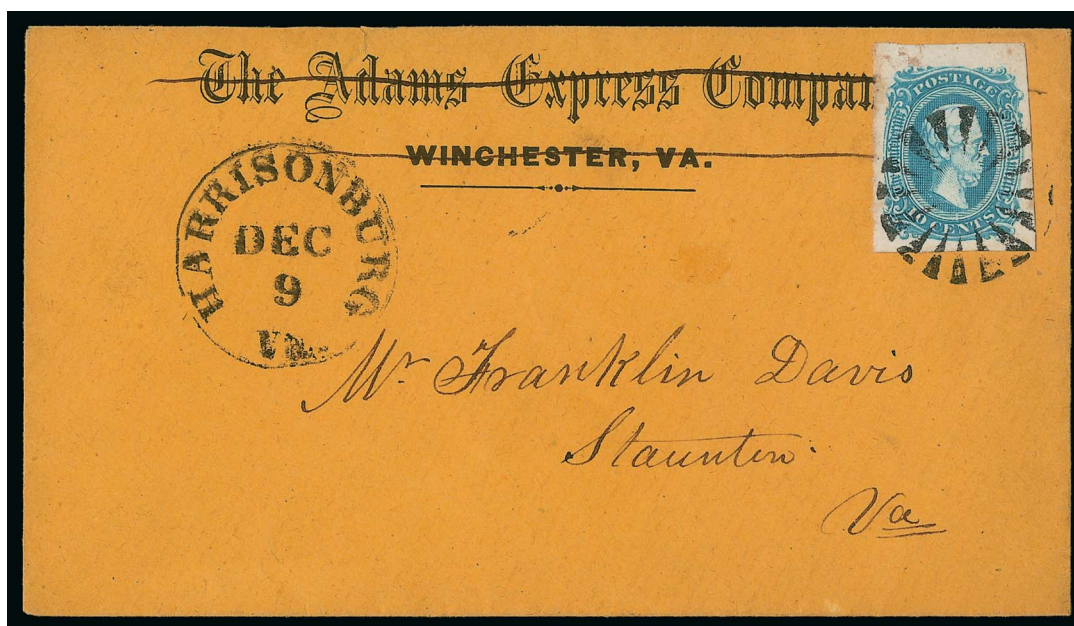
525

- 525 ☒ **Harnden's Express.** Imprint on buff cover addressed to C.S.A. Vice President Alexander H. Stephens in Richmond Va., "Fort Gaines Ga. Jun. 13" (1862) circular datestamp and "Paid" straightline, manuscript "Chg Box 83", top flap removed as usual for this correspondence, receipt docketing "Capt F. T. Cullens, Fort Gaines Ga. June 12th, 1862, Wants some position in the Army 'not below his old rank'", slightly reduced at top and small nicks, otherwise Very Fine, ex Ballard..... E. 500-750



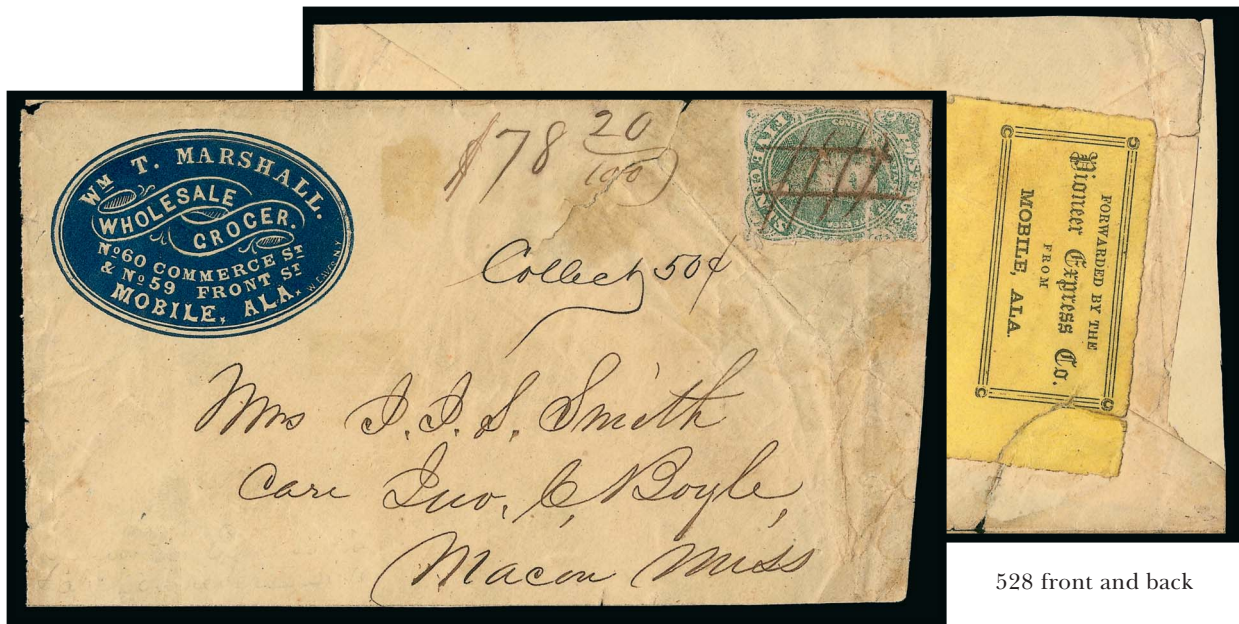
526

- 526 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Clear to ample margins, bright shade, tiny corner crease, tied by "Charleston S.C. Apr. 19, 1862" double-circle datestamp on buff cover to Winsboro S.C. with "**Adams Southern Express**" imprint, Extremely Fine, a very scarce imprint cover with the 5c Blue Lithograph, this was not sent by express, the Adams agent in Charleston in 1860 was W. Woodward E. 500-750



527

- 527 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large to huge margins, spectacular bright color and proof-like impression, tied by **circle of 16 wedges fancy cancel**, "Harrisonburg Va. Dec. 9" (ca. 1863) circular datestamp on buff cover to Staunton Va. with "**The Adams Express Company, Winchester, Va.**" imprint neatly crossed out in pen before mailing, tiny piece of backflap missing, Extremely Fine and pristine, a "trifecta" — beautiful stamp, scarce cancel and unusual use — ex Antrim E. 500-750



528 front and back

- 528 **Forwarded by the Pioneer Express Co. from Mobile, Ala.** Black on yellow label affixed to back of cover with **Wm. T. Marshall Grocer blue cameo corner card**, Eaves imprint, addressed to Mrs. J. J. S. Smith in care of Jno. C. Boyle, Macon Miss., manuscript “\$78 20/100” content notation and “Collect 50c” express charge, **5c Green, Stone 2 (1)** very defective and cancelled by crossed pen lines, remnants of red wax seal on back, cover opened on three sides, tears (one thru corner of label), this is **the only recorded example of this Pioneer Express label**, assuming the untied 5c stamp originated on this cover, then it is a Confederate-period use; however, there are no other corroborating markings, so it must be offered on its own merits and its 1973 P.F. certificate which states “genuine with stamp and Pioneer Express label defective” E. 1,000-1,500



529

- 529 **Pioneer Express Company, Mobile, Ala. 1862, 21 Jul.** Clear strike of greenish blue circular date-stamp on piece of a front only (printed insurance form on back), addressed to Macon Miss. with “(\$50) dollars enclosed” money package endorsement across top, manuscript “(Paid 2/-” express charge (two bits, or 25c), **10c Rose (5)** affixed at lower left and cancelled by two pen strokes, the bottom right torn and repaired, vertical folds in piece, extremely choice strike of this rare express company marking, of which two are reported, as for the presence of the 10c Rose, the rate is correctly paid and the stamp would be expected to have a pen cancel; however, at the very least it has been moved from its original position on this reduced piece, and there is simply no means to establish that it definitely originated — a remarkable and well-known item offered on its own merits — illustrated in *Special Routes* (page 204), accompanied by a letter and article by Antrim about this cover and the Pioneer Express Company, he gives the provenance as ex Knapp, Richey, Antrim, Frazier and Baker... E. 1,000-1,500



530

- 530 ☒ **White's Southern Express/Paid.** Clearly struck double oval handstamp ties **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4)**, ample margins except at lower left where uneven and slightly in, stamp also tied by "Paid/5" in manuscript (additional 5c to make up 10c rate) with "Lithonia Ga July 26" (1862) manuscript postmark on light buff cover to Jackson B. Giles in Monroe (Walton County), Georgia, part of backflap removed, light soiling

VERY FINE. THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THE "WHITE'S SOUTHERN EXPRESS" OVAL HANDSTAMP.

The destination, Monroe (Walton County), lies about 40 miles northeast of Lithonia (De Kalb County). Lithonia was situated on the Georgia Railroad, between Augusta and Atlanta, and had a population of about 250 residents at the beginning of the war.

Other than this cover, which was discovered before 1925 and appears to be genuine, there is no evidence or record of the existence of a company called White's Southern Express. It was either a small one-man express enterprise or someone named White was handling mail for the Southern Express Company on the Georgia Railroad route. The Act of April 1862, effective June 1, prohibited private express companies from carrying letters unless they were enclosed in stamped envelopes (not adhesive, but actual printed envelopes), but of course the government never supplied envelopes. The apparent intent was to stop express companies from carrying mail, but they continued to do so despite the ban, as evidenced by surviving covers.

Edward S. Knapp note on back "Only Example Known of this Ex. Co. (See 'Southern Philatelist' of Jun. 1925)". Illustrated and discussed in *Special Routes* (page 207). Ex Knapp and Kimmel..... E. 3,000-4,000

Telegraphs



531

- 531 ☒ **Arkansas State Telegraph.** Illustrated design on bright orange-buff cover to Washington Ark. with 10c Blue, Die A (11), large margins to clear including top sheet margin, tied by "Marshall Tex. Sep. 15, 1862" double-circle datestamp, second strike at left, with original enclosure written by Superintendent of the Arkansas State Telegraph Co. asking his local representative to clarify the status of telegraph workers — superintendents and operators were originally given exemption from military service, but later legislation did not specify their status and so they were branded as conscripts and unpatriotic citizens — cover with some edgewear including small mended opening nick at top left

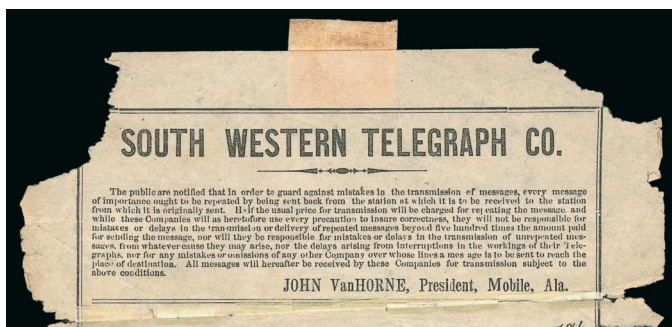
VERY FINE APPEARANCE. A RARE AND DESIRABLE ILLUSTRATED COVER FROM THE ARKANSAS STATE TELEGRAPH COMPANY, WITH FASCINATING CONTENT REGARDING THE STATUS OF TELEGRAPH WORKERS DURING THE WAR.

Also accompanied by unrelated telegraph form from same company. Cover illustrated in *Confederate Philatelist* No. 65, Nov. 1961. Ex Lemley where acquired by Dr. Brandon in 1978.

..... E. 3,000-4,000



532



532 ☒ **South Western Telegraph Company.** Printed design on brown cover to Charlotte N.C. with vertical pair of 5c **Blue, Local (7)**, large margins including parts of four adjoining stamps, tied by "Thomasville N.C. Mar." circular datestamp, minor edgewear, Very Fine, scarce..... E. 1,000-1,500



533 front and inside

533 ☒ **2c Brown Red (8).** Large even margins, tied by bold **4-bar cork grid** cancel of Canton Miss., small "OCT" straightline handstamp on printed **South Western Telegraph Co.** form with written telegram message sent from Selma Ala. on Sep. 25, 1864, minor splits along folds **VERY FINE AND EXTREMELY RARE USE OF THE 2-CENT ENGRAVED ISSUE ON A TELEGRAM DELIVERED LOCALLY IN CANTON, MISSISSIPPI.**

Confederate telegrams are extremely scarce, particularly with the 2c Engraved.

Ex Keeling..... E. 3,000-4,000



534



535



536



537

- 534 ☒ **Southern Express Company Telegraph.** Printed design on blue cover to Pendleton S.C. with 10c Blue, Die A (11), large margins, cancelled by manuscript and tied by blue "Columbia S.C. Dec. 19" circular datestamp, stamp with some slight toning, still Very Fine and attractive use E. 500-750
- 535 ☒ **United States Military Telegraph.** Imprint on cover to Germantown N.C. with 10c Blue, Die B (12), faults, tied by "Montgomery Ala. Jan. 2?" circular datestamp, some toning and wear, missing part of left flap, still Very Fine and scarce use of this **captured telegraph envelope** E. 750-1,000
- 536 ☒ **American Telegraph Company.** Embossed design depicting an eagle and lightning bolts on cover to Bremono Bluff Va., horizontal pair of 5c Blue, Local (7), large margins to just in at right, tied by indistinct strikes of circular datestamp, some adherences and waterstaining, light horizontal file fold affects stamps, otherwise Fine and scarce **use of this captured design**, ex Kohn E. 200-300
- 537 ☒ **5c Blue, Local, "White Tie" Variety (7 var).** Horizontal pair, right stamp the variety, large margins to barely in, tied by bold "Woodstock Va. Aug. 16" circular datestamp on **American Telegraph Company embossed corner card** cover to Augusta Geo., stamp moved to show corner card, reduced at right, minor wear, Fine, scarce use of this variety on a **captured Northern telegraph** cover, ex Hart E. 200-300

Texas and The West



538

- 538 ☒ **Fort Davis Texas Dec. 6, 1861.** Clear strike with “DUE” and “10” handstamps on small cover endorsed “Wm. Jones, Company K, 1st Regiment, Sibley’s Brigade” and addressed to Rusk Tex., all in blue manuscript, original letter to his uncle enclosed, datelined “Fort Davis Texas Territory, November the 30th 1861”, describes “long and dusty trip” to El Paso “in wild villainous country”, minor toning and edge flaws, small doodles from “Thomas” (a nephew?)

VERY FINE. AN EXTREMELY RARE USE FROM FORT DAVIS, A CONFEDERATE FORT IN TEXAS.

William Jones was a member of Sibley’s Brigade en route to New Mexico and Arizona.

Ex Murphy and Walske..... E. 3,000-4,000



539

- 539 ☒ **Franklin La. Mar. 31.** Circular datestamp and manuscript “Due 10” on blue folded letter to **James H. Starr in Nacogdoches Tex. from his son at Camp Bayou Selei**, dated March 29, 1863, two weeks before the Battle of Irish Bend near Franklin La. (Apr. 14), interesting letter including reference to the one year anniversary of the Battle of Glorietta Pass in New Mexico Territory, capture of an enemy gunboat, soldier’s endorsement at top, receipt dock-
 eting on back, Very Fine E. 500-750



540

- 540 ☒ **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6).** Horizontal pair, large to ample margins, bright color, tied by “San Antonio Tex. Paid May 10” circular datestamp, manuscript “Chf. Com. Office Dist. Texas, N. Mexico & Arizona” and “Official Business” on buff cover to Captain John G. St. Clair in Tyler Tex., few tiny toned spots in edges of pair, missing backflap, Very Fine and scarce military district cover, the District of Texas, New Mexico and Arizona was created after the Seven Days battles and was commanded by the iconic General John B. Magruder, who fought for the armies of three nations during his career (U.S.A., C.S.A. and Mexico)..... E. 1,500-2,000

Indian Territory



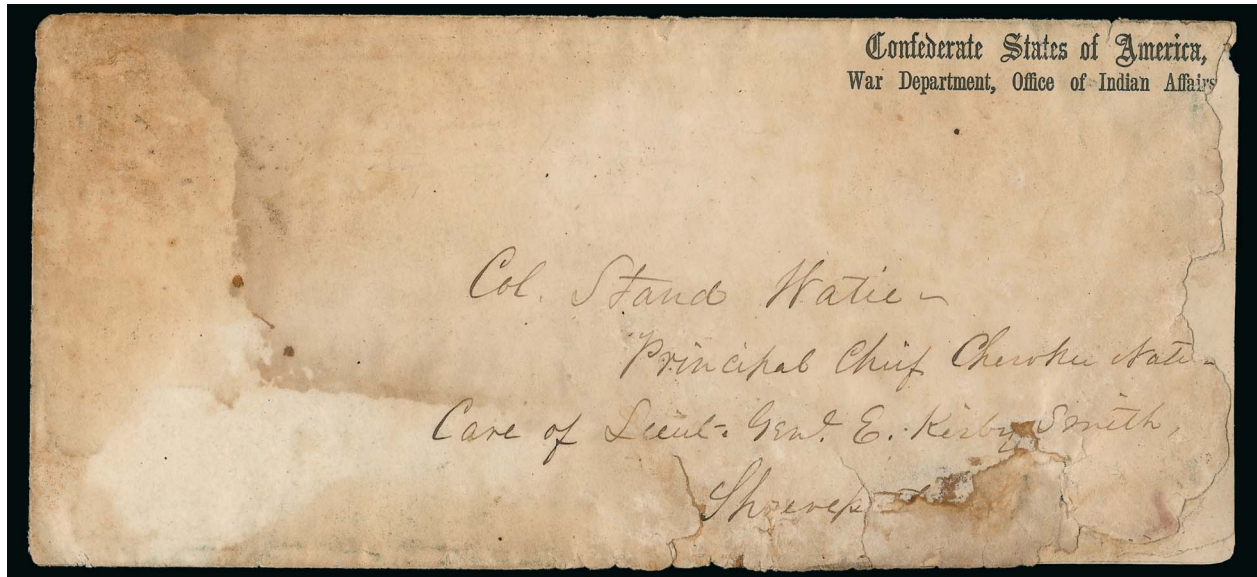
541

- 541 ☒ **Pine Bluff Ark. Jul. 29, 1862.** Double-circle datestamp with “10” and “Due” handstamps on folded cover to Colonel Peter P. Pitchlynn at Eagletown, Choctaw Nation, from Lt. J. L. Morgan of Arnold’s Battalion, Chavers Camp, no contents, piece missing from back

VERY FINE AND RARE CONFEDERATE MILITARY COVER TO CHOCTAW NATION, INDIAN TERRITORY.

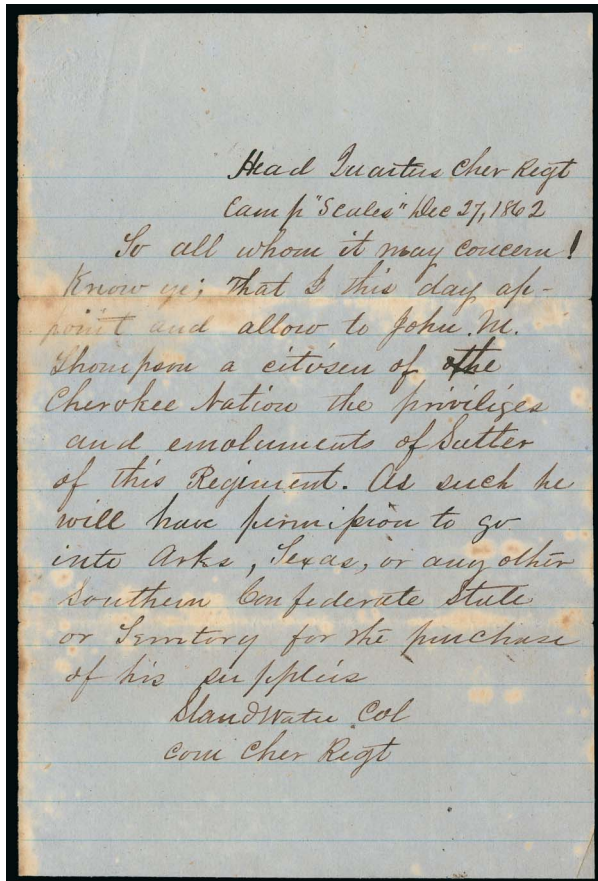
Colonel Peter P. Pitchlynn was the Principal Chief of the Choctaw Nation and a prominent representative of the Five Civilized Tribes located in Indian Territory. When the Civil War broke out, Col. Pitchlynn was in Washington D.C. attending a meeting with President Lincoln. Although pro-Union, Col. Pitchlynn honored the wishes of his people to join the Confederate cause. He commanded the Choctaw forces with headquarters at Fort Towson in Doakesville. Col. Pitchlynn and his contemporary, Stand Watie — the only American Indian to attain the rank of General in the Confederate Army — are reported to have been the last Confederates to surrender to Federal forces, on June 19, 1865. (Reference: reprint of Judge Harry J. Lemley *Confederate Philatelist* articles, John W. Kaufmann sale, Oct. 22, 1977).

Accompanied by brief information on Arnold’s Battalion..... E. 2,000-3,000



542

- 542 ☒ **Confederate States of American, War Department, Office of Indian Affairs.** Semi-official imprint on legal-size cover to **Col. Stand Watie, Principal Chief Cherokee Nation**, care of Lt. Gen. Kirby E. Smith in Shreveport La., a war-worn cover with stains and edge damage, still Fine appearance, this semi-official imprint is rare by itself, sent to Stand Watie, who was the only Indian to achieve the rank of general in the Confederate military and the last to surrender, it is an outstanding Civil War artifact E. 1,500-2,000



543

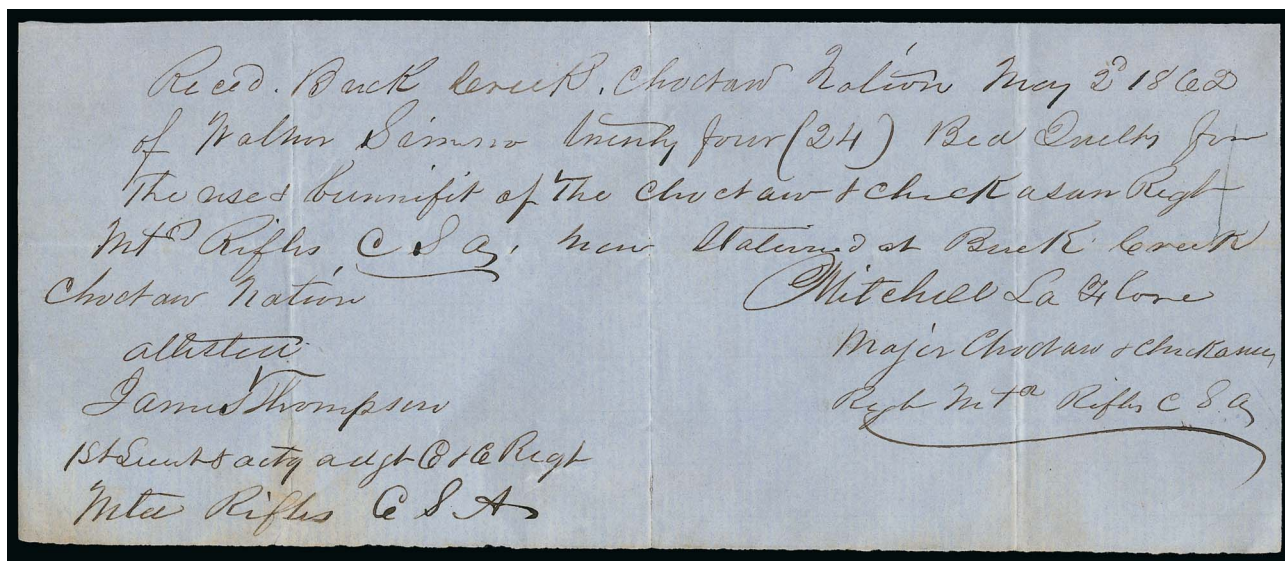
- Stand Watie, Col. Com. Cher Regt.** Signature on letter datelined "Head Quarters Cher. Regt. Camp Seales, Dec. 27, 1862", letter is an authorization for a Cherokee Nation citizen who has joined the regiment to travel to any Confederate state in order to purchase supplies, some age bleaching but intact and completely readable, Very Fine appearance, a scarce letter from Stand Watie, who was the only Indian to achieve the rank of general in the Confederate military and the last to surrender E. 1,000-1,500

543



544

- 544 ☒ **Waxahachie Tex. Feb. 23.** Circular datestamp with "Paid 10" in circle handstamp on cover to Lt. William M. Cravens in **Doakville Choctaw Nation, Indian Territory**, manuscript charge box, "P. master please deliver" and "Care of Post Q.M. Bonham, Tex.", edgewear and missing approximately half of back, still Fine and scarce cover, Doakville is where Brig. Gen. Stand Watie surrendered the last major Confederate army on June 23, 1865..... E. 1,000-1,500



545EX

- 545 **Civil War Period Indian Nations Documents.** Two 1862 receipts from the Confederate States for items obtained from Indian Nations, one issued to Daniel Newman McIntosh who was a son of the Creek Chief William McIntosh and organized troops for the Confederate Creek Mounted Volunteers, receipt is for a saddle, second signed by a major of the Choctaw & Chickasaw Mounted Rifles Regt., Very Fine.....(Photo Ex) E. 750-1,000

Trans-Mississippi Government Express



546

- 546 ☒ **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4).** Two singles, each with mostly full margins, touching in places, deep rich color, pen cancels, used with **horizontal pair and single 10c Greenish Blue, Die B (12)**, pair with large margins to clear at left, single with huge margins to slightly in at top, different shades, all stamps tied by three strikes of "Shreveport La. Aug. 29, 1864" double-circle datestamp on small bluish gray cover ("Adhesive Envelope" embossed seal on flap) with faint address to Mrs. (Mary?) T. Whitmire in Greenville Court House, S.C., prepaid for **40c Trans-Mississippi Express Rate**, carried east from Shreveport by a post office appointed courier, upper part of top backflap removed, minor toning and edgewear

VERY FINE. THIS IS THE ONLY RECORDED USE OF THE 5-CENT BLUE LITHOGRAPH ON A TRANS-MISSISSIPPI EXPRESS COVER. THE MIXED-ISSUE COMBINATION FOR THE 40-CENT GOVERNMENT EXPRESS RATE IS SPECTACULAR AND UNIQUE, MAKING THIS ONE OF THE MOST OUTSTANDING GENERAL ISSUE COVERS EXTANT.

This cover was postmarked on August 29, 1864, at Shreveport, Louisiana, the location of the Confederate States Trans-Mississippi Department. It is dated about three months after the Union's Red River Campaign (March 10-May 22, 1864) against the Confederate forces along the Red River in Louisiana. The campaign was a dismal failure for the Federal army, and the outcome basically ended the military career of Major General Nathaniel P. Banks.

At this point in the war, eastbound Trans-Mississippi mail had to cross via *ad hoc* secondary routes further south near Simmsport and Red River Landing. The unusual combination of stamps on this cover and the presence of pen cancels on the 5c Lithographs, but not the 10c Engraved stamps, suggests that it was brought to the Shreveport post office with only 10c postage (the two 5c stamps), and the additional 30c postage (three 10c stamps) was applied there to make up the required 40c rate for government express service across the river. Further supporting this theory is the presence of writing (in a different hand than address) under the 10c pair, which we cannot read but probably indicates the need for additional postage. Thus, this is probably a "held for postage" cover, with the stamps applied at two different points in time.

Illustrated in Shenfield book (page 90). Ex Shenfield (probably also ex Antrim).....
..... E. 7,500-10,000



547



548

- 547 **20c Green, Diagonal Half (13d).** Four halves — bisected from two 20c stamps (two at left from one, and two at right from the other) — paying **40c Trans-Mississippi Express Rate** on piece with manuscript route directive "*Express via Shreveport La.*" at upper right, each pair of bisects tied by clear strike of "Tyler Tex. May 9" (1864) circular datestamp, "JUN/30" handstamp (probably applied on arrival east of the Mississippi River based on the date), affixed to a 3c Red Nesbitt entire that closely matches the laid lines and shade of piece, an address has been added to recreate cover

VERY FINE PIECE. AN EXTRAORDINARY CONFEDERATE FRANKING WITH FOUR HALVES OF TWO BISECTED 20-CENT GENERAL ISSUE STAMPS PAYING THE 40-CENT TRANS-MISSISSIPPI EXPRESS RATE.

The writing of the sender's route directive very closely matches the writing on a cover from the Dr. Starr correspondence, which was sent from Tyler, Texas (Siegel Sale 1016, lot 579). The logical explanation for this cover is that the sender prepared bisects for the prevailing 10c rate, but used four of them to pay the 40c Trans-Mississippi Express rate on this piece of mail.

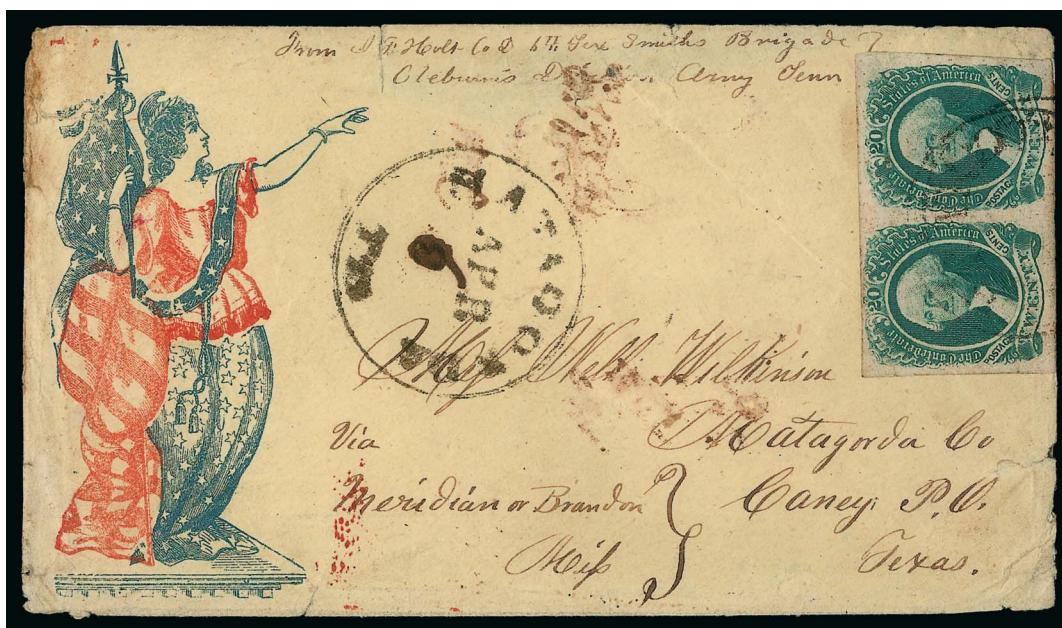
Ex Haas. With 1980 P.F. certificate..... E. 4,000-5,000

- 548 **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Horizontal strip of four, huge top margin, large at right, mostly clear at bottom to just in at left, tied by two strikes of "Fayetteville N.C." circular datestamp with inverted date slug ("6" and "1863" readable, probably "Nov" month) on buff cover to Lt. Charles W. Broadfoot, care of General Holmes, Camp Bragg, Arkansas, **westbound 40c Trans-Mississippi Express** use, sender's route directive "*Via Brandon or Meridian Miss.*", slightly reduced at left where small piece has been added to make edge even

VERY FINE. AN EXTREMELY RARE AND UNUSUAL TRANS-MISSISSIPPI EXPRESS COVER ADDRESSED TO A CONFEDERATE MILITARY INSTALLATION IN ARKANSAS.

At the time this cover was mailed, the addressee, Charles Wetmore Broadfoot (1842-1919), was a 1st lieutenant and aide-de-camp on General Theophilus H. Holmes's staff at Camp Bragg in Arkansas. In 1864 he was promoted to lieutenant-colonel with the 70th Regiment, First N.C. Junior Reserves. Although the month is difficult to read in the datestamp, the "1863" year is clear, and this is an early example of the government's 40c Trans-Mississippi Express rate, which commenced in October 1863.

Ex Wiseman..... E. 3,000-4,000



549

- 549 ☒ **20c Green (13).** Horizontal pair, large even margins, deep shade, faint diagonal crease in left stamp, lightly cancelled by double-struck "Charlotte" (N.C.?) dateless circular handstamp (only the letters "CHARLOT" are discernible) on **red and blue on yellow Standing Liberty and Flag Captured Union Patriotic** cover with soldier's endorsement "From J. F. Holt, Co. D, 6th Tex. Smith's Brigade, Cleburn's Division, Army Tenn." and addressed to "Miss Nellie Wilkinson, Matagorda Co., Caney P.O., Texas" with route directive "Via Meridian & Brandon Miss.", **40c Trans-Mississippi Express Rate**, either missent to Matagorda or possibly brought there first en route to the small town of Caney about 40 miles northeast, "Matagorda Txs. Apr. 6" (1864) circular datestamp ("6" in manuscript), backflap removed, small edge tears and a few erosion spots of little significance

VERY FINE. A REMARKABLE CONFEDERATE TRANS-MISSISSIPPI EXPRESS COVER SENT BY AN OFFICER IN THE ARMY OF TENNESSEE, USING A CAPTURED UNION PATRIOTIC ENVELOPE.

The 6th Texas Infantry, known as the "Matagorda Coast Guards," was mustered into service in 1861 and served throughout the entire war. In January 1863 the 6th Texas fought in the battle of Arkansas Post (or Fort Hindman), where a large number of its members were captured, including Lieut. Holt (he was exchanged six months later). The 6th Texas was reorganized in July 1863 and transferred to the Army of Tennessee.

Another cover from Lieut. Holt — an identical Liberty and Flag captured envelope, prepaid 40c for Trans-Mississippi Express service — was mailed by him at the time of the Battle of Chickamauga, in November 1863, to his mother in Matagorda (ex Everett, Siegel Sale 754, lot 450). After the battle most of the troops involved retreated to the area around Dalton, Georgia, and spent the winter there. This cover was sent from Georgia by Lieut. Holt in early March 1864. The pair of 20c stamps is the only indication of postage on the cover, but because the datestamp does not tie the stamps and seems to be a Charlotte N.C. marking, we must offer this "as is", with no assurance that the stamps originated on the cover.

Krieger Census No. E21. Ex Weatherly and Antrim..... E. 2,000-3,000

Trans-Mississippi Private Expresses

E. H. Cushing's Express



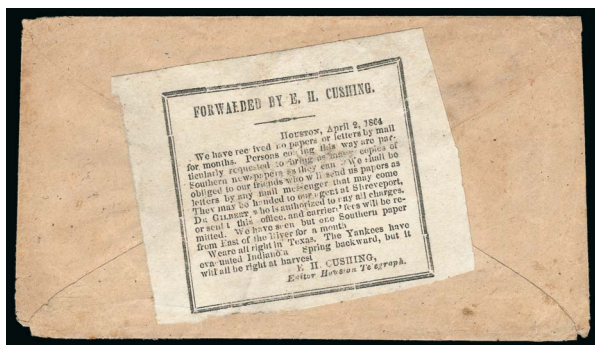
550

- 550 ☒ **E. H. Cushing Express.** Black on green newsprint label, C.S.A. Catalog Type A (without date), affixed to back of cover to Dr. George W. Archer, General Hospital, Richmond Va., **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6)**, horizontal pair, irregular margins, large to slightly in with scissors cuts at top, tied by "Chattanooga Ten. Oct. 6, 1862" circular datestamp, carried by Cushing from Texas and put into the mails at Chattanooga for Richmond, Archer was an assistant surgeon at General Hospital No. 1, pencil "Milt, Aug. 23 '62" referring to the origin date, the front and back of cover separated and rejoined along seam to show label

VERY FINE. AN EXTREMELY RARE EXAMPLE OF THE TYPE I LABEL, THE RAREST OF THE VARIOUS TYPES USED ON TRANS-MISSISSIPPI MAIL CARRIED BY E. H. CUSHING.

Edward H. Cushing, publisher of the *Houston Daily Telegraph*, commenced his express service after New Orleans fell to Federal forces in April 1862. In an effort to improve communications between Texas regiments in the East and their relations at home, as well as secure safe lines for news transmission, Cushing established routes with pony riders and other means of conveyance necessary to cross the Federal lines. Cushing's agents affixed labels to the backs of envelopes carried by express. These were intended to inform patrons and advertise the service. Approximately 20 examples (of all varieties) are believed to exist. This type is much rarer than the larger labels.

Ex Engel (probably bought from Antrim collection handled by Bill Bogg of New England Stamp Co.). With 1973 C.S.A. certificate..... E. 5,000-7,500



551

- 551 ☒ **E. H. Cushing Express.** Black on white newsprint label, C.S.A. Catalog Type C with April 2 date — last lines read “We are all right in Texas. The Yankees have evacuated Indianola. Spring backward, but it will all be right at harvest” — affixed to back of brown cover originating west of the Mississippi River and addressed to Mrs. S. R. Markham in Liberty Miss., no postal markings, trace of stamp peeled off at upper right, we suspect the addressee removed an uncanceled stamp and used it, label and cover in excellent condition, an outstanding exhibit item, the Type C label comes with different dates and news reports, this April 2 version is extremely rare, ex Weatherly E. 1,000-1,500

Arthur H. Edey's Express



552 front and label on back

- 552 ☒ **Arthur H. Edey's Express.** Black on white newsprint label “**FORWARDED BY/ARTHUR H. EDEY, Agent, Fifth Reg't Texas Volunteers.**” affixed to back (“tied” by waterstains) of brown homemade cover originating from Army of Northern Virginia east of the Mississippi and carried by Edey into Texas, delivered by courier to Mrs. Bettie Clay at Independence Tex., receipt docketing “*Recd Aug 22 1862. By Mr. Petterson*” provides documentation of date and method of transport west of the Mississippi, uncanceled **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4) and 5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6)** tied by waterstains, front and back separated and rejoined for display

ONE OF EIGHT RECORDED COVERS WITH THE EDEY LABEL, OF WHICH HALF ARE AFFIXED TO THE BACKS. EDEY'S EXPRESS OPERATED BRIEFLY FROM JUNE UNTIL LATE OCTOBER 1862.


Arthur H. Edey enlisted as a Private in Co. A, 5th Regiment, Texas Infantry, on July 19, 1861, at Houston. He was detailed as agent for the regiment in Richmond on Feb. 7, 1862, and in that capacity provided mail service between members of the regiment serving east of the Mississippi and their correspondents back home. The earliest of the eight recorded Edey's Express covers is dated June 1862, and the latest is October 1862. Edey was wounded and captured at Gettysburg on July 2, 1863, and sent to Fort Wood, New York Harbor. He was paroled on April 15, 1865.

This cover was sent by Tacitus T. Clay, who was promoted to captain in the 5th Texas Regiment in October 1861 and served as acting lieutenant-colonel and colonel at various times during 1863 and 1864. Clay was wounded at Gaines' Mill, the Wilderness, and Darbytown Road — as a result of his injuries at Darbytown, Clay's leg was amputated. E. 2,000-3,000

J. M. Barksdale's Express



553 front and detail of back

- 553  **J. M. Barksdale's Arkansas Express.** "Washington Ark. Dec. 7" circular datestamp with "10" C.S.A. rate handstamp on cover with soldier's endorsement in blue "Soldier's Letter, Alex. E. Spence Capt., Co 'B' 1st Ark Regt" and addressed to Mr. Solomon Spence in Arkadelphia Ark., sender's notation "Paid 1.00" for express fee, the letter contained in this cover (which no longer accompanies) is datelined "Camp 1st Ark Regt, near Tuscumbia Ala. Nov. 11th 1864" and states "Mr. Barksdale the courier for Reynolds Ark Brig has just arrived bringing letters from Arks & says he will wait here one hour for us to write back so by being brief I can write to you...", manuscript note on back "Answer at Washington by December 27th J. M. Barksdale", reduced slightly at right

VERY FINE. THIS IS ONE OF FOUR RECORDED COVERS CARRIED BY ONE OF THE ARKANSAS EXPRESSES, AND IT IS THE ONLY COVER WITH PROOF OF HANDLING BY BARKSDALE'S EXPRESS.

This cover was the subject of an article by Francis J. Crown Jr. ("A New Private Express Cover", *Confederate Philatelist*, Jul-Sep. 2007, No. 354). We will draw on that article for this catalogue entry.

The sender, Capt. Alexander E. Spence, served in Company B (Clark County Volunteers), 1st Arkansas Infantry. Spence was promoted to captain on January 20, 1863. The expressman, J. M. Barksdale, was enlisted on Aug. 4, 1861, at Crane Creek, Missouri, and served in Company H, 2nd Arkansas Mounted Rifles. He was wounded on Mar. 7, 1862, at Elk Horn Ark and discharged on Dec. 17, 1862.

The following is an excerpt from Mark Christ's book *Getting Used to Being Shot At: The Spence Family Civil War Letters*: "Noted Arkansas jurist Uriah M. Rose, on a trip to Richmond in his capacity as the official historiographer of the state's Confederate government, met Barksdale. He described the courier thus: 'I had for a companion during my journey across the Mississippi River a most worthy and agreeable person, whose name was Barksdale; a resident of the State of Mississippi, a private enlisted in the Southern Army, then detailed to carry letters back and forth across the Mississippi River for officers and soldiers in the field. He was a very excellent and a very sensible person, and had a perfect knowledge of every foot of the way. Every one was glad to see him coming, as they expected to receive letters by him from their friends and relatives who were in daily peril of their lives, or from loved ones at home. Every one on the road knew him, and, so kind and obliging was he in disposition, that everyone seemed to be his friend. He was probably thirty-five years old, was not highly educated, but had a sound judgment about men and things, joined with simple and agreeable manners.'"

The Barksdale Express began operating no later than the summer of 1863 and was still carrying mail in late 1864. Barksdale carried mail from Arkansas soldiers in Reynolds' Arkansas Brigade to Washington, Arkansas, where they were posted in the Confederate mail. The express charge for a letter to Arkansas (westbound) was \$1.00, as noted on the cover offered here. Mail from Arkansas to the soldiers (eastbound) was apparently carried free.

Illustrated in *Special Routes* (p. 113). Ex Walske. With 2006 C.S.A. certificate stating "genuine J. M. Barksdale private express use." E. 2,000-3,000

Elias Black's Arkansas Express



554

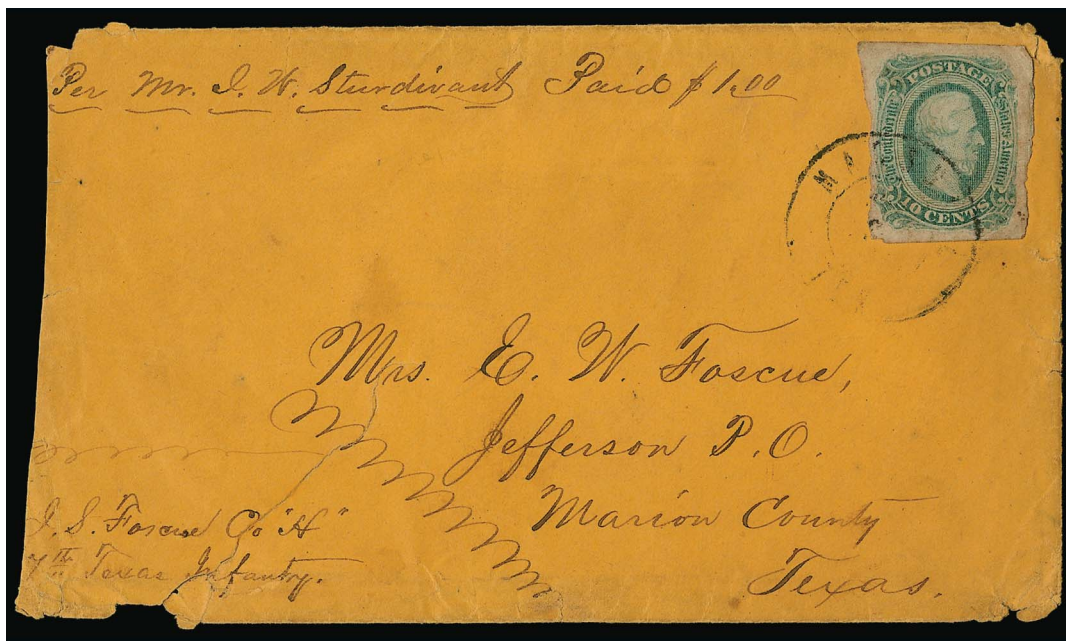
- 554 ☒ **E. W. Black's Arkansas Express.** Manuscript endorsement "by express Black" and "Paid \$1.00" on cover to Hillsboro Ark., 10c Greenish Blue, Die B (12c), large margins, tied by "Washington Ark. Oct. 21" circular datestamp, note on back: "I will leave Hampton Calhoun County on the 6th of Nov have your letter there by that time and I will take it to the Army. EWB", slightly reduced with repaired pieces at bottom, bottom flap added (affecting only two words in message)

ONLY FOUR COVERS ARE KNOWN THAT WERE CARRIED BY ONE OF THE ARKANSAS EXPRESS OPERATIONS ACROSS THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER. THIS IS THE ONLY ONE WITH A BLACK'S EXPRESS ENDORSEMENT.

Elias W. Black was a soldier in the 4th Arkansas Regiment who was discharged for disability in June 1862. He operated an express between Arkansas and McNair's Arkansas Brigade of the Army of Tennessee. He charged \$1.00 on letters to Arkansas, but return letters were apparently free. He carried his westbound letters to Washington, Arkansas, where he sent them onward in the Confederate mails. Return letters to the Brigade were sent under cover to his attention at Hampton, Arkansas (see Stefan T. Jaronksi, "Another Private Trans-Mississippi Express Service Uncovered", *Confederate Philatelist*, No. 241). Certain covers from the Spence correspondence previously thought to have been carried by E. W. Black are now attributed to Barksdale's Express (see lot 553).

Illustrated in *Special Routes* (p. 114). Ex Telep, Everett and Walske E. 2,000-3,000

I. W. Sturdivant's Express



555

- 555 ☒ **Sturdivant's Express.** 10c Greenish Blue, Die B (12c), large margins, slight crease, tied by "Marshall Tex." double-circle datestamp (February 1864) on buff cover with sender's endorsement "Per Mr. I. W. Sturdivant Paid \$1.00" and addressed to Mrs. E. W. Foscue in Jefferson Tex., soldier's endorsement "J. S. Foscue, Co. H, 7th Texas Infantry" at lower left, long tear at lower left corner, reduced at left and edgewear

FINE. AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE "ONE-MAN EXPRESS" COVER CARRIED WESTWARD ACROSS THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER BY I. W. STURDIVANT AND PUT INTO THE MAILS IN MARSHALL, TEXAS.

Less than five covers carried by Sturdivant are reported, all of which travelled westward across the Mississippi River into Texas. The sender, Sgt. J. S. Foscue, joined the 7th Texas Infantry on Oct. 1, 1861, at Marshall, Texas.

Illustrated in *Special Routes* (p. 115). Ex Birkinbine and Walske E. 3,000-4,000

Covert Mail Routes



556

- 556 ☒ **Covert Mail from Union-Occupied New Orleans — “Through Kindness of Judge Jones”.** Sender’s manuscript notation at lower left of red and blue **8-Star Confederate Flag Patriotic** cover (F8-13), Geo. Ellis of New Orleans imprint, smuggled out of New Orleans by Judge Roland Jones, addressed from Mrs. John Perkins Jr. to her husband in the Confederate Congress in Richmond Va., with **5c Blue, Local (7)** vertical pair tied by “Richmond Va. Jun. 22” (ca. 1863) circular datestamp, drop rate overpaid — Mrs. Perkins probably affixed the stamps in New Orleans, not knowing the Judge would hand-carry the cover all the way to Richmond

VERY FINE. EXTREMELY RARE EXAMPLE OF MAIL SMUGGLED FROM UNION-OCCUPIED NEW ORLEANS.

After New Orleans surrendered to Federal forces in April 1862 and with Maj. Gen. Butler’s ever-tightening grip on the city, various routes and means were used to carry mail from New Orleans residents to correspondents in the Confederacy, although such communication was a criminal act. In May 1863, Gen. Nathaniel P. Banks, Butler’s successor, ordered the deportation of all registered enemies of the United States residing in New Orleans (primarily those who refused to take the oath of allegiance). More than 700 families were forced to leave under miserable conditions. On May 31, 1863, the Louisiana Relief Committee was organized to provide food, shelter and medicine to the mass of refugees. Another of its functions was to maintain a covert mail route between New Orleans and Mobile. The cover offered here was probably carried out of New Orleans in mid-June 1863, during the mass deportation, but before the Louisiana Relief Committee route was formally established.

Ex Dr. Skinner..... E. 5,000-7,500



557

- 557 ☒ **5c Light Milky Blue, Stone 2 (4b).** Three large margins, cut in at left, used with **5c Light Blue, De La Rue (6)**, full to large margins, tied by bold strike of **"Mobile Ala. May 28, 1862"** double-circle datestamp (month inverted) on folded letter **covertly carried from Union-occupied New Orleans to Mobile** and placed into mails for Pittsylvania C.H. Va., datelined *"Bank of Louisiana, New Orleans 26 May 1862"*, receipt docketing on inside, 5c Lithograph toned and creased from vertical file fold, 5c De La Rue has barely noticeable insect nibbling

A FINE AND EXTREMELY RARE EXAMPLE OF MAIL SMUGGLED OUT OF NEW ORLEANS JUST ONE MONTH AFTER UNION FORCES CAPTURED THE CITY. ESPECIALLY DESIRABLE WITH THE MIXED-ISSUE FRANKING.

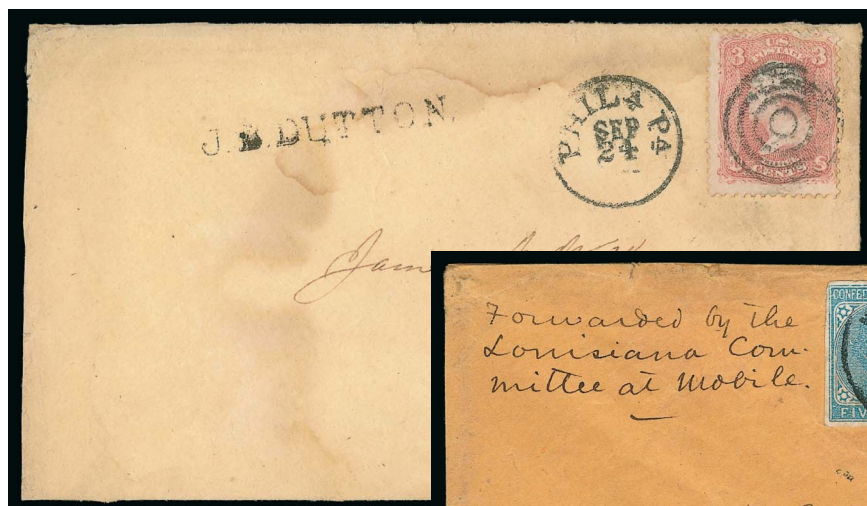
Examples of mail carried clandestinely to and from New Orleans after the occupation by Union forces in April 1862 are extremely rare. This cover pre-dates the formation of the Louisiana Relief Committee one year later. E. 2,000-3,000



558

- 558 ☒ **10c Blue, Die B (12).** Bright shade, huge margins to just touching, bit irregular at upper left, tied by **red "Alexandria La. Feb. 11"** (1864) circular datestamp on blue folded letter datelined *"Alexandria La. 11 Feby 1864"* from George P. Evans to Col. S. F. Mosely in Jefferson Tex., the sender states *"By the hands of Col. Gress of Dallas just from N.O. on parole I have recd a letter from Mr. Babcock dated 1st inst."*, attached to this letter is a letter from Babcock to Mosely datelined *"New Orleans Jany 8th 1864"* which was smuggled out of the federal-occupied city to Alexandria La., concerns investing Confederate dollars in cotton, the Feb. 11 letter mentions trying to find a reliable way to send money, some mucilage stains where letters were joined together, minor splits along folds, still Fine, a scarce Trans-Mississippi letter carried by courier and placed into the mails at Alexandria, ex Dr. Skinner E. 750-1,000

Louisiana Relief Committee



560



559

- 559 ☒ **5c Blue, Local (7).** Horizontal strip of three, ample to large margins all around, tied by two bold strikes of "Mobile Ala. Sep. 3" (1863) circular datestamp on brown cover to Mrs. M. E. Pratt at Prattville Ala., **carried by the Louisiana Relief Committee from a prisoner-of-war at Rampart Street prison in New Orleans to Mobile**, bold manuscript "*Forwarded by the Louisiana Committee at Mobile*" at upper left, backflap replaced, reduced at right, raising the possibility that an additional 5c stamp was originally attached to the strip, making the correct double 10c rate (however, there is no trace of a third strike of the Mobile datestamp)

VERY FINE APPEARANCE. A RARE LOUISIANA RELIEF COMMITTEE COVER FROM A CONFEDERATE PRISONER HELD AT RAMPART STREET PRISON IN OCCUPIED NEW ORLEANS TO PRATTVILLE, ALABAMA, VIA MOBILE. FROM THE PRATT PRISONER-OF-WAR CORRESPONDENCE.

The Louisiana Relief Committee was formed on May 31, 1863, by a group of expatriate New Orleans citizens in Mobile, Alabama, to alleviate the suffering of poor citizens who remained in U.S.-occupied New Orleans. With the tacit concurrence of Federal authorities in New Orleans, they arranged shipments of food and clothing to New Orleans and helped citizens leave New Orleans for the Confederate States. These "Louisiana Relief Committee at Mobile" trips between Mobile and New Orleans via Pascagoula ran along the Mississippi Sound and carried letters which were not sanctioned by the U.S. authorities. Jules C. Denis, C.S.A. provost marshal at Mobile, examined the southbound letters. The U.S. also used these trips to transmit flag-of-truce mail to and from prisoners in New Orleans.

Lieut. Merrill E. Pratt was captured at Port Hudson on July 7, 1863, and sent to Rampart Street prison before being transferred to Johnson's Island. This was mailed by him from prison in August-September 1863.

Illustrated in Shenfield (p. 97), where described as having a "J.C.D. P.M." Jules C. Denis Provost Marshal censor marking on back, but it is not there. Ex Antrim and Judd..... E. 1,500-2,000

J. B. Dutton

- 560 ☒ **J. B. DUTTON.** Straightline handstamp, much clearer strike than usual, 3c Rose (65) tied by target cancel, "Phila. Pa. Sep. 24" (1864) circular datestamp on cover to James M. Walker, Point of Rocks, Maryland, waterstains, slightly reduced at left, otherwise Fine, fewer than 20 covers are reported with the "J. B. DUTTON" handstamp, which was applied to southbound mail carried by Dutton between Waterford and Point of Rocks during the period when U.S. forces blockaded the Potomac River to stop incursions by C.S.A. raiders (see *Special Routes* book, pp. 173-175, and C.S.A. Catalog, p. 508), ex Kohn..... E. 500-750

Blockade Run Mail—South Western Express Company



561

- 561 ☒ **South Western Express Co. New Orleans Jan.** Bold strike of circular datestamp with “Jan” month but no date (must be 1862), horizontal pair of 5c **Olive Green, Stone A-B (1c)**, full margins to slightly in, stain at upper left, vertical crease from file fold, cancelled by the express agent with blue crayon strokes, paying 10c C.S.A. over-500 miles rate on folded cover **from Liverpool, England, to Wilmington N.C. via St. Thomas, Havana and Tampico**, addressed to “Messrs. T. C. & B. G. Worth, Wilmington, N.C.” with sender’s directive “*West India Steamer*”, receipt docketing on flap “*McLean Maris & Co. Nov. 30th*”, side panels removed

FINE APPEARANCE. THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF MAIL THAT CIRCUMVENTED THE UNION BLOCKADE AND WAS CARRIED BY THE SOUTH-WESTERN EXPRESS COMPANY OVER THE TRANS-RIO GRANDE ROUTE. THIS REMARKABLE COVER TRAVELED FROM ENGLAND TO CONFEDERATE NORTH CAROLINA VIA ST. THOMAS, HAVANA AND TAMPICO.

The formation of the South-Western Express Company occurred shortly before it was announced in the November 24, 1860, edition of the *Houston Tri-Weekly Telegraph*. This notice describes the firm as the successor to Jones’ Express. With its main offices in New Orleans and Galveston, the South-Western Express Company provided freight, package and mail express service between Texas and Louisiana, with advertised connections to other places through Adams Express Company and the Southern Express Company. Various names are listed in the ads, including J. J. McKeever, the New Orleans-based agent for Adams Express and the Southern Express Company.

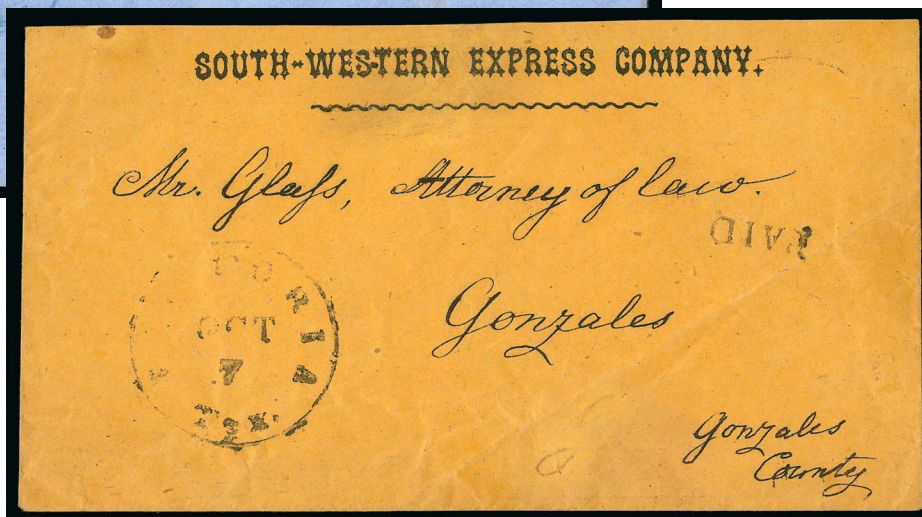
On November 11, 1861, the South-Western Express Company announced, “In consequence of the blockade, and the discontinuance of mail communication with foreign countries, [the firm had] taken the necessary measures for extending its lines to Tampico, for the purpose of conveying mail matter destined for all parts of the world. The first Special Messenger will leave New Orleans Tuesday the 26th inst., at 7 o’clock, A.M.” This trans-Rio Grande route was the one already used by Antonio Costa’s express. Both companies took advantage of Royal Mail Steam Packet ships to circumvent the Union blockade by bringing mail to and from Mexico. In evidence of the South-Western Express Company’s service is this sole-recorded example of mail that was definitely carried by them, bearing the circular datestamp applied on arrival at New Orleans.

According to the docketing, this folded cover originated on November 30 from the Liverpool-based firm of MacLean, Maris & Company, shipping and commercial agents for the firm of T. C. and B. G. Worth in Wilmington. The route directive “*West India Steamer*” indicates that it was sent by Royal Mail Steam Packet line. The RMSP *Seine* departed from Southampton on December 2, 1861, and arrived in St. Thomas on December 17. On the same day it was carried on the RMSP *Clyde*, which arrived in Havana on December 22, Vera Cruz on December 26 and Tampico on December 29. Based on the route described in the South-Western Express Company notices, this would have been carried from Tampico to New Orleans. The overland trip should have taken about two weeks, arriving in mid-January.

Illustrated and discussed in *Special Routes* (pages 166-167) and Shenfield book (p. 61). Ex Shenfield, Meroni, Grant and Dr. Graves..... E. 7,500-10,000



563



562

- 562 ☒ **South-Western Express Company.** One-line imprint and "Victoria Tex. Oct. 7" circular datestamp with "Paid" handstamp on buff cover to "Mr. Glass, Attorney of law, Gonzales, Gonzales County", no rate indicated, slightly reduced at top and small piece of backflap missing, light diagonal fold at right

VERY FINE. THE ONLY RECORDED EXAMPLE OF THE "SOUTH-WESTERN EXPRESS COMPANY" IMPRINT. AN OUTSTANDING CONFEDERATE TEXAS COVER.

This cover is addressed to William S. Glass, who came to Texas around 1845 and became a resident of Victoria, where he remained the rest of his life. Glass, a lawyer, was appointed a receiver for the Confederate government during the Civil War, in charge of the disposal of confiscated property. This cover was probably used by the South-Western Express Company to forward a letter addressed to Glass at Victoria. We are unable to determine the year of mailing.

Ex Walcott, Antrim and Frank J. Engel..... E. 2,000-3,000

- 563 ☒ **Matamoros to New Orleans via Brownsville and Berwick's Bay.** Blue folded letter with "A. Uhde & Co. Matamoros" forwarder's greenish-blue oval handstamp applied at origin in Matamoros, addressed to Avendano Brothers in New Orleans with sender's directive "via Berwick's Bay", mostly clear strike of "Brownsville Txs. Jul. 15" (1861) circular datestamp and "PAID 10" straightline handstamp for C.S.A. rate, manuscript "c/pd 10", receipt docketing indicates July 8 origin date (Matamoros) and August 15 arrival (New Orleans) — a one-month transit between Brownsville and New Orleans — faint toning along vertical file folds, slight wear at upper right corner

VERY FINE. A RARE EXAMPLE OF TRANS-RIO GRANDE MAIL CARRIED FROM MEXICO TO CONFEDERATE NEW ORLEANS VIA TEXAS AND ACROSS BERWICK'S BAY. EXTREMELY UNUSUAL WITH THE MANUSCRIPT ROUTE DIRECTIVE.

This July 1861 cover is an early example of mail carried across the Rio Grande from Matamoros to Brownsville, which entered the C.S.A. postal system and was transported to New Orleans. The route indicated on the cover, "via Berwick's Bay", was the well-established "Texas and New Orleans Great Southwestern Passenger Route" across the Atchafalaya River via Berwick City and Brashear (later renamed Morgan City). This is the only trans-Rio Grande cover we have seen with this directive (a later cover from this correspondence has a "via Corpus" directive).

Ex Weatherly E. 1,500-2,000



564

- 564 ☒ **Forwarded by Henry Adderley & Co., Nassau N.P. Bahamas.** Perfect strike of forwarder's blue oval handstamp on **inbound blockade-run** folded letter from Liverpool, England, to the South Western Rail Road Bank in Charleston S.C., datelined "*The Royal Bank of Liverpool, 16th July 1862*" with statement of account, lightly toned file fold, Very Fine, an unusual blockade-run use without any markings to indicate port of arrival (Charleston S.C.) or postage due, Adderley was the Nassau forwarder and an affiliate of Fraser Trenholm & Co., unlisted in *Special Routes* census, illustrated in *Stamp Specialist Red Book* (page 99), ex Myers..... E. 1,500-2,000



565

- 565 ☒ **Forwarded by Saunders & Son, Nassau.** Red double-line oval handstamp clearly struck on **inbound blockade-run** folded letter from Liverpool, England, to Richmond Va., letter from John K. Gilliat & Co. datelined "*Liverpool 13th Sept 1862*" and addressed to William Gray in "*Richmond Va. C.S.A.*", sender's ship-name directive "*pr. 'Scotia'*" at top left (interior "*p Scotia & via Nassau*"), fresh and Very Fine, unusual and rare blockade-run use with the Saunders & Son forwarder's handstamp, no markings applied at the port of arrival, ex Myers, unlisted in *Special Routes* census, with 1978 C.S.A. certificate E. 1,500-2,000



- 566 ☒ **Charleston S.C. Oct. 20 186- (1862).** Bold strike of circular datestamp and “STEAM-SHIP” oval handstamp on small blue **inbound blockade-run** cover to H. Tutwiler, Havana Ala., pencil “12” rate (10c plus 2c ship fee), **manuscript “J. F. & Co.” Fraser & Co. initials**, docketed on back “J. Ling Oct. 26”, one flap removed revealing a humorous note by sender “Do not wonder at my damaged letter. It has not been bombarded by the Emperor Lincoln’s men. My parrot got hold of it, while I was looking in a different direction”, edges worn and slightly age bleached, still Fine, carried from Bermuda on the *Minbo*, a scarce cover initialed by the firm of Fraser & Co. and a rare “bird-related” blockade-run use, *Special Routes* Census No. BI-Ch-12 E. 1,000-1,500
- 567 ☒ **Wilmington N.C. Sep. 25 (1863).** Partly clear circular datestamp and “SHIP” straightline handstamp with manuscript “22” rate (20c double rate plus 2c ship fee) on greenish **inbound blockade-run** folded cover from England to tobacco farmer James Wright, Osweechee Ala., neatly docketed with Aug. 28 , 1863 origin date (Liverpool) , pinpoint ink erosion spot in address, Very Fine double-rate blockade-run cover — carried on Cunarder *Scotia*, dep. Liverpool Aug. 29, 1863, arr. New York Sep. 8; then Cunarder *Corsica*, dep. New York Sep. 12, arr. Nassau Sep. 16; then blockade-runner *Margaret & Jessie*, arr. Wilmington shortly before Sep. 25 — Shenfield pencil notes on back, *Special Routes* Census No. BI-Wm-26 E. 1,000-1,500
- 568 ☒ **10c Greenish Blue, Die B (12c).** Huge margins all around, tied by “Wilmington N.C. 5 Paid Nov. 5” (1863) modified integral-rate circular datestamp on **inbound blockade-run** folded letter from Liverpool, England, to Petersburg Va., letter datelined “Liverpool 15 September 1863” from W. A. & G. Maxwell & Co. concerns sale of Confederate bonds and cotton, receipt docketing extends to front and just ties stamp, vertical file folds, one creasing stamp (slightly soiled), otherwise Very Fine, could benefit from a skillful paper conservator’s care, the use of a Confederate stamp is very unusual on blockade-run mail, especially without any indication of 2c ship fee, unlisted in *Special Routes* census..... E. 1,500-2,000



570

569

- 569 ☒ **Outgoing Blockade-Run Cover to Boston via Nassau.** Manila cover addressed to "Daniel Hammond Esq., For Mrs. Whitridge, Boston, Mass." and in a different hand "Care of Jervey & Mueller, Nassau N.P." — Jervey & Mueller were Nassau blockade-running agents and shareholders in Bee & Company — red "Nassau Paid B JU 7 64" circular datestamp, red crayon "8" pence double rate, pair of **United States 3c Rose (65)**, scissors-separated and trimmed at top, small nick at bottom, affixed at Nassau and tied by "N. York Steamship" dateless circle handstamp, manuscript "Due 14" (double 10c rate less 6c prepaid)

VERY FINE. AN OUTSTANDING BLOCKADE-RUN COVER AND ONE OF THE FEW KNOWN WITH UNITED STATES STAMPS.

This cover is not listed in the *Special Routes* census. There were a number of blockade runners that arrived in Nassau before the June 7 departure of the Cunarder *Corsica* for New York. This cover was received by the firm of Jervey & Mueller in Nassau and prepaid 8 pence for British mail. The 3c 1861 pair was presumably affixed by them, but 6c U.S. postage was insufficient for the standard 10c steamship rate. The 20c double rate was assessed, and after crediting 6c for the stamps, the cover was marked "Due 14" cents.

Ex Weatherly E. 5,000-7,500

- 570 ☒ **Outgoing Blockade-Run from Mobile Ala. to Boston Mass. via Havana, Cuba, and New York.** Buff cover addressed to Dr. Larkin Turner, Cambridge Street, Boston, with **important letter enclosure** datelined "Mobile July 8, 1863" from Larkin's brother, George, who writes "We are without any of your letters since the commencement of the War, the same can be said by you, from the difficulty in transmitting. This may reach you if the bearer, one of our Steamers, gets safely through the Blockading fleet...", the cover did indeed successfully run the blockade on the *Alabama* from Mobile, it was carried from Havana to New York where it entered the mails with "Steamship 10" circular 10c due handstamp, small "Received Boston Jul. 28" (1863) carrier department datestamp, light fold in cover at right, slightly reduced at bottom, letter with hinge-reinforced folds

VERY FINE. AN EXTREMELY RARE OUTBOUND BLOCKADE-RUN COVER FROM MOBILE, ALABAMA, TO BOSTON VIA HAVANA AND NEW YORK. OUTBOUND COVERS WITH LETTER CONTENT REFERRING TO THE BLOCKADE-RUNNING ATTEMPT ARE MOST UNUSUAL AND DESIRABLE.

The *New York Times* Marine Intelligence report published July 27, 1863, includes the arrival on Sunday, July 26, of "Bark Jessie Nichols, Nichols, Havana 11 ds., with sugar, etc., to R.P. Buck & Co." It seems likely this is the ship that brought this letter from Havana to New York, since the Boston carrier datestamp confirms arrival on July 28. The *Special Routes* census lists 15 outbound covers via Havana, and we are aware of one additional cover.

Special Routes Census No. BO-Hav-11, which identifies the blockade-runner as the *Alabama*. Notes by Van Dyk MacBride on back E. 2,000-3,000

Civilian Flag-of-Truce Mail



571

- 571 ☒ **5c Green, Stone 1-2.** Horizontal pair, tied by faint strike of circular datestamp on buff **civilian flag-of-truce cover from New Orleans to New York, via Norfolk and Old Point Comfort Va.**, transcript of original contents datelined Jan. 23, 1862 (letter no longer present), discusses the ability to send letters north via flag-of-truce if they “contain no reference to political or military matters”, endorsed “*Via Norfolk & Flag of Truce*”, entered U.S. mails with **3c Rose (65)**, bottom selvage, affixed over C.S.A. stamps and tied by “Old Point Comfort Va. Feb. 18” double-circle datestamp

VERY FINE. A FRESH AND EXCEEDINGLY RARE MIXED-FRANKING NORTHBOUND CIVILIAN FLAG-OF-TRUCE COVER FROM NEW ORLEANS, SENT VIA NORFOLK AND OLD POINT COMFORT. THE FEW MIXED-FRANKING COVERS KNOWN FROM THIS PERIOD REPRESENT THE EARLIEST POSSIBLE EXAMPLES OF MIXED UNITED STATES AND CONFEDERATE STATES POSTAGE, WHICH WERE ONLY POSSIBLE FOR A BRIEF PERIOD.

Mixed-franking U.S.-Confederate States covers are rare and highly sought after by collectors. As a mixed franking on a civilian flag-of-truce cover, during the short window that some were allowed to use the Norfolk-Old Point Comfort route, this is an extremely important artifact of postal history. Shortly after this cover was mailed, civilian flag-of-truce mail sent North was diverted to the U.S. Dead Letter Office, per U.S. General Order No. 7. This order followed an announcement in the January 1862 *U.S. Mail & Post Office Assistant* that stated, “The facilities afforded by sending letters to the rebel states under a flag-of-truce are not intended, and cannot be permitted, to cover general correspondence.”

Ex Knapp E. 4,000-5,000



572

- 572 ☒ **Washington D.C. to Salem N.C. via Fortress Monroe and Norfolk Va.** Folded letter dated "Washington D.C. Dec'r 12, 1861" from E. S. Zevely (brother of the Third Assistant Postmaster General) to his sister, Sophia J. Butner, in Salem N.C., 3c Rose (65), s.e. at left and small piece of corner replaced at upper right, tied by blue "Norfolk Va. Dec. 7, 1861" Confederate circular datestamp, matching partly clear strike of "Paid 5c" in circle C.S.A. rate handstamp, large remnant of buff paper used to hold two United States Half-Dime coins (represented by replacement coins) with sender's notation "10 cts" (overpaid 5c), small manuscript "Exd" censor mark at upper left, letter states "I send this via Fortress Monroe, hoping it will be allowed to pass, with others..." and a postscript "Attaching 3cts to pay Federal postage", waterstain around address

A FINE AND SPECTACULAR FLAG-OF-TRUCE LETTER THROUGH FORTRESS MONROE AND NORFOLK, VIRGINIA, WITH CONFEDERATE AND UNITED STATES POSTAGE PREPAID AT THE POINT OF MAILING BY COINS AND A 3-CENT 1861 STAMP.

This southbound flag-of-truce letter was exchanged on the C.S.A. side at Norfolk, before U.S. forces captured the city in May 1862. Flag-of-truce covers via Norfolk are very scarce, and only a few have evidence of Confederate postage paid by coins. Based on the letter writer's statement and the appearance of the cover, this was apparently part of a group sent from Washington D.C. inside another envelope, and the U.S. 3c 1861 stamp escaped cancellation in the U.S. postal system. When the letter reached Norfolk, the datestamp was applied over the U.S. stamp.

With MacBride note on back..... E. 2,000-3,000

Prisoner-of-War Mail—Confederate Prisons (by State)



573 front and detail of back

- 573 ☒ **Castle Morgan, Cahaba Ala.** Inner prisoner-of-war cover to New Corwin O., with original letter datelined "*Cahaba Alibama (sic) February 11th 65*", endorsed "*Prisoners Letter*", censored on back by **Cahaba Commander** Capt. Howard Andrew Millett Henderson "*Exd. H.A.M. Henderson Capt. & Asst Agh of Exchange, C.S.A.*", "Vicksburg Miss. Mar. 9, 186(5)" double-circle datestamp and "Due 6" handstamp for U.S. unpaid rate, contemporary ink staining on both sides, Fine and rare, the U.S. capture of Vicksburg in July 1863 placed U.S. and C.S.A. forces in close proximity, Vicksburg was designated by the U.S. as a principal exchange point in the West, but flag-of-truce mail through that point is surprisingly rare, approximately 10 covers are known from Castle Morgan, ex Walske, illustrated in *Special Routes* (p.78) E. 750-1,000



574

- 574 ☒ **Selma Prison, Selma Ala.** Soldier endorsement "*From Captain W.W. Warner, Prisoner of War, Selma Alabama,*" with manuscript "*Examined JMT?*" censor mark on buff cover to Clermont Iowa, **3c Rose (65)** tied by target and "New-York 26 Jul. 1862" double-circle datestamp, slightly reduced at left, staining at bottom, otherwise Fine, an extremely rare prisoner cover from Selma Ala., possibly the only example known (none are recorded in Harrison), this was probably carried by an exchanged prisoner who mailed it in New York, Warner was held at three different Confederate prisons in 1862, including Madison and Atlanta Ga. E. 500-750



- 575 ☒ **Andersonville Ga. (Camp Sumter).** Small embossed ladies cover addressed to Mr. W. H. Singleton at Andersonville Prison in Sumter Ga., "Hawkinsville Ga. Jul. 2, 1863" circular datestamp with arched "Paid 10" handstamp, soiling and missing one flap, one corner repaired, Fine appearing and scarce incoming cover to a guard at Andersonville Prison, ex Kohn, accompanied by a brief biography of the recipient E. 400-500
- 576 ☒ **Andersonville Ga. (Camp Sumter).** Legal size brown cover addressed to Capt. Pope in Macon Ga., endorsed "O.B." with "Andersonville Ga." double-circle handstamp, "Paid" straightline and "10", manuscript "chg. L.L.V.?" at top, enclosure a **map of Andersonville Prison**, showing the old stockade, new stockade, gates, earthworks, sheds and stream, titled at bottom "Plan of Prison Grounds Andersonville, Measured by Dr. Hamlin," cover backflap and map with tears, the latter repaired with some non-archival tape which has caused some slight staining, still Fine and desirable collateral item from the South's most notorious Civil War prison E. 500-750
- 577 **Andersonville Ga. (Camp Sumter).** Folded prisoner-of-war letter from Herbert O. Smith to his father (Westborough Mass.), datelined July 18, 1864 from **Andersonville Prison Camp Ga.**, contents relate to his weak condition, his possession of only a single shirt and his wonder that the "federals do not get their men away from here", Very Fine, accompanied by biographical information, Herbert would die at Andersonville one month after writing this letter — allegedly at the hands of the notorious Union "Raiders", which were a group of soldiers who preyed on their fellow prisoners, stealing from, beating and sometimes killing them, however the "Raiders" were broken up and their leaders hanged on July 10th, one week prior to this letter E. 300-400
- 578 ☒ **Camp Oglethorpe for Officers, Macon Ga.** Small folded letter from prisoner datelined "Prisoners Camp, Macon Ga. June 6 1864", prisoner's endorsement on front, censored "Ex WS" (W.S. Scott, 1st Sgt. 5th Ga. Infantry), "Old Point Comfort Va. Jul. 18" double-circle datestamp and "Due 6" handstamp, contents including "I wrote from Richmond. Left Libby 6 days ago", water staining and reinforced splits throughout, Fine appearance, ex Walske E. 400-500



579

- 579 ☒ **Camp Boggs, Shreveport La.** Folded prisoner-of-war letter from Alexander Reid of the 46th Indiana Regt. to Burnsville Ind., letter datelined "At the Stockade near Shreveport, March the 8th, 1865", censor marking "Exd. & Forwarded Lt. Szymanski AAG & Agent of Exchange" by Major Ignatius Szymanski, Agent of Exchange for prisoners in the Trans-Mississippi Dept., entered U.S. mails with 3c Rose (65) and "New Orleans La. Apr. 13, 1865" circular datestamp with duplex target cancel, file folds and some wear

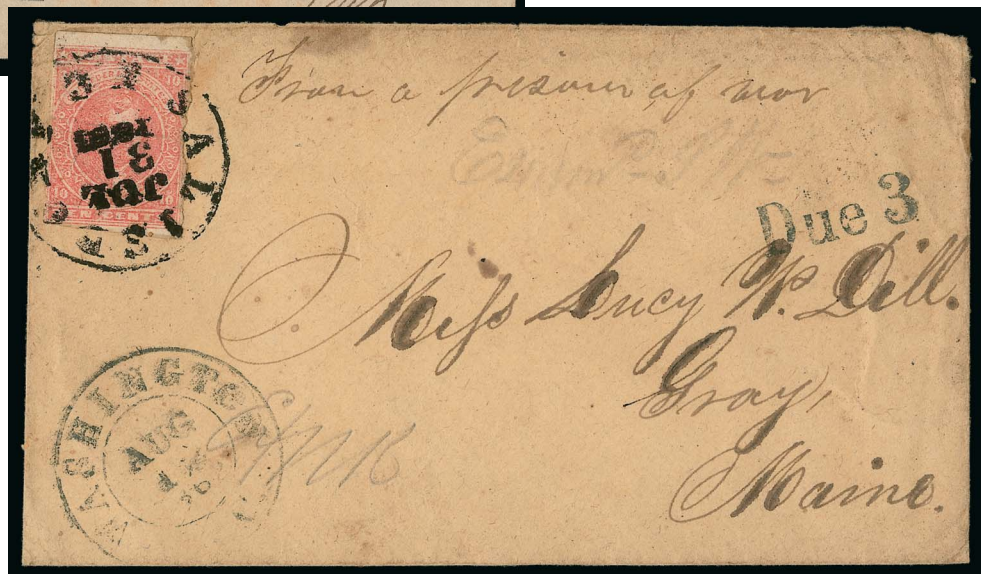
A FINE AND EXTREMELY RARE COVER FROM A UNION PRISONER HELD AT CAMP BOGGS NEAR SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA, SENT VIA THE SHREVEPORT-NEW ORLEANS FLAG-OF-TRUCE ROUTE. THIS IS THE ONLY RECORDED COVER FROM CAMP BOGGS.

Alexander (later Reverend) Reed was captured at Sabine Crossroads in 1864 and taken to the prison camp at Tyler, Texas. His story contains a riveting series of prison escapes including vaulting over and digging under fences, night travel, recapture and re-confinement — with stays at Camp Ford, Camp Gross Tex. (escaped), Hempstead Tex. (escaped), Camp Boggs and finally back to Camp Ford. In addition to a rare Shreveport-New Orleans route flag-of-truce cover, this is the only recorded cover from Camp Boggs.

Illustrated in Harrison on p. 36. Accompanied by background information on Reed and his escapes as well as three of his enlistment and discharge documents. E. 3,000-4,000



580



581

- 580 ☒ **Salisbury N.C.** Small prisoner's cover to Gray, Maine, **5c Blue, Stone 2 (4)**, margins to in, few faults, tied by bold "Salisbury N.C. Jun. 12, 1861 [sic]" circular datestamp used in 1862 but the old year date left in place, pencil "Ex NK" and "Ec." censor marks, U.S. postage paid with **3c Rose (65)**, s.e. at right, small corner crease and slightly oxidized, tied by "Old Point Comfort Va. Jun. 23" double-circle datestamp

A FINE AND EXTREMELY RARE USE OF THE 5-CENT BLUE LITHOGRAPH ON A PRISONER-OF-WAR COVER FROM SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA.

With original letter enclosure from D. M. Dill datelined "Salisbury N.C. June 10, 1862". Dill is seemingly quite content with life at Salisbury, "as we are having the easiest time since entering the Army." At this point Salisbury held no more than 600 prisoners, who were well fed and housed under satisfactory conditions. Two years later, 10,000 prisoners arrived and turned Salisbury into the "Most loathsome dunguns in Rebeldom".

There are 65 covers from Salisbury recorded in the Harrison book, but very few of these have the 5c Blue Lithograph, and even fewer have a combination franking..... E. 2,000-3,000

- 581 ☒ **Salisbury N.C.** Prisoner's cover to Gray, Maine, endorsed "From a prisoner of war", **10c Rose (5)** large margins to in, light gum soak, paying new 10c rate, tied by "Salisbury N.C. Jul. 31, 1861 [sic]" circular datestamp, used in 1862, but the old year date left in place, manuscript "Ex NK" censor mark, "Washington D.C. Aug. 10, 1862" circular datestamp and matching "Due 3" handstamp for unpaid U.S. postage

VERY FINE. ONE OF ONLY THREE RECORDED PRISONER-OF-WAR COVERS WITH THE 10-CENT ROSE LITHOGRAPH.

With the original letter enclosure from D. M. Dill, datelined "Salisbury N.C. July 30, 1862", from a prisoner asking for news regarding his Company, and from the neighborhood. At this point Salisbury held no more than 600 prisoners, who were well fed and housed under satisfactory conditions. Two years later, 10,000 prisoners arrived and turned Salisbury into the "Most loathsome dunguns in Rebeldom"..... E. 5,000-7,500



582

- 582 ☒ **Richland Jail, Columbia S.C.** Manuscript "Exd R D Senn Capt Post Gd" examiner's marking on bright yellow cover to Warsaw N.Y. with **green and red 9th Corps, 4th Division Union Patriotic** emblem and Magee imprint, with prisoner's routing "Care of Col. H. T. Oulde, Commissioner of Exchange", 3c Rose (65) tied by cork cancel and "Old Point Comfort Va. Aug. 25" (1864) double-circle datestamp, receipt docketing, with original letter datelined "In Prison, Columbia S.C. August 12th 1864" from Lt. William H. Mix to his mother

EXTREMELY FINE. A MAGNIFICENT PRISONER-OF-WAR COVER. REGARDED TO BE THE FINEST OF THE FEW KNOWN UNION PATRIOTIC ENVELOPES USED FROM A CONFEDERATE PRISON.

Illustrated in Antrim (p. 132). Accompanied by article from July 1960 *Confederate Philatelist*, reporting this cover and the Mix-Knapp correspondence E. 4,000-5,000



583

- 583 ☒ **Richland Jail, Columbia S.C.** Manuscript officer's endorsement "*From Col. M. Corcoran prisoner of War Columbia S.C.*" on **mixed-franking U.S. 3c Pink on White (U34) entire** addressed to New York, **5c Green, Stone 1-2 (1)** tied by faint strike of blue circular datestamp which also cancels the indicia, faults including soiling, small tear at top right, slightly reduced at top, 5c stamp light crease, Fine appearance and of great historical interest, Col. (later General) Corcoran was a celebrated Irish American Union officer and confidant of President Lincoln who was captured at 1st Bull Run, he was one of the Union prisoners selected for execution in the "Enchantress Affair" before he was eventually exchanged, he died in 1863 when his horse fell on him, his name figured prominently in many Irish Union ballads, accompanied by two illustrated unused Union Patriotic covers depicting Corcoran, one as part of the "Sons of Erin" with Cols. Mulligan and Meacher..... E. 1,000-1,500



584

- 584 ☒ **Roper Hospital, Charleston S.C.** 3c Rose (65) tied by target cancel, matching "Port Royal S.C. Sep. 17 '64" double-circle datestamp on prisoner-of-war cover to West Killingly Conn., endorsed "*Prisoners Letter Lt. George Kies, Charleston S.C.*", pencil "*Examined*" and Federal agent of exchange endorsement by Lt. Col. Stewart L. Woodford, some edge toning, otherwise Very Fine and scarce flag-of-truce cover exchanged via C.S.A.-controlled Pocotaligo and U.S.-controlled Port Royal, much rarer than mail exchanged in Virginia, George Kies served in Company K of the the 18th Connecticut Infantry, he was captured on June 15, 1863 at Winchester Va. and was also held at Libby Prison in Richmond E. 750-1,000
- 585 **Camp Sorghum, Columbia S.C.** Prisoner-of-war letter from Jno. C. Roney to his aunt, dated Nov. 5th 1864, no cover, Very Fine, Roney was captured at Chancellorsville in May 1863, he was sent to Libby Prison and later to Roper Hospital in Charleston, he became one of the "Union 600" who were used as human shields (see lot 591 for Roney cover from Libby) *Not illustrated* E. 200-300

Houston, Texas



586

- 586 ☒ **Houston Tex.** Inner prisoner-of-war buff cover to West Portland Maine, original enclosure from Charles Moseley to his brother and sister, datelined "Houston February 13th, 1863", including "I write you these few lines to let you know that I have had another brush and have been taken prisoner...I am tired of living on corn dodgers.", censored with "Examined W. Hyllested, Maj. & P M Genl", sent via Galveston and **exchanged by flag-of-truce with U.S. West Gulf Blockading Squadron**, entered Federal mails with "New Portland Me. Apr. 7" circular datestamp and "U.S. Ship 3cts" due handstamp, backflap tears extend just to top edge on front

VERY FINE AND EXTREMELY RARE COVER FROM A PRISONER CONFINED AT THE C.S.A. HOUSTON PRISON. SENT VIA FLAG-OF-TRUCE THROUGH GALVESTON AND THE U.S. NAVAL BLOCKADING SQUADRON IN THE GULF OF MEXICO.

Federal defeats in Texas in 1863 left a large number of Union prisoners in the Houston area. The only Union forces near the Confederate prisons in this area were the naval ships blockading Galveston harbor. To facilitate the exchange of released prisoners and mail, a flag-of-truce route developed between Confederate controlled Galveston and offshore U.S. naval ships of the West Gulf Blockading Squadron (*Special Routes* p. 82).

Surviving prisoner-of-war covers from the Houston prison are extremely rare. The Harrison book records only three and outside of that group there are probably no more than a handful others..... E. 3,000-4,000

Camp Ford, Tyler, Texas



587

- 587 ✉ **Camp Ford, Tyler Tex.** Buff cover endorsed "E. T. Robinson Prisoner of War at Tyler", from Elisha T. Robinson to his wife in Lewiston Me., original letter datelined "Tyler Texas, May 7, 1864", discusses his capture at the Battle of Pleasant Hill, censored on back "Examined & forwarded Ig. Szymanski Adjutant & Agent of Exchange" by Major Ignatius Szymanski, Agent of Exchange for prisoners in the Trans-Mississippi Dept., entered U.S. mails with "New Orleans La. May 23 '64" double-circle datestamp and "Due 6" in circle, slightly reduced at left and light folds

A FINE AND RARE COVER FROM A UNION PRISONER HELD IN A CONFEDERATE PRISON CAMP IN TEXAS, CARRIED BY THE SHREVEPORT-NEW ORLEANS FLAG-OF-TRUCE ROUTE. FEWER THAN TEN COVERS FROM CAMP FORD ARE KNOWN.

The Federal occupation of Baton Rouge on May 12, 1862, left the U.S. in control of southeastern Louisiana. The close proximity of U.S. and C.S.A. forces in Louisiana led to flag-of-truce prisoner and P.O.W. mail exchanges in 1863 to 1865. The principal exchange point was along the Mississippi River between U.S.-controlled Red River Landing and C.S.A.-controlled Simmesport. Most of the northbound mail has manuscript examined markings by Major Hyllested, Provost Marshal General of Texas at Houston, or, in the case of this cover, by Major Szymanski, Assistant Agent of Exchange for the Trans-Mississippi Department at Shreveport, Louisiana. The few surviving northbound covers are inner envelopes from C.S.A. prisons which were routed via Shreveport, Simmesport and Red River Landing to enter the U.S. mails at New Orleans. Camp Ford in Tyler was close to Shreveport, just over the Texas line. E. 2,000-3,000

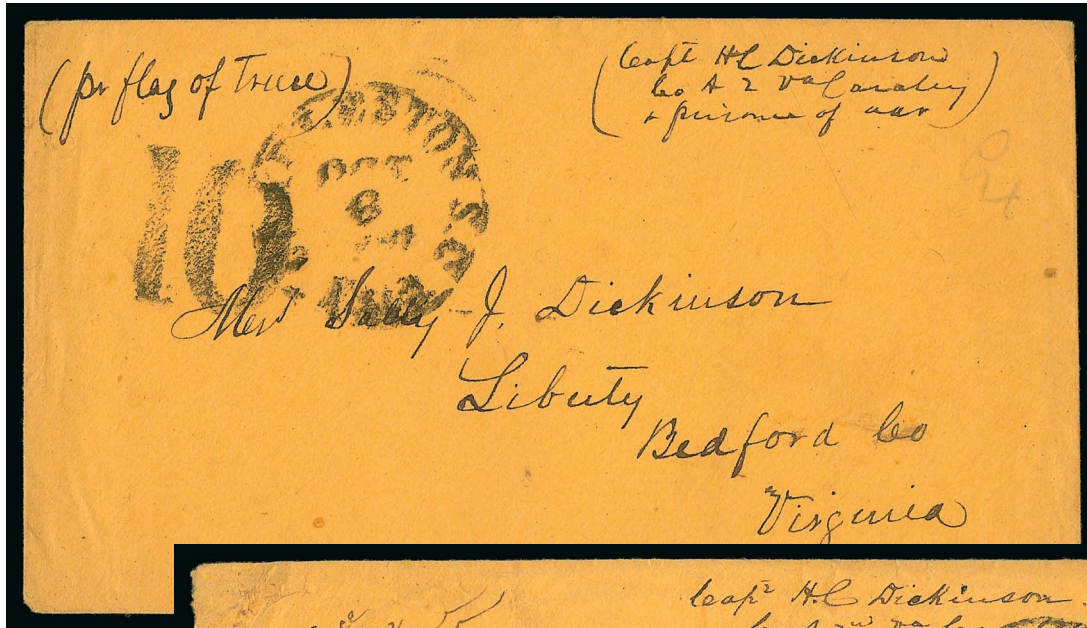
- 588 **New Orleans, Oct. 26, 1864 (Camp Ford).** Dateline on 2-page letter from a Union soldier to his wife, no cover, address or name, fascinating content related to his six months imprisonment at **Camp Ford, Tyler Texas**, including "I was never treated so rough...I was put in the guardhouse and had irons on my feet and hands and ball and chain. I was confined that way for six weeks and four days, the ball and chain made sores on my ankles until the maggots got into it...I was court-martialed twice. The first time they issued an order to shoot me, the next time to hang me by the thumbs...There are about 27 hundred prisoners at Tyler Texas now, I pity the poor fellows...", a lurid account of the appalling conditions and prisoner treatment at Camp Ford after the influx of prisoners in April 1864, the overcrowding was alleviated by exchanges of prisoners in July and October, which is likely how this soldier ended up in New OrleansNot illustrated E. 500-750

- 589 **State of Maine, Head Quarters, Adjutant General's Office (Camp Ford).** Letterhead with the Great Seal of Maine, dated Augusta, Sep. 30th, 1864, addressed to a Mrs. Robinson in response to her inquiry about **Union prisoners at Camp Ford, Tyler Texas**, states "I can give you no information concerning the prisoners that were taken in Texas...as they have not exchanged yet it will be impossible to tell who have died or who have not," signed by John L. Hodson Adjt. General, Very Fine.....Not illustrated E. 200-300

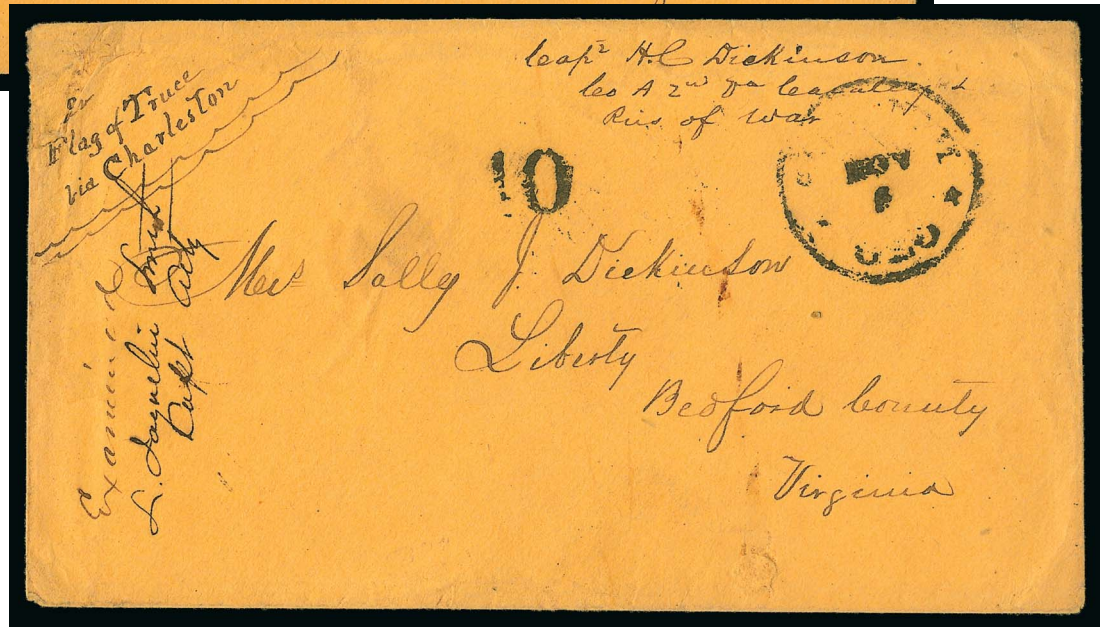


- 590 ☒ **Danville Prison, Danville Va.** Inner prisoner-of-war blue cover to Pike N.Y., pencil manuscript censor marking "Examined", soldier's endorsement "Watson W. Bush 1st Lt., 2nd N.Y. Mounted Rifles, Prisoner War" and "Via Flag of Truce", entered U.S. mails with "Old Point Comfort Va. Feb. 18" double-circle datestamp and "Due 6" in circle, original enclosure includes instructions on sending letters, Very Fine, Harrison states only 35 covers from Danville Prison are known..... E. 750-1,000
- 591 ☒ **Libby Prison, Richmond Va.** U.S. 3c Pink on Buff entire (U34) inner prisoner-of-war cover to Newark O., endorsed "From Lieut. Jno. C. Roney, Prisoner of War, Richmond Va. Jan. 4th 64," at top, entered U.S. mails with "Old Point Comfort Va. Jan. 25" double-circle datestamp, original contents discuss prospects for exchange and state he has been a prisoner eight months, cover with light folds, Very Fine and unusual use on an entire, Roney was captured at Chancellorsville in May 1863, he was later sent to Roper Hospital in Charleston and became one of the "Union 600" who were used as human shields..... E. 400-500
- 592 ☒ **Ligon's Tobacco Warehouse, Richmond Va.** Inner green cover from Lt. Barnard B. Vassal, prisoner-of-war, to North Oxford Mass. (enclosure with his name no longer accompanies), prisoner's endorsement as well as "Sold. letter Mg. Herrman U.S.A." (Gen. Wool's staff) applied at Fortress Monroe despite Vassal's rank as an officer, "Due 3" handstamp for unpaid soldier's letter, no Old Point Comfort datestamp, fresh and Very Fine, Lt. Vassal was a nephew of American Red Cross founder Clara Barton and was captured at Ball's Bluff (Leesburg) on October 21, 1861, ex Birkinbine and Walske..... E. 500-750

The "Immortal 600"



593



594

- 593 ☒ **"Immortal 600", Morris Island S.C.** Inner prisoner-of-war orange cover to Liberty Va., endorsed "Capt. H.C. Dickinson Co. A 2nd Va Cavalry & prisoner of war", addressed to his wife, "Charleston S.C. Oct. 6 1864" circular datestamp and large "10" C.S.A. due handstamp, manuscript "(pr. flag of truce)", unsealed for censoring, fresh and Very Fine use from one of the 600 Confederate officers held in open barracks as "human shields" under direct shelling from Confederate forces in retaliation for Union prisoners being held in Charleston under shelling from U.S. forces E. 750-1,000
- 594 ☒ **"Immortal 600", Fort Pulaski Ga.** Inner prisoner-of-war orange cover to Liberty Va., endorsed "Capt. H.C. Dickinson Co. A 2nd Va Cavalry & pris. of war", addressed to his wife, "Savannah Ga. Nov. 6 1864" circular datestamp and "10" C.S.A. due handstamp, manuscript "Examined L. Jaqueline Smith Capt. Arty." censor marking and "pr. flag of truce via Charleston", unsealed for censoring, some wear top left corner, still Very Fine, from the same prisoner as the prior Morris Island lot and an excellent companion to that cover, in late October 1864 the prisoners from Morris Island, who had been exposed to mortar fire from their Confederate batteries, were moved to Fort Pulaski at the mouth of the Savannah River, conditions were not much better there as they were forced to subsist on a near starvation diet E. 750-1,000

Lt. Col. Rawley White Martin Correspondence

Lt. Col. Rawley White Martin of the 53rd Virginia Volunteers (Armistead's Brigade) was wounded during Pickett's Charge at Gettysburg and was by certain accounts the first man over the wall during that climactic battle. After three months at the field hospital at Gettysburg he was transferred to Fort McHenry in Baltimore and then to Point Lookout before he was exchanged in May 1864. He survived and lived nearly another 50 years.



596

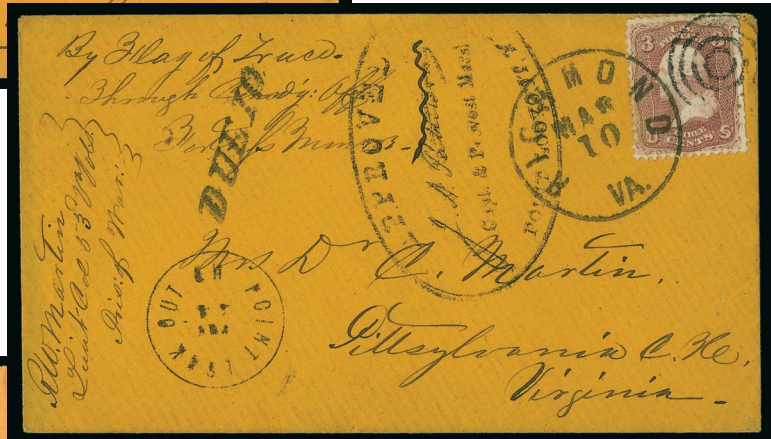


595

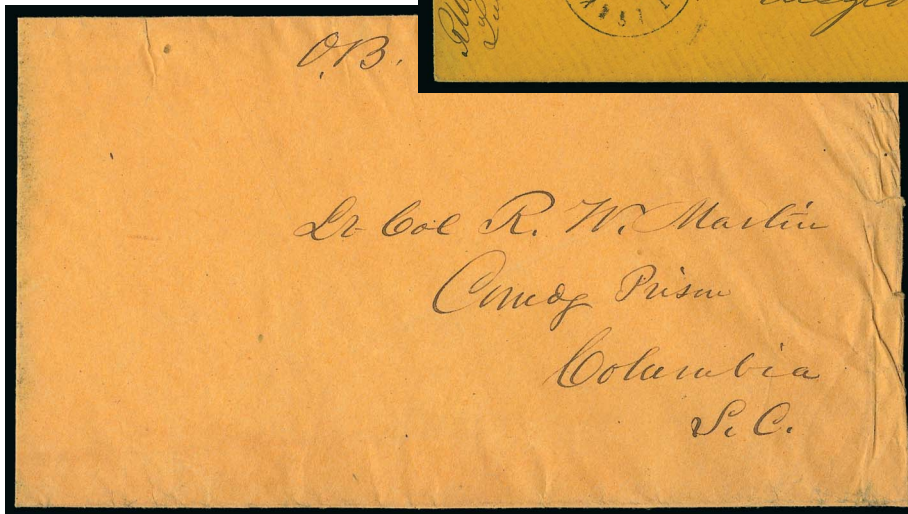
- 595 ☒ **Letterman General Hospital, Gettysburg Pa.** Manuscript "R.W. Martin Lt. Col. 53 Va. Vols." endorsement on unsealed inner prisoner-of-war cover to Pittsylvania C.H. Va. from **Pickett's Charge leader Lt. Col. Rawley White Martin at Letterman General Hospital, Gettysburg**, pair 5c Blue Local (7) uncanceled with ragged margins pays Confederate postage, outer cover with U.S. postage discarded at exchange point, flap with manuscript "Send answer to care of R. W. Falls, Southern Express, Richmond Va.", original enclosure dated Sep. 25, 1863 discusses his wounds, states that he sees no prospect of exchange, and references the battle of Chickamauga, couple small toning spots, Very Fine appearance, an outstanding Confederate prisoner-of-war cover E. 1,000-1,500
- 596 ☒ **Fort McHenry, Baltimore Md.** Manuscript "From R.W. Martin Lt. Col. 53 Va. Vols." endorsement on orange prisoner-of-war cover to Pittsylvania C.H. Va. from **Pickett's Charge leader Lt. Col. Rawley White Martin**, 3c Rose (65) tied by blue "Baltimore Md. Jan. 20 '64" double-circle datestamp with matching target, no evidence of Confederate postage paid or due, manuscript "Pr. Flag of Truce through Commanding Off. Fortress Monroe" and "Examined G. Ward Lt. & P. Adj." censor marking, original enclosure dated Jan. 17th, 1864, light cover fold near top, Very Fine E. 750-1,000



598



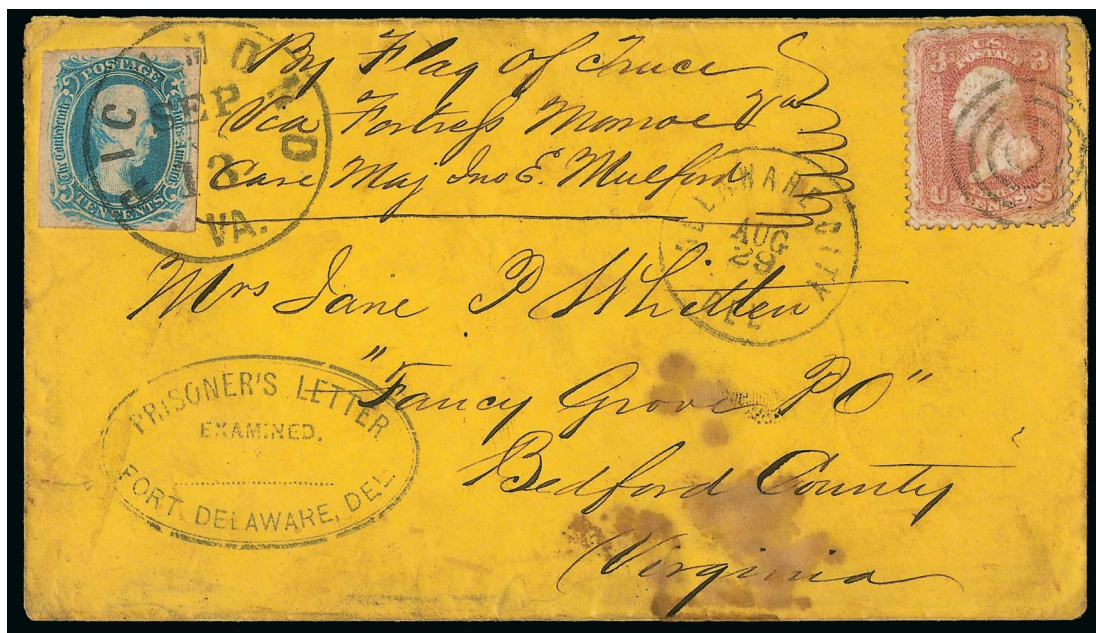
597



599

- 597 ☒ **Point Lookout, Md.** 3c Rose (65), tied by target cancel, "Point Lookout Md. Feb. 24" circular datestamp on 1864 unsealed orange prisoner-of-war cover to Pittsylvania C.H. Va., manuscript prisoner from **Pickett's Charge leader Lt. Col. Rawley White Martin**, and flag of truce endorsements, large oval "Approved J. N. Patterson Capt. & Provost Marshal Point Lookout, Md." handstamp (Ty. 1), exchanged via Old Point Comfort and Richmond with "Due 10" for Confederate postage and perfect strike of "Richmond Va. Mar. 10" circular datestamp which ties the 3c stamp, Extremely Fine, an absolutely pristine prisoner-of-war cover and rare in this condition E. 750-1,000
- 598 ☒ **Point Lookout, Md.** Manuscript "R.W. Martin Lt. Col. 53 Va. Vols." endorsement on orange prisoner-of-war cover to Pittsylvania C.H. Va. from **Pickett's Charge leader Lt. Col. Rawley White Martin**, 3c Rose (65) tied by target with "Point Lookout Md. Apr. 21 '64" double-circle datestamp, exchanged through Fortress Monroe and Richmond with "Richmond Va. May 6" circular datestamp and "Due 10" straightline, manuscript "By Flag of Truce through Commanding Off. Fortress Monroe" and "App. H.G. Weymouth Maj. & Pro. Mar." censor marking, original enclosure dated April 28, 1864, states "Exchange seems to have become a myth", (he would in fact be exchanged the next month), fresh and Extremely Fine cover and letter E. 750-1,000
- 599 ☒ **Columbia S.C. Prison.** Buff legal-size cover addressed to "**Lt. Col. R.W. Martin Comdg. Prison Columbia S.C.**", endorsed "O.B." at top, carried outside the mails, folded at left and edge wear at right, otherwise Very Fine E. 400-500

10¢ “TEN” on Prisoner’s Mixed-Frinking Cover



600

- 600 ☒ **Fort Delaware, Delaware City.** Orange prisoner-of-war cover to Fancy Grove Va. endorsed “By Flag of Truce via Fortress Monroe, care Maj. Jno. E. Mulford”, clear strike of “Prisoner’s Letter Examined. Fort Delaware Del.” (Ty. I) oval handstamp, “Delaware City Del. Aug. 29” circular datestamp, C.S.A. postage paid by **10c Blue, “TEN” (9)**, large margins, light pre-use vertical crease, tied by “Richmond Va. Sep. 13” circular datestamp, U.S. postage paid by 3c Rose (65), couple tiny edge flaws, tied by target, some staining near bottom and slight overall soiling

VERY FINE APPEARANCE. AN EXTREMELY RARE USE OF THE 10-CENT “TEN” GENERAL ISSUE STAMP ON A MIXED-FRANKING PRISONER-OF-WAR COVER. THIS IS THE FINEST CONDITION OF ONLY THREE FULL COVER USES KNOWN TO US. .

We record only three “TEN” general issue stamps on prisoner-of-war covers plus a front only (used from Point Lookout). Of the other full covers, one is faulty with tears, stains, and a replaced backflap (used from Johnson’s Island). The other has a “TEN” stamp that has been trimmed to shape (used from Fort Delaware). This cover, with only slight cosmetic issues is the finest of the three E. 3,000-4,000



- 601 ☒ **Fort Delaware, Delaware City.** Cover addressed to Dr. Edward S. Sharp, "Political Prisoner, Fort Delaware", 3c Rose (65) tied by blue "Baltimore Md. Aug. 31" circular datestamp, with 2-page "Prisoner's Love Song" penned by Dr. Sharp (not the enclosure from this cover), stamp and cover toned, some cover edge flaws, otherwise Fine, according to the book *The Union Prison at Fort Delaware: A Perfect Hell on Earth*, Sharp was a doctor from Salem N.J. who was overheard on a steamboat criticizing President Lincoln's war policies, he was arrested and taken to Fort Delaware where he was held prisoner for three weeks..... E. 300-400
- 602 ☒ **Camp Douglas, Chicago Ill.** 3c Rose, bright color, tied by bold strike of blue segmented cork with matching "Chicago Ill. RA Sep. 27" double-circle datestamp on buff prisoner-of-war cover to Covington Ky., clear strike of "Camp Douglas, Prisoners Letter, Examined" oval handstamp (Ty. I), original letter datelined Sep. 20 addressed to the prisoner's mother, backflap with tear and small piece out, fresh and Very Fine E. 200-300
- 603 ☒ **Rock Island Ill.** Blue oval "R.I. Barracks, Prisoner's Letter, Examined" handstamp, 3c Rose (65) cancelled by target, "Rock Island Ill. Oct. 4 '64" double-circle datestamp on unsealed yellow cover to Louisville Ky., docketing on back, transcript of original letter relating to clothing request, stamp with couple minor perf flaws from placement at edge, Fine E. 200-300
- 604 ☒ **Rock Island Barracks, Ill.** Two covers showing each of the two main styles of censor handstamps, first buff cover to Davenport Iowa, clear strike of large Ty. 1b censor handstamp, 3c Rose (65) tied by target and "Rock Island Ill. Mar. 1, '64" double-circle datestamp, slight stain, still Very Fine, second an orange cover with Ty. II censor handstamp, addressed to Nashville Tenn., 3c Rose (65) tied by target and "Rock Island Ill. Jul. 6 '64" double-circle datestamp, no C.S.A. postage as Nashville was under Union control, some wear and stamp with small flaws, appears Very Fine, a nice pair of covers ..(Photo Ex) E. 500-750
- 605 ☒ **State Penitentiary, Alton Ill.** 3c Rose (65) tied by blue target cancel with matching "Alton Ill. Jul. 23, 1862" double-circle datestamp on prisoner-of-war buff cover to Jackson Tenn., sent to the care of noted Union Gen. John A. Logan (who later served as congressman, senator and vice presidential candidate), manuscript "Ex JBM" examiner's marking (recorded only from July 21-26, 1862), no C.S.A. postage necessary as Jackson was in occupied Union territory, with original letter from Henry Brown, mentions 600-800 prisoners in camp, backflap removed, a bit worn with small edge tears, still Fine and rare prisoner cover from Alton Penitentiary, only 12 are recorded in the Harrison book E. 750-1,000



- 606 ☒ **Camp Morton Ind.** 3c Rose (65), cancelled by grid with matching "Indianapolis Ind. Feb. 25, 1862" circular datestamp on small prisoner-of-war cover with **red Eagle and Shield Union Patriotic design**, addressed to Hopkins County Ky., original enclosure with similar Eagle design and "The Union and the Constitution", no censor markings, stamp with faults and overall cover soiling, Fine appearance, an extremely rare use of a Union Patriotic cover and lettersheet by a Confederate prisoner, the sender, William H. Brown was a sergeant in the 8th Kentucky Regiment (C.S.A.), he was held at Camp Morton after his regiment surrendered to General Grant at Fort Donelson on Feb. 16, 1862 E. 1,000-1,500
- 607 ☒ **Camp Morton Ind.** 3c Rose (65), cancelled by target with matching "Indianapolis Ind. Aug. 4, 1862" double-circle datestamp on prisoner-of-war cover to Madisonville Ky., "Prisoners Letter Inspected A. Evans" manuscript censor marking applied by Lt. Andrew H. Evans, 2nd Indiana Cavalry, original contents relate to flu deaths, stamp with faults from placement at edge, still Fine, the sender, William H. Brown was a sergeant in the 8th Kentucky Regiment (C.S.A.), he was held at Camp Morton after his regiment surrendered to General Grant at Fort Donelson on Feb. 16, 1862 E. 300-400
- 608 ☒ **Point Lookout, Md.** Incoming orange inner cover addressed to Mr. Armistead Thompson at Point Lookout, care of Provost Marshal A. G. Brady, entered U.S. mails with 3c Rose (65), natural s.e. and centerline at right, tied by cork cancel with "Old Point Comfort Va. Jan. 17" (1865) circular datestamp, censor marking indicating \$1.00 enclosed, minor edge nicks, missing backflap, still Very Fine E. 200-300



- 609 ☒ **Point Lookout, Md.** Narrow prisoner-of-war cover to Salem Va., endorsed "By Flag of Truce", "Prisoner's Letter Examined." octagonal censor's handstamp (Ty. IIa), mixed franking with U.S. postage paid by **3c Rose (65)**, tied by target cancel with "Point Lookout Md. Jun. ? '64" circular datestamp, Confederate postage paid by **pair 5c Blue, Local (7)**, tied by "Richmond Va. Jul. 23" circular datestamp, edge wear and small mend at top just into Point Lookout datestamp, missing backflap, Fine appearing and scarce mixed-franking prisoner cover E. 1,000-1,500
- 610 ☒ **Point Lookout, Md.** 3c Rose (65), tied by target cancel, "Point Lookout Md. Oct. 10 '64" double-circle datestamp on unsealed orange prisoner-of-war cover to Lexington Va., manuscript prisoner and flag-of-truce endorsements, "Prisoner's Letter Examined." octagonal censor handstamp (Ty. IIa), exchanged via Old Point Comfort and Richmond with "Due 10" straightline for Confederate postage, "Due 2" handstamp overstruck with grid cancel, original contents enclosed, Very Fine.... E. 400-500
- 611 ☒ **Camp Parole, Annapolis Md.** Buff cover from parolee D.H. Shriver of the 11th Pennsylvania Cavalry to his brother in York Pa., original letter datelined "Camp Parole Annapolis April 10th, 1863", vertical pair and single 1c Blue (63), top stamp nicked in corner, tied by "Annapolis Md. Apr. 10, 1863" double-circle datestamps, "care of Jno. A. Weiser" docketing at bottom, Very Fine and rare, for a period of time captured soldiers were sometimes paroled in the field, which meant that they gave their word (on penalty of death) not to bear arms again until exchanged for a comparable number of paroled soldiers from the other side, with 2000 C.S.A. certificate and accompanied by extensive information on the parolee E. 750-1,000
- 612 ☒ **Fort Warren, Boston Mass.** 3c Rose (65) tied by "Paid" in frame, red "Boston Mass. May 16" circular datestamp on prisoner-of-war cover to Covington Ky., endorsed "No. 35 Fort Warren May 14th 1862" at top, "35" erased and "36" written below, lengthy original contents from C.S.A. Major Samuel Hays to his wife including fascinating commentary on ways she can ensure her letters might reach him, by bypassing the "petty...and base" post office officials at Covington, slightly reduced at left, Very Fine, Fort Warren was first used in November 1861 for the incarceration of political prisoners and also held C.S.A. prisoners..... E. 400-500
- 613 ☒ **Hart's Island N.Y.** Incoming unsealed cover addressed to James Morey "Prison Camp Harts Is., New York Harbor Camp 27", 3c Rose (65) tied by circle of wedges cancel with "Jersey City N.J. Jun. 7" circular datestamp, original enclosure dated June 5, 1865 from Morey's mother, who is anxiously awaiting his return, she comments, "when you become loyal in name as I hope you are already in sentiment", referring to the policy of releasing prisoners when they pledged their allegiance, cover with docketing but no examined markings, Fine and rare, the Hart's Island camp was in operation for only four months and was possibly the last one established by the Union, Harrison reports all 22 covers known from Hart's Island are from the Morey correspondence, James Morey was a member of the 32nd Tennessee Infantry and was captured on February 12, 1865, at Orangeburg S.C..... E. 500-750

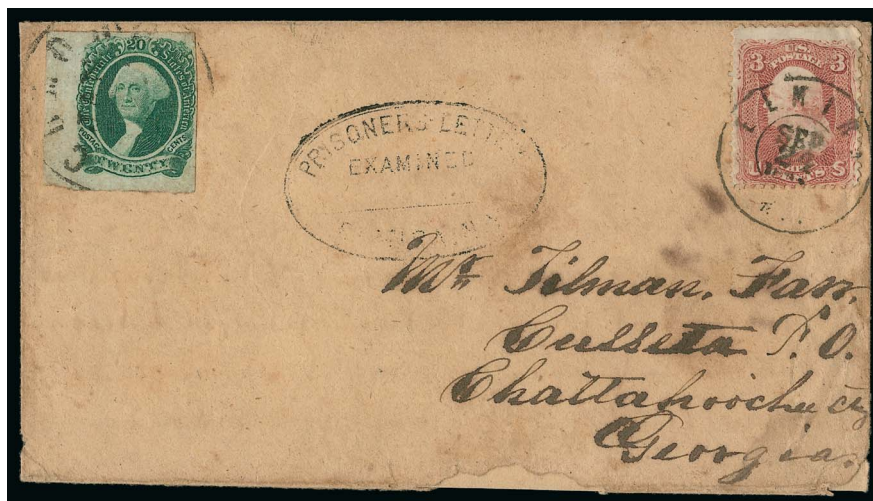


614

- 614 ☒ **David's Island, DeCamp General Hospital, Pelham N.Y.** Prisoner-of-war cover from C.O. Wheeler to Mayesville S.C., original letter datelined "*David's Island N.Y. July 27th, 1863*", mixed franking with C.S.A. postage paid by **10c Blue, Die A (11)**, tied by bold strike of "*Richmond Va. Aug. 7, 1863*" circular datestamp, U.S. postage paid by **3c Rose (65)**, tied by target with matching "*Pelham N.Y. Aug. 1*" circular datestamp, cover with toning

VERY FINE APPEARING MIXED-FRANKING FLAG-OF-TRUCE COVER FROM DAVID'S ISLAND PRISON IN NEW YORK. A RARE COVER, AS THE PRISON WAS OPEN FOR ONLY FOUR MONTHS TO HOLD CONFEDERATE PRISONERS CAPTURED IN THE BATTLE OF GETTYSBURG.

Wheeler, of Company D of the 2nd S.C. Infantry (Kershaw's Brigade, McLaws's Division, Longstreet's 1st Corps) was wounded and captured at the Battle of Gettysburg..... E. 1,500-2,000



615

- 615 ☒ **Elmira Prison, N.Y.** Prisoner-of-war cover to Cusseta Ga., "*Prisoner's Letter Examined Elmira N.Y.*" censor handstamp, mixed franking with C.S.A. postage paid by **20c Green (13)**, likely a corner position with huge margins at left and bottom, ample to clear other sides, either overpaying 10c rate or paying a double rate, tied by Richmond Va. circular datestamp, U.S. postage paid by **3c Rose (65)**, tied by "*Elmira N.Y. Sep. 22 1864*" double-circle datestamp, transcript of letter included (original no longer present), soiling and wear including some nicks at bottom where opened

FINE APPEARANCE. AN EXTREMELY RARE MIXED-FRANKING PRISONER-OF-WAR COVER WITH THE 20-CENT GENERAL ISSUE. ONLY THREE OR FOUR PRISONERS' COVERS ARE RECORDED WITH THE 20-CENT STAMP.

We have records of three prisoner-of-war covers with a 20c general issue stamp. One other is known used from Elmira Prison which offers further evidence that there may have been a supply of 20c stamps there. The third is from Fort Delaware (Walske collection, Siegel Sale 988, lot 178). E. 5,000-7,500



616



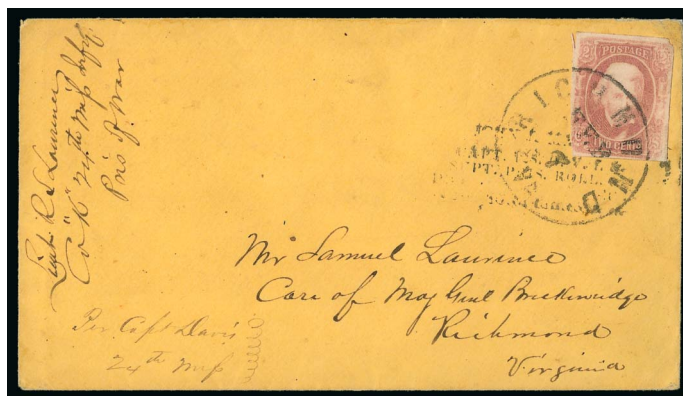
618

617



- 616 ☒ **Elmira Prison, N.Y.** Prisoner-of-war cover to Saint Paul N.C., endorsed "Via Fortress Monroe By Flag of Truce", clear strike of "Prisoner's Letter Examined, Elmira N.Y." oval handstamp, U.S. postage paid by **3c Rose (65)** tied by "Elmira N.Y. Sep. 14, 1864" double-circle datestamp, C.S.A. postage paid by **10c Blue, Die A (11)**, tied by "Richmond Va. Sep. 27" circular datestamp, cleaned but with overall soiling remaining, 3c stamp small corner perf flaw, Fine appearing mixed-franking prisoner cover from Elmira..... E. 750-1,000
- 617 ☒ **Johnson's Island, Sandusky O.** Buff cover bearing **3c Rose (65)** and **10c Blue, Die B (12)**, large margins to just in, tied together by "Richmond Va. Mar. 5" circular datestamp, light strike of Sandusky O. duplex also ties stamps, "Prisoner's Letter, Johnsons Island O. Examined J.C." oval handstamp, to Big Spring Depot Va., endorsed "Per Flag of Truce, Via Old Point Comfort, Care of Commanding Officer", Very Fine E. 750-1,000
- 618 ☒ **Johnson's Island, Sandusky O.** Mostly clear strike of oval "Prisoner's Letter, Examined, G.S.B., Johnson's Island, O." handstamp (Corporal George S. Brown, 128th Ohio Volunteers), **2c Black (73)**, faint target cancel and perfs tied by "Sandusky O. Mar. 6, '65" double-circle datestamp on orange prisoner-of-war cover sent locally, some edge wear from opening at right just creases the stamp at top right corner, Fine and scarce drop-rate use from Johnson's Island, prisoner-of-war covers with the U.S. 2c Black Jack are rare and desirable, with 1974 A.P.S. certificate E. 1,000-1,500

619



- 619 ☒ **Johnson's Island, Sandusky O.** Inner 1865 yellow prisoner-of-war cover to Richmond Va., care of General Breckinridge, prisoner's endorsement "Lieut. R. L. Lawrence, Co. 'K' 24th Miss. Inftry. Pris. of War" and "Per Capt. Davis 24th Mass.," censored with partly clear strike of "**John J. Manor/Capt. 128 O.V.I.&/Supt. Pris. ROLL.&/Pris. Correspondence/Johnsons Island. O.**" five line handstamp (Ty. II), C.S.A. postage paid by **2c Pale Red (8a)**, ample margins to barely in at lower left, tiny scissors-cut in top left margin, tied by "Richmond Va. Feb. 7" circular datestamp
- VERY FINE. AN OUTSTANDING COMBINATION OF THE SCARCE JOHNSON'S ISLAND TYPE II CENSOR HANDSTAMP AND THE 2-CENT ENGRAVED GENERAL ISSUE ON A PRISONER-OF-WAR COVER.
- The Ty. II Johnson's Island censor handstamp was used only in 1865 and fewer than 30 examples known. This cover was exchanged via Fortress Monroe and Richmond, where it was delivered. As such the 2c drop rate applied. Perhaps four of five 2c prisoner-of-war covers exist
- Ex Brooks and Shierson E. 4,000-5,000



620

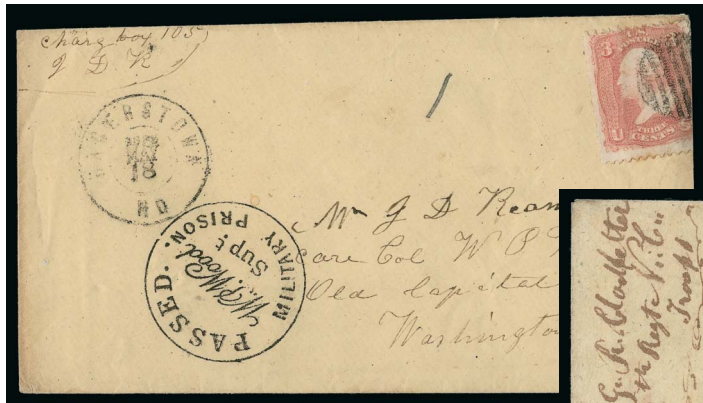


621

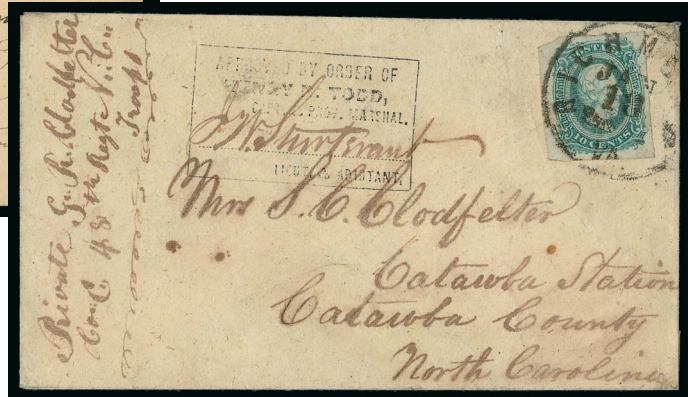


622

- 620 ☒ **Camp Chase, Columbus O.** Yellow cover endorsed "Thos. Bronston Jr., Richmond Ky., a prisoner in Camp Chase", name repeated in pencil at top, 3c Rose (65) tied by grid cancel with "Columbus O. Jul. 26" double-circle datestamp, addressed to Louisville Ky., bold manuscript "Exd C.W.B. Allison Col Comdg" censor marking with "July 25 '62" in another hand, some edge wear and light soiling, otherwise Fine, Thomas Springer Bronston (1827-1890) was a civilian political prisoner and prominent Democrat, held at Camp Chase for allegedly aiding the Confederacy, he served as Assistant Secretary of State for Kentucky and U.S. Collector of Internal Revenue after the war E. 300-400
- 621 ☒ **Norfolk Va. Provost Marshal.** Civilian flag-of-truce cover to Charlotte N.C., clearly struck "Approved/Chas. M. Weelden/Lt. Col. & Provost Marshal/District Va." four lines in ornamental rectangular frame handstamp (Ty. 1), 10c Blue, Die B (12) tied by Richmond Va. circular datestamp, manuscript "Via Flag of Truce", slight gum staining to left of stamp may indicate a coin was glued to pay Confederate postage at the exchange point, stamp with small nick in bottom margin, still Very Fine, this Provost Marshal censor marking is rare, with 1994 P.F. certificate E. 750-1,000
- 622 ☒ **Chesapeake Hospital, Hampton Va.** Manuscript "Confederate Soldiers Letter. By Flag of Truce Boat" endorsement on 1864 "U.S. Christian Commission Soldier's Letter" dove carrying a letter illustrated corner card cover from the Union prisoner-of-war hospital at Chesapeake Va., addressed to Pacolet Depot S.C., entered U.S. mails with 3c Rose (65) and bold strike of "Old Point Comfort Va. Oct. 21" double-circle datestamp, exchanged via Fortress Monroe (three miles from Chesapeake Hospital) and Richmond, stamp tied by Richmond Va. circular datestamp with "Due 10" straightline for Confederate postage to S.C., original enclosure on illustrated Christian Commission letterhead, contents relate to soldier's limb amputation and typhoid fever, stamp with corner crease, Very Fine cover, an important and exceptionally rare prisoner-of-war cover and letter from Chesapeake Hospital, which was used by the Union off and on during the war to treat wounded Confederate prisoners, only two covers are listed in the Harrison book (the other is stampless on a plain envelope), we are aware of one other in addition to those two E. 1,000-1,500



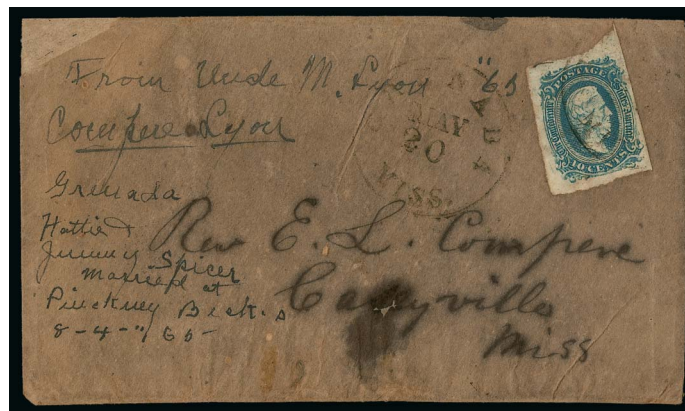
624



623

- 623 ☒ **Old Capitol Prison, Washington D.C.** Four-line boxed handstamp “Approved by Order of/Henry B. Todd,/ Capt. & Prov. Marshal/J.W. Sturtevant/Lieut. & Adjutant”, **10c Blue, Die A (11)** tied by “Richmond Va. Jan. 18” circular datestamp on inner prisoner-of-war cover to Catawba Station N.C., manuscript soldier endorsement “Private G.R. Clodfelter Co. C 48th Regt. No.Co. Troops”, gently cleaned, Very Fine, Old Capitol Prison and the adjacent Carroll Prison were first used in July 1861 and continued to hold prisoners from 1863 until August 1865, mail was processed through Washington although most surviving covers are inner envelopes with only C.S.A. frankings and postal markings E. 1,000-1,500
- 624 ☒ **Old Capitol Prison Washington D.C.** Perfect strike of “Passed/Military Prison/W.P. Wood Supt.” circular examiner’s handstamp on incoming cover addressed to Mr. J.D. Reamer, care of Col. Wood, 3c Rose (65) cancelled by target, “Hagerstown Md. May 18” double-circle datestamp and charge box notation at top left, pencil “1”, slightly reduced at right into stamp, otherwise Very Fine E. 400-500

The End of the War



625

- 625 ☒ **10c Blue, Die A (11).** Large margins, tied by light strike of circular datestamp, “Grenada Miss. May 20” circular datestamp alongside, on home made cover to Caseyville Miss., with original 1865-dated enclosure noting in part “the presence of federals among us, the looseness of the negro population, together with apprehension of worse for the future unfit us for correspondence...the federal soldiers behave very well as far as I can see.”, cover docketed and with some wear, otherwise Very Fine use sent at the very end of the war E. 300-400

End of Sale—Thank You

Bid Form—15% Premium Sale

Sale 1087

Thurs.-Fri., November 20-21 2014

1

Please provide the following information:

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

TEL. (DAY) FAX

E-MAIL

PADDLE #

Do not write in box

2

Have you purchased from us in the past 5 years? ☐ YES (if so, please go to Section 3)

☐ NO (please provide a trade reference and bank information)

References:

Stamp Firm: Telephone

Bank: Account #

3

In the space provided below, enter the **lot number** from **Sale 1087** and your corresponding bid. Please use **whole dollar amounts** only and enter the **maximum bid** you wish to have us execute on your behalf, according to the **bidding increments** on other side of this form. **Your bid will NOT include the 15% buyer's premium.** We will advance the bidding at one increment over the

next highest bid; therefore, you may be awarded the lot at less than your maximum bid. Please do not use "plus" bids or "buy" bids. If you wish to bid on one lot **or** the other, indicate your "or" bid between lot number/bid entries and bracket your choices. If you wish to place a **bidding limit** on the total amount of your bids, please enter your limit in the space marked "Limit Bids".

PLEASE NOTE BIDDING INCREMENTS AND SHIPPING CHARGES (ON BACK OF THIS PAGE)

☐ **LIMIT BIDS:** Check this box if you wish to limit the total amount of your bids (not including the **15% buyer's premium**) in this sale. Your bids will be executed until your bidding limit no longer allows for additional bids. **The total amount you wish to bid is:**

\$

Lot	Bid	Lot	Bid	Lot	Bid
	\$		\$		\$

4

AGREEMENT: By signing this bid form, you agree to pay for purchases resulting from your bids, in accordance with the **Conditions of Sale** printed in the sale catalogue. You also agree to pay the **15% buyer's premium, shipping costs (see reverse), and sales tax or use tax or customs duty which may be due on the total invoiced amount.** It is

understood that these bids will be executed by Siegel Auction Galleries as a courtesy to absentee bidders, but you waive the right to make any claim against the auctioneer or the firm, arising from the these bids. **You are responsible for your written bids, including any errors on your part and any additions or changes to the bids herein.**

Payment must be made by cash, check, money order or wire transfer. Credit cards (Visa, Mastercard and Discover only) can be accepted as payment but will be subject to a 3% Convenience Fee, which will be added to the total of the entire invoice (including hammer price, buyer's premium, shipping and transit insurance charges and any applicable taxes).



SIGNED TODAY'S DATE

5

Please submit your bids promptly (telephone bids must be confirmed in writing).

Mail to: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

60 E. 56th Street, 4th Floor, New York, N.Y. 10022

Telephone (212) 753-6421

OR FAX YOUR BIDS: (212) 753-6429

Shipping Instructions, Bidding Increments and space for additional bids on other side of form



Additional Bids

Sale 1087—November 20-21, 2014

Lot	Bid	Lot	Bid	Lot	Bid
	\$		\$		\$

Shipping and Transit Insurance

We will be pleased to arrange for shipping and transit insurance for purchases in this sale (except those described as “floor sale only”). To expedite billing and delivery of lots to hundreds of buyers per sale, we use standard charges for postage and insurance, based on the package weight and mailing requirements (see schedule). The standard charges are sometimes slightly more or less than the actual postage or Fedex fees, but we do not include any charge for our labor or packing costs. Therefore, we ask all buyers to remit the prescribed amount for shipping charges.

Transit insurance is provided in all cases, except when the buyer has furnished us with proof that insurance coverage is effective under another policy. Proof, in such cases, will be accepted in the form of a written certificate from the insurance carrier.

You are responsible for insurance charges, which will be added to your invoice. This coverage is provided for our mutual protection against theft or loss in transit.

Bidding Increments

The auctioneer may regulate the bidding at his discretion. However, to assist absentee bidders in establishing their maximum bid for each lot, the increments shown at right will be used in most cases. We recommend that written bids conform to these increments (those which do not will be reduced to the next level).

REVISED CHARGES FOR SHIPPING EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 1, 2010

We have reduced the Fedex Envelope charge to \$20, reflecting the elimination of the fuel surcharge. All other charges remain the same.

Current Postage & Insurance Charges

Weight/Class	Shipping Method	Charges
Up to 2 lbs.	Fedex Envelope	\$20.00
Over 2 lbs.	Fedex Box	\$35.00*
Non-U.S.	Fedex/Courier	\$50.00**
Bulk Lots	UPS Preferred	By weight and value
These fees reflect additional Fedex charges for residential delivery, signature and fuel surcharge. *Higher fees will be charged on packages weighing more than 5 lbs. or insured for more than \$75,000. **Buyers are liable for all customs duties and clearance charges. An accurate declaration of value will be made on all import/export documents.		

1/2014

Up to \$50	\$5	\$3,000-7,000	\$250
\$50-200	\$10	\$7,000-20,000	\$500
\$200-500	\$25	\$20,000-30,000	\$1,000
\$500-1,000	\$50	\$30,000-75,000	\$2,500
\$1,000-3,000	\$100	\$75,000 up	\$5,000

1/2014



PRICES REALIZED FOR SALE 1087---11/21/2014
The Brandon Collection, Part 2: General Issues and Postal History

Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.
60 East 56th Street, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10022
Tel (212) 753-6421 Fax (212) 753-6429

Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized
1	850	48	2,100	90	350	134	3,250	177	650	223	500	265	700	310	7,500
2	700	49	700	92	325	135	2,500	178	550	224	5,250	266	325	311	3,000
3	325	50	850	94	325	136	900	179	450	225	4,750	267	3,000	312	3,750
4	2,000	51	8,000	95	750	137	350	180	600	226	13,000	268	900	313	1,500
5	1,300	52	2,100	96	1,500	138	2,600	181	950	227	4,000	269	1,600	315	1,000
6	2,100	53	2,600	97	2,000	139	900	182	275	228	5,000	270	1,200	316	1,300
7	1,500	54	3,250	98	375	140	1,800	183	1,400	229	4,750	271	425	317	800
8	250	55	800	99	250	141	1,200	184	425	230	4,750	272	600	318	1,700
9	160	56	1,200	100	225	142	1,100	185	2,100	231	350	273	4,500	319	1,900
10	550	57	16,500	101	2,600	143	1,400	186	3,250	232	400	275	550	320	700
11	5,750	58	3,750	102	3,000	144	1,900	187	7,500	233	325	276	550	321	475
12	190	59	5,250	103	4,250	145	900	188	11,000	234	1,700	277	750	322	950
13	400	60	5,250	104	2,200	146	750	189	2,000	235	325	278	1,000	323	3,500
14	5,750	61	3,500	105	2,700	147	900	190	1,000	236	150	279	225	324	400
15	10,000	62	3,000	106	3,250	149	700	191	900	237	120	281	2,600	326	275
16	1,300	63	3,000	107	1,700	150	10,000	192	600	238	1,500	282	750	327	325
18	550	64	650	108	650	151	1,000	195	750	239	1,000	283	425	328	500
19	140	65	275	109	20,000	152	4,500	196	2,200	240	1,100	284	2,100	329	1,600
20	200	66	5,000	110	12,500	153	3,000	197	5,500	241	750	285	650	330	2,200
21	1,800	67	5,000	111	2,400	154	550	198	700	242	2,000	286	225	331	1,600
22	2,800	68	1,600	112	4,750	155	2,100	201	2,300	243	2,000	287	375	332	800
23	275	69	2,100	113	2,100	156	750	202	3,750	244	1,000	288	2,300	333	700
24	1,100	70	1,600	114	4,000	157	800	203	1,900	245	475	289	110	334	475
26	160	71	6,250	115	2,000	158	3,500	204	1,100	246	700	290	160	335	6,750
28	300	72	2,100	116	3,250	159	1,700	205	5,250	247	600	292	550	336	7,500
29	750	73	1,500	117	6,000	160	2,700	206	450	248	1,000	293	7,500	337	7,500
31	425	74	850	118	4,500	161	13,500	207	550	249	4,000	294	4,250	338	6,750
32	375	75	1,400	119	4,250	162	4,000	208	850	250	110	295	275	339	1,700
33	150	76	3,250	120	1,200	163	1,700	209	325	251	110	296	600	340	550
34	225	77	1,500	121	550	164	1,300	210	150	252	110	297	500	341	325
36	170	78	325	122	950	165	850	211	700	253	275	298	4,250	342	850
37	750	79	1,000	123	950	166	1,300	212	500	254	26,000	299	2,900	343	3,250
38	750	80	475	124	1,000	167	4,500	213	700	255	8,500	300	5,750	344	650
39	1,100	81	450	125	2,900	168	1,300	214	140	256	160	301	1,200	345	1,500
40	750	82	1,000	126	750	169	550	215	170	257	275	302	1,100	346	3,500
41	325	83	275	127	4,250	170	750	216	150	258	225	303	1,100	347	170
42	350	84	350	128	4,750	171	650	217	5,750	259	110	304	2,300	348	800
43	3,500	85	225	129	4,500	172	400	218	1,700	260	900	305	4,250	349	1,500
44	950	86	225	130	3,500	173	2,200	219	1,700	261	2,100	306	12,000	350	325
45	2,400	87	550	131	1,000	174	750	220	750	262	160	307	4,750	351	275
46	5,000	88	275	132	32,500	175	2,200	221	5,250	263	600	308	1,200	353	1,200
47	15,500	89	425	133	9,500	176	1,700	222	1,300	264	1,600	309	5,250	354	2,900

PRICES REALIZED FOR SALE 1087---11/21/2014
The Brandon Collection, Part 2: General Issues and Postal History

Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.
60 East 56th Street, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10022
Tel (212) 753-6421 Fax (212) 753-6429

Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized	Lot#	Realized
355	750	397	2,800	439	700	481	375	523	550	565	1,600	607	160
356	550	398	450	440	9,000	482	160	524	325	566	1,800	608	130
357	1,600	399	750	441	1,100	483	350	525	650	567	1,300	609	850
358	1,700	400	3,500	442	325	484	1,500	526	800	568	1,700	610	425
359	6,000	401	3,750	443	4,250	485	550	527	3,250	569	9,000	611	700
360	2,000	402	2,500	444	3,250	486	475	528	550	570	2,600	612	250
361	550	403	1,500	445	600	487	225	529	1,100	571	5,250	613	475
362	800	404	1,700	446	425	488	300	530	3,250	572	2,300	614	1,800
363	2,500	405	475	447	500	489	550	531	5,750	573	600	615	5,250
364	2,100	406	485	448	4,750	490	425	532	2,100	574	750	616	1,200
365	1,400	407	4,000	449	5,250	491	1,300	533	3,250	575	325	617	1,200
366	2,600	408	1,300	450	4,500	492	400	534	600	576	1,000	618	1,100
367	3,750	409	1,800	451	2,700	493	450	535	650	577	900	619	4,250
368	2,600	410	2,000	452	350	494	1,600	536	250	578	250	620	160
369	400	411	2,500	453	550	495	350	537	450	579	2,200	621	900
370	12,000	412	2,600	454	1,300	496	1,400	538	13,500	580	3,500	622	1,300
371	4,000	413	17,000	455	1,800	497	700	539	1,200	581	5,500	623	850
372	2,100	414	500	456	1,800	498	400	540	1,700	582	4,750	624	375
373	9,000	415	400	457	1,900	499	160	541	3,250	583	1,700	625	650
374	6,750	416	1,400	458	800	500	650	542	1,700	584	600		
375	275	417	375	459	425	501	550	543	5,000	585	120		
376	1,100	418	400	460	200	502	350	544	1,400	586	7,000		
377	2,500	419	7,500	461	8,000	503	1,900	545	1,200	587	3,000		
378	275	420	17,500	462	1,800	504	300	546	17,500	588	300		
379	550	421	900	463	1,600	505	750	547	3,500	589	100		
380	325	422	850	464	1,100	506	700	548	4,500	590	800		
381	375	423	800	465	2,800	507	900	549	4,250	591	550		
382	650	424	375	466	5,500	508	2,400	550	15,500	592	850		
383	700	425	900	467	4,000	509	2,100	551	2,900	593	1,100		
384	800	426	1,700	468	2,200	510	2,100	552	4,500	594	950		
385	1,900	427	225	469	1,100	511	5,250	553	5,250	595	2,200		
386	1,600	428	900	470	750	512	2,800	554	4,250	596	1,700		
387	550	429	450	471	5,500	513	900	555	4,250	597	1,900		
388	2,200	430	550	472	5,000	514	1,200	556	13,500	598	950		
389	950	431	1,500	473	3,500	515	800	557	1,500	599	225		
390	800	432	1,700	474	750	516	10,500	558	750	600	1,800		
391	2,200	433	1,300	475	2,500	517	1,000	559	1,500	601	225		
392	2,100	434	1,400	476	4,000	518	1,600	560	2,000	602	350		
393	7,000	435	550	477	6,250	519	1,600	561	15,500	603	160		
394	3,750	436	325	478	375	520	2,600	562	3,250	604	550		
395	8,500	437	1,100	479	400	521	29,000	563	1,600	605	400		
396	4,000	438	4,750	480	225	522	4,250	564	1,900	606	1,200		